The Evolution Of Program Design

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE

$3.00
November 1986
Issue 41, Vol. 4, No. 11
02220 $4.25 Canada

FOR **COMMODORE** PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS

Power BASIC: 128 Instant Keywords

Save time and typing effort with this Commodore 128 program that lets you enter up to 52 keywords—each with an easy-to-remember, two-key combination.

An Introduction To Compilers

Find out how these powerful utilities can make your BASIC programs run at nearly the speed of machine language. A beginner's guide to available compilers for the Commodore 128 and 64.

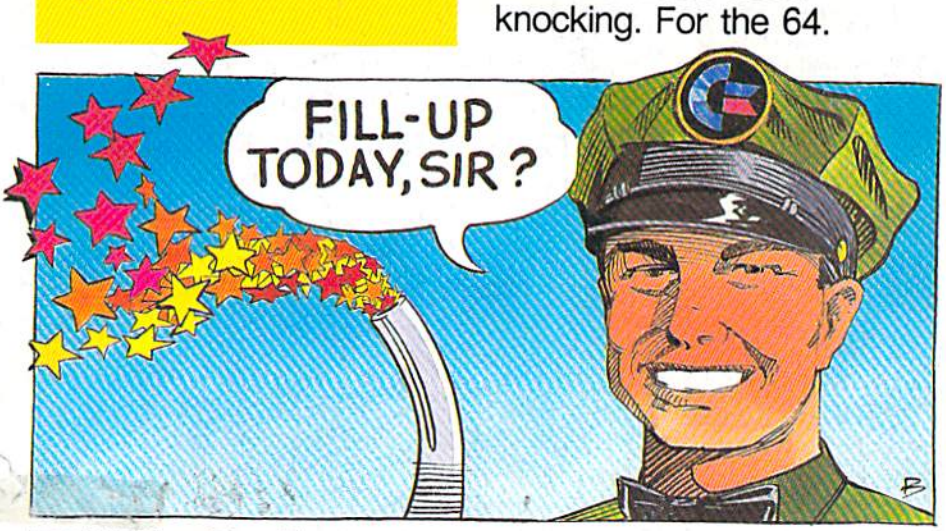
Turbo Format

Your 1541 disk drive will welcome this powerful utility that formats a disk in less than ten seconds—and eliminates head knocking. For the 64.

Also In This Issue:

Bump-N-Run

It's a head-to-head confrontation in this fast, two-player action game for the Commodore 64.



Fill-64

Create fast, animated sequences on your 64's hi-res screen with this exciting package.

(No I.D. required for half-elves.)

When the Going Gets Tough, the Bard Goes Drinking.

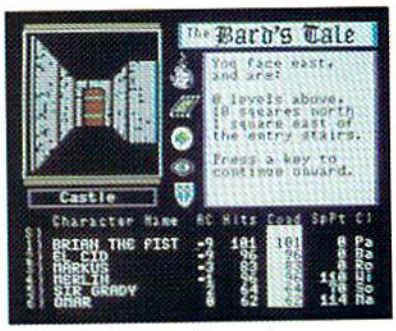
And the going is tough in Skara Brae town. The evil wizard Mangar has cast an eternal winter spell. Monsters control the streets and dungeons beneath. Good citizens fear for their lives. What's worse, there's only one tavern left that serves wine.

But the Bard knows no fear. With his trusty harp and a few rowdy minstrel songs he claims are magic, the Bard is ready to boogie. All he needs is a band of loyal followers: a light-fingered rogue to find secret doors, a couple of fighters to bash heads, a conjurer to create weird allies, a magician for magic armor.

Then it's off to combat, as soon as the Bard finishes one more verse. Now what's a word that rhymes with "dead ogre?"

4 classes of magic user, including wizard and sorceror. 85 new magic spells in all.

128 color monsters, many animated. All challenging.



Full-color scrolling dungeons. 16 levels, each better than the one before. 3-D city, too.

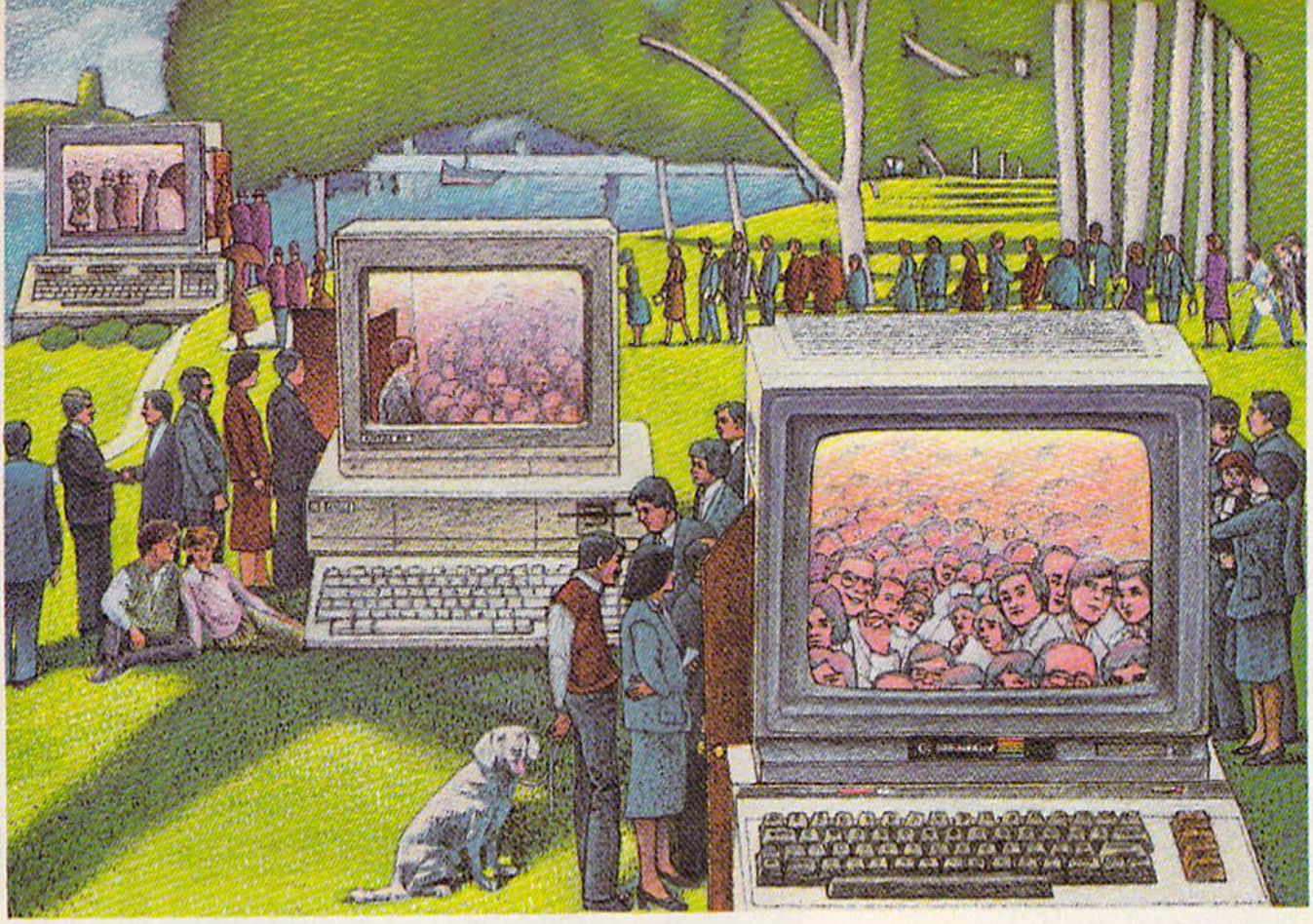
The Bard's Tale™

from

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

Specs: 100% machine language, 400K worth on 2 disks. 64K RAM minimum; enhanced for 128K. Now available for Apple II family for $44.95, C-64 & 128 for $39.95. **To order:** Visit your retailer or call (800) 245-4525 (In Calif. call (800) 562-1112) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94109. Add $3 for insured shipping and handling. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. The Bard's Tale is worth the wait.

 For a copy of our complete catalogue and direct order form, send $.50 and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo CA 94403.



USE THE BRAINS YOUR COMMODORE WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at Your Fingertips in CompuServe's Commodore® Forums

Our Commodore Forums involve thousands of Commodore users worldwide. These forums show you just how easy and fun it is to get the most from your Commodore Computer.

The Commodore **Communications Forum** provides the latest news on communications software and advice on effective telecommunications.

The Commodore **Programming Forum** supports programmers and developers of Commodore 8-bit computers.

The Commodore **Arts and Games Forum** is for all Commodore 8-bit computers, concentrating on music, graphics and games.

The Commodore **Amiga® Forum** is the national resource for all business and entertainment applications in the Amiga community.

Easy access to free software, including FREE uploads.

- *Download first-rate, non-commercial user-supported software and utility programs.*
- *Upload your own programs free of connect time charges.*
- *Take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates (when forums are most active, and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute).*
- *Go online in most major metropolitan areas with a local phone call.*
- *Receive a* ***$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit*** *when you purchase your CompuServe Subscription Kit.*

Information you simply can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum *Message Board* to exchange mail with fellow members. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum *Conference*—with Commodore software publishers, developers and technical experts. Scan Forum *Data Libraries* for free software, documentation and contributions from Commodore enthusiasts.

Enjoy other useful services, too. Like electronic editions of your favorite magazines, newsletters and articles, including Family Computing, OMNI Online and the Electronic Gamer.™

All you need is your Commodore computer and a modem...or almost any other personal computer.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO CBMNET (the Commodore Users Network) at any ! prompt to see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

21st CENTURY WARRIOR:

"In a wide variety of locations around the world, the American soldier will now have a powerful new ally whose speed, maneuverability and firepower will serve as an added deterrent to opposing forces."

—Commander-In-Chief Ronald Reagan Speaking about the AH-64 APACHE, as quoted in the Journal Of Defense & Diplomacy

The APACHE—as fierce and elusive as its warrior namesake. Equipped with an arsenal of today's most advanced weaponry, it can attack from nowhere against overwhelming odds, then slip away to strike again without warning. It is capable of defeating the enemy's armored columns, infantry and, if necessary, hostile aircraft on the modern electronic battlefield.

The attack helicopter—the gunship—came of age during the Vietnam War. Starting as a primitive patchwork of machine guns and rocket pods straped to the side of a utility helicopter, it evolved into such sophisticated weapon systems as the armed Huey and AH-1G Cobra. However, the deadly armored arsenal of today's Warsaw Pact demands an even stronger front line.

The AH-64 Apache is here to give America all the muscle it needs for the defense of freedom. This war machine is a fully integrated acquisition/firepower system designed to let the pilot find, lock onto and destroy the enemy with the greatest possible accuracy and effectiveness. Now actively in production at Hughes Helicopters, the first 675 choppers should be delivered to the U.S. Army by early 1990.

But you don't have to wait. As the latest addition to the ever growing line of MicroProse Simulation Software, GUNSHIP now brings all of the danger and excitement of attack helicopter action home to your computer in this true-to-life simulation.

With GUNSHIP, you, the pilot, will fly confidently into the world's hottest trouble spots . . . Central America, the Middle East, Southeast Asia and Central Europe. You'll use an unbelievable array of

Apache GUNSHIP™

THE ATTACK HELICOPTER SIMULATION

high-tech information and weapons systems to get the job done including lasers, video cameras, night viewers, radar warnings, jammers, computers, missiles, rockets, flares and a 30mm cannon! Successful missions will be rewarded with medals and rank promotions; build your career as you go!

All of the GUNSHIP action is presented in revolutionary 3-D graphics. The cockpit instrumentation is elaborate; the maps, stores and damage displays are extensive; all flying maneuvers are fully accurate. A comprehensive Operations Manual and keyboard overlay complete the package.

See your software dealer today and become a part of the GUNSHIP adventure! Challenge the enemy, the sky, and YOURSELF with this extraordinary simulation.

GUNSHIP. For Commodore 64/128 and Atari XL/XE computers at a suggested retail of $34.95; also for Apple II Family, IBM PC/PC Jr., Tandy 1000, Atari ST and Amiga at $39.95. Call or write for specific machine availability, and for MC/VISA orders if product not found locally.

MICRO PROSE™

SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

Love at first write.

New! Now with Near Letter Quality printing!

Commodore 64® and 128™ owners, meet the personal printer of your dreams.

It's the Commodore-compatible OKIDATA 120. And it's got everything you've been looking for in a printer.

Like a Near Letter Quality speed of 30 characters per second. A Utility mode speed of 120 cps. And high-resolution graphics.

The OKIDATA 120 is built for long-term relationships. With a full one-year warranty, and a printhead life of 200 million characters.

You'll love the very affordable price, too.

The OKIDATA 120 comes complete with everything you need to start printing. Including its own interface cable, paper and self-inking "Clean Hands" ribbon cartridge. Simply plug it in and you're ready to go.

Meet the printer of your dreams at your OKIDATA retailer now. For the name of the OKIDATA retailer nearest you, call 1-800-OKIDATA.

The OKIDATA 120. To you, it's a great printer. To your Commodore, it's Mr. Write.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

GAZETTE contents

November 1986 Vol. 4, No. 11

features

reviews

games

programming

departments

program listings

*=General, **V**=VIC-20, **64**=Commodore 64, **+4**=Plus/4, **16**=Commodore 16, **128**=Commodore 128

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE is published monthly by **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc., 825 7th Avenue, New York, NY 10019 USA. Phone: (212) 265-8360. Editorial offices are located at 324 West Wendover Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27408. Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, $24 POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE*, P.O. Box 10957, Des Moines, IA 50340. Second class application pending at Greensboro, NC 27403 and additional mailing offices. ISSN 0737-3716.
COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. is part of ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc., One of the ABC Publishing Companies: ABC Publishing, President, Robert G. Burton; 1330 Avenue of the Americas; New York, New York 10019.

editor's notes

Just in case you're not a regular reader of the financial news, we're happy to relate that Commodore International President Thomas Rattigan announced a net profit for Commodore in the fourth quarter ending in June 1986. Commodore net sales for the quarter were up 58 percent from the comparable quarter a year ago. Concurrently, Commodore Chairman Irving Gould pointed out that this net gain followed six consecutive quarters of losses. Rattigan also noted that the June quarter sales for the Amiga were the best since the computer's launch.

This is one set of quarterly reports that many have been anxiously awaiting. Commodore has been battered by the same weaknesses that have plagued the rest of the industry, as well as by Amiga sales that have been lower than anticipated. Conversely, Commodore 64 sales, and now 64C sales, have been consistently strong. Amiga sales, especially with the advent of international marketing, are showing continued improvement. Commodore has traditionally been quite strong in European markets, and has, in the past, been criticized for pushing products in Europe vigorously while soft selling their introduction in the U.S. With Amiga, Commodore apparently reversed the emphasis, and therefore only now is able to begin to draw on its reputation and sales in Europe after a slower than desired U.S. launch.

We continue to hope that Commodore will retarget the Amiga, or perhaps an Amiga-equivalent machine, at price points more system-competitive with the ST. Perhaps the newly introduced Apple IIGS will assist the Amiga, albeit in a convoluted way, by increasing interest in the market while helping highlight the significance of many of the Amiga features.

We digress. For now, a profitable quarter is significant. Let's go for back-to-back.

Looking Ahead

We're looking forward to another good year for the GAZETTE. As reflected in responses from you, our readers, we think we're providing the best coverage available for Commodore computers in each issue; 1987 will be no exception.

We have already scheduled several outstanding programs—utilities, games, and educational programs. You'll also see some excellent articles in our features section—hands-on tutorials that meet the needs of both beginning and advanced users and programmers. In an upcoming issue, we'll also have an exciting report on new technologies, showing the slow, but increasing merger of audio and video technologies with personal computers, much of this currently or soon available for eight-bit Commodore machines.

In addition, you'll find first-hand reports on the winter and summer Consumer Electronics Shows (CES), which promise to bring forth a host of new software and hardware products for the Commodore machines. There will also be articles on the latest computer printers and how to use them, updates on new developments in telecommunications, more information on the graphics and sound capabilities of the 64 and 128, and much, much more.

With computers as versatile and popular as the 64 and the 128, there's certainly no shortage of first-rate information and programs to be shared with our readers.

A Remarkable Success Story

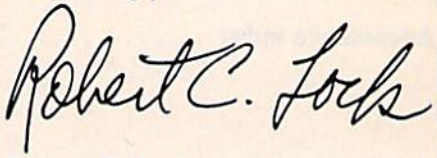
The continuing popularity of the Commodore 64—as shown most recently in healthy sales of the 64C computer—is a remarkable success story that's now approaching its fifth anniversary. Introduced in January 1982, the Commodore 64 offered a combination of graphics, sound, and computing power that was remarkable when first announced. Almost five years later, thousands of Commodore 64 owners are still finding new ways to use this versatile machine.

What's more, software companies both big and small have made commitments to continue producing Commodore 64 software for at least the next couple of years. Not only are these companies finding that the installed base of 64 and 128 users is just too big and active to ignore, but their own programmers and software designers are now coming out with some of the best 64 software ever produced. After spending more than four years learning the ins and outs of the Commodore 64 system, these programmers are working wonders that couldn't have been imagined when the 64 was first introduced.

Couple that situation with the fact that the Commodore 128 has turned out to be even more successful than Commodore officials thought it would be, and you've got a terrific environment in which the GAZETTE and its readers can operate.

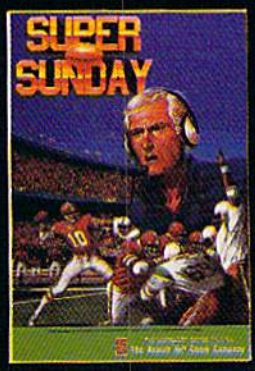
One of the pleasures of publishing the GAZETTE each month is that we're constantly hearing from both experienced 64 and 128 owners—some who've read the GAZETTE from its first issue—as well as brand-new 64, 64C, and 128 owners. As always, the GAZETTE and its variety of readers create a synergistic effect that helps to keep the Commodore enthusiasm alive and well.

Stay with us—1987 should be an exciting year.



Robert C. Lock
Editor in Chief

with Lance Elko
and Selby Bateman



SUPER SUNDAY—PLAY THE GREATEST SUPER BOWL TEAMS OF ALL TIME. Expansion season disks available separately—Apple® II series, IBM® PC & compatibles (color graphics board required) and Commodore® 64/128. $35

GUDERIAN—Simulation of the German campaign in Russia, re-creating the 1941 attack on Smolensk. For Apple II series, C64/128 and Atari 8-bit. $30

SPITFIRE '40—WWII flight game and simulator. Available for Commodore 64/128. $35

GULF STRIKE—Intense award-winning wargame of modern warfare in the Middle East. Available for Atari® 8-bit, Apple II series, C64/128, IBM PC & compatibles (color graphics board required). $30

MACBETH—Text and graphics adventures, covering four different parts of Shakespeare's play. For Commodore 64/128. $25

Straighten Up and Fly Right!

MISSION ON THUNDERHEAD—An intergalactic scavenger hunt—an arcade adventure. Available for Apple II series, Atari 8-bit and C64/128. $25

Whether you're in the cockpit of our super realistic SPITFIRE '40, matching wits with three witches in MACBETH or going for the long bomb in SUPER SUNDAY, The Avalon Hill Game Company has the games to take you and your p.c. to new heights. Available at leading game and computer stores everywhere . . . or call for ordering information: TOLL FREE 1-800-638-9292. Ask for Operator CG.

microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company
A MONARCH AVALON, INC. COMPANY
4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., publishes
COMPUTE! ***COMPUTE! Books*** ***COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE***
COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Disk ***Apple Applications***
COMPUTE!'s Atari ST Disk & Magazine

Editorial Office:
324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408

Corporate Offices:
825 7th Avenue, New York, NY 10019

Customer Service:
P.O. Box 5038, F.D.R. Station, New York, NY 10150

Telephone: (In NY) 212-887-8525;
(In U.S.) Toll free 1-800-346-6767
Office Hours: 8:30 AM to 4:30 PM Monday–Friday

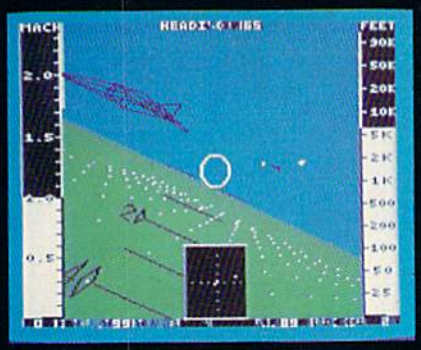
Subscription Orders
COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE
P.O. Box 10957, Des Moines, IA 50340

TOLL FREE
Subscription Order Line
1-800-247-5470
In IA 1-800-532-1272

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE
Subscription Rates

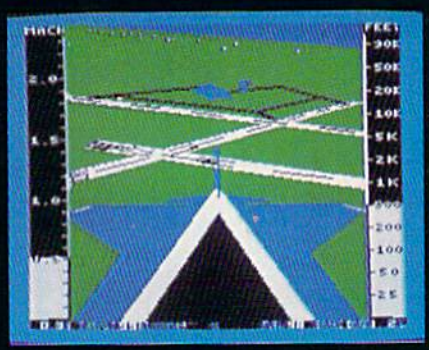
(12 Issue Year): US (one year) $24. Canada, Mexico and Foreign Surface Mail $30. Foreign Air Mail $65.

The COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE subscriber list is made available to carefully screened organizations with a product or service which may be of interest to our readers. If you prefer not to receive such mailings, please send an exact copy of your subscription label to: COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, P.O. Box 10958, Des Moines, IA 50950. Include a note indicating your preference to receive only your subscription.



F-16 Dogfight with Enemy MiG-23 Fighters

F-18 on the Deck of a Nimitz-Class Aircraft Carrier (Control Tower View)



F-16 High-G Pullout over Detailed Wargame Scenery (Rear View)

Jet

From the author of Flight Simulator II comes a new dimension in realism. Jet simulates two fast and maneuverable supersonic jet fighters, a land-based F-16 or a carrier-based F-18. The simulator includes modern electronic flight instrumentation and the most advanced weaponry available. Jet's simulation sophistication, combined with excellent visual attitude references, makes it truly enjoyable to fly.

Easy aircraft control coupled with ballistic thrust gives you the kind of aerobatic maneuverability only a modern jet fighter can provide. Jet's attitude indicator is easy to read no matter what your orientation. A full-screen out-the-window view helps you get the most out of Jet's excellent flight controls. And that's a major consideration when flying at speeds in excess of 1300 MPH.

With Jet you can fly through either structured or non-structured environments. Engage in a deadly variety of combat missions. Explore the wargame territory, or relax by practicing precision aerobatic maneuvers. Load in scenery from optional United States Scenery Disks. You can even load in scenery off the Flight Simulator II disk.

New high-performance graphic drivers provide beautifully detailed scenery in either day or night-flight modes. You can look forward, left, right, rearward, or straight up out of the cockpit with a single keypress. The Jet simulator even includes a special view-magnification feature that lets you zoom-in to identify objects or details at a distance.

Jet will run on any Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 computer with one disk drive and either color or monochrome monitor.

See Your Dealer ...
or write or call for more information. For direct orders please enclose $39.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

SCENERY DISKS FOR JET AND FLIGHT SIMULATOR II ARE NOW AVAILABLE.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Do you have a question or a problem? Have you discovered something that could help other Commodore users? We want to hear from you. Write to Gazette Feedback, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. We regret that due to the volume of mail received, we cannot respond individually to programming questions.

A Good Idea For A Program

After many years of programming games on my Commodore 64, I've finally come up with a truly original idea for a game. My problem is I don't have the knowledge to write it. What I want to do is patent the idea, and then try and sell it to a software company. Have people done this before? Is there anything wrong with trying to do this? If not, how do I go about getting a patent for my idea?

Paul Rapnikas

Many software companies buy programs from outside programmers or development teams, but most wouldn't be very receptive to buying an idea for a program. It would be like sending an inquiry to a book publishing company asking if they'd like an idea for a story which one of their authors could write. You could write to individual companies and ask them if they are interested, but most—if not all—only buy the rights to completed programs.

You could copyright the game, but only after writing the program. Only a creative original work (a story, a song, a computer program) can be copyrighted. An idea cannot.

One thing you might consider is teaming up with a friend who could make your idea a reality. Or you could continue to program and hope that eventually you'll have the skills to write the game yourself.

Listing A Program To The Printer

I wrote a short program and would like to print it out after I run it, but I don't know how. Could you tell me how to print my program?

Martha L. Cox

While the program is in memory, type this line (make sure the printer is turned on before you press RETURN):

OPEN 3,4: CMD 3: LIST

This opens a channel to the printer (the file number is 3; the printer's device number is 4). If you'd prefer to see upper-/lowercase characters, use a secondary address of 7 (OPEN 3,4,7). CMD transfers output to the previously opened channel, so the listing is sent to the printer instead of to the screen.

When the program is finished listing, type this line:

PRINT#3: CLOSE 3

The PRINT# flushes out any characters that might remain in the printer and CLOSE shuts down the channel to the printer.

Returning To The Menu

Can you use the printer to print out the menu from the GAZETTE Disk? I'd like to place a copy of the menu on the front of each month's disk envelope.

Also, can you return to the disk menu program from a program without reloading?

LN Lambprice

A disk directory can be loaded and listed as if it were a program file. Type the following lines to list the disk directory of any disk to the printer (the diskname after CMD4 is optional):

LOAD "$0",8
OPEN4,4: CMD4,"*diskname*": LIST
PRINT#4: CLOSE4

If you load and list the directory from the GAZETTE Disk, you'll see the various programs for the 64 and 128, along with support programs and files such as the menu loader. If you'd prefer to see just the programs for the 64, type in the following short program, which reads the contents file on the disk and prints it to the screen. This is a generic file-reading program that will work on any files that contain ASCII characters:

```
FS 10 OPEN1,8,2,"64 CONTENTS"
AE 20 GET#1,A$:S=ST
MX 30 PRINTA$;:IFS=0THEN20
EK 40 CLOSE1
```

To read the file and send the results to the printer, use this program:

```
FS 10 OPEN1,8,2,"64 CONTENTS"
SM 15 OPEN4,4
AE 20 GET#1,A$:S=ST
QR 30 PRINT#4,A$;:IFS=0THEN20
RR 35 PRINT#4:CLOSE4
EK 40 CLOSE1
```

It would be possible to have most programs return to the menu after they're done, but there are several problems with this suggestion. First, the original idea for the Disk *was to provide exact copies of programs as they're listed in the magazine. The magazine listings don't return to a menu, so we'd have to make changes to the programs on the* Disk. *In some cases this would be simple enough, but other programs (especially ML games and utilities) rely on special programming techniques that add wedges, introduce interrupts, or move memory around. Before returning to the menu, the program would have to undo the various changes that had been made to the computer.*

Another factor is that many subscribers to the Disk *make backup copies—games on one disk, utilities on another, and so on. A return-to-menu command would generate error messages if the program was run from a disk that didn't contain the menu program. In the case of ML programs, it would be difficult for some of our readers to remove or rewrite the portion of the program that reloaded the menu.*

Adding the option of returning to the disk menu would please some subscribers, but it would displease many others.

The *SpeedScript* Buffer

I have a question about *SpeedScript*. Two of the commands deal with a buffer. The buffer isn't mentioned in the article, but the keyboard map shows the commands CTRL-R (retrieve buffer) and CTRL-K (kill buffer). Please explain how to insert text into the buffer and how to use these commands.

Chip Mattson

SpeedScript's *erase command automatically activates the buffer. After you press CTRL-E, a prompt appears on the top line to ask whether you want to erase a sentence, word, or paragraph (press S, W, or P). Whatever you erase is temporarily saved in the buffer. To retrieve the text, press CTRL-R.*

The buffer can be used in two ways. If you accidentally erase more than you wanted to, you can immediately retrieve it. Also, if you wish to move a section of a

IF YOU CAN FIND A BETTER C64 PROGRAM WE'LL BUY IT FOR YOU!*

WORD WRITER with Spell Checker

- **An efficient professional word processing system for home and business use.**
- **All the features you'll need for every day word processing, plus most of the sophisticated features found in more expensive programs: document chaining, form letter printout, page separations, horizontal and vertical scrolling, and much, much more. Plus, you get:**
- **An 85,000 word Spelling Checker**
- **A built-in, 5-function calculator.**

GEOS COMPATIBLE
Documents from these programs can be incorporated into the GEOS environment.

DATA MANAGER 2 with Report Writer

- **A general information storage and retrieval system with report writing, graphics, statistics, and label making capabilities. Plus, you get:**
- **Quick access to important information.** Items can be easily retrieved and printed by name, index code, date range, amount range, or any category of information stored in the system.
- **Exclusive X-SEARCH, X-SORT, and X-CHART features** that allow you to cross-search any category of information; sort items alphabetically, numerically, or by date; break down statistical information into categories; and graphically view your results.

SWIFTCALC with Sideways

- **A powerful, easy-to-use electronic spreadsheet designed for home and business use. Plus, you get:**
- **Sideways** – Prints all your columns on one, continuous sheet . . . sideways.
- **250 rows and 104 columns** provide more than 25,000 cells (locations) in which to place information.
- **Performs mathematical functions,** up to 12 digits. Allows the use of minimum and maximum values, averages, sums, integers, absolute values, and exponential notation.
- **Performs financial analysis functions** calculates the present and future value of a dollar and the present and future value of a constant amount (annuity).

With Timeworks you get more than software. . .

You Get Our Customer Technical Support Team – free to all registered users.

With Timeworks you get our Money Back Guarantee*
If you can find anything that works better for you – and it's available – we'll buy it for you. Details inside every Timeworks package.**

You Get Our Liberal Upgrade and Exchange Policy – Details are inside every Timeworks package.

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar

Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015
312-948-9200

Suggested Retail List Price
SWIFTCALC $39.95
DATA MANAGER 2 $39.95
WORD WRITER $49.95

Available now at your favorite dealer, or call Timeworks.
TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-535-9497

These programs include SWIFTLOAD™ Loads up to 5 times faster!

These Programs INTERFACE with Each Other

** Offer expires 90 days after date of original purchase.
*** COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
†GEOS is a trademark of Berkeley Software, Inc.

document, you can erase it, move the cursor to the new location, and press CTRL-R to insert it there. You can retrieve the contents of the buffer any number of times, which is handy for making repetitive forms (Name/Address/Phone, for example). Also, some (but not all) versions of SpeedScript allow you to erase part of a document, load a new file, and copy the buffered text from the first file into the second.

The text in the buffer will remain there until you use CTRL-E again, at which point the buffer is zeroed and the newly erased text begins to fill it. If you want to add to what's in the buffer, use SHIFT-CTRL-E instead.

When you're erasing large portions of a document, you may reach a point where there's no more room in the buffer. To clear out the buffer, press CTRL-K. You can then resume erasing.

The Meaning Behind CMD

In the September issue of the GAZETTE, *we said that the CMD statement doesn't seem to be an abbreviation and suggested that it doesn't have a long form. Readers R.S. Heyer and Jim Yost both sent letters with the same answer: CMD means* Change Main (output) Device, *which makes sense to us. Thanks for your letters.*

Moving Files Around

How can I reposition files on a disk directory so that an often-used program is the first on the disk? This would be useful in loading programs with just an asterisk (*).

David Marz

First, the asterisk doesn't always load the first program on a disk. If you have just loaded or saved a program and then type **LOAD"*",8** *you'll load the most recently accessed file—not the first on the disk. This is handy if you accidentally scratch a program. A scratched file is the most recently accessed, so you can* **LOAD"*",8** *to retrieve it and then save it back to disk.*

To load the first file on a disk, enter **LOAD"0:*",8**. *Usually the shorter* **LOAD":*",8** *will also work.*

You can replace the first disk file with another file by using the DOS copy command in conjunction with the rename and scratch commands. Let's say you have a disk that contains ZEBRA as the first file and you'd prefer to have another program called AMBER at the beginning. First, you have to move ZEBRA out of the first position:

```
OPEN 15,8,15
PRINT#15, "C0:TEMP=0:ZEBRA"
PRINT#15, "S0:ZEBRA"
PRINT#15, "R0:ZEBRA=0:TEMP"
```

First, copy (C0:) the file named ZEBRA to a temporary file on the same disk called TEMP. At this point, the same program is on the disk in two places, once as ZEBRA and once as TEMP. Next, scratch (S0:) ZEBRA, which frees up the first spot in the directory. Finally, rename (R0:) the file TEMP to its original name of ZEBRA. Now you have to copy AMBER to the newly opened first position in the directory:

```
PRINT#15, "C0:TEMP=0:AMBER"
PRINT#15, "S0:AMBER"
PRINT#15, "R0:AMBER=0:TEMP"
CLOSE15
```

This copies the file AMBER to the next available space in the directory (which happens to be the first filename, because ZEBRA was just moved). Then the original AMBER is scratched, and TEMP is renamed to be AMBER. Finally, channel 15 is closed. Now, when you enter **LOAD"0:*",8** *you'll get the AMBER program because it's the first one in the directory.*

Arrays Are Lists

Could you write an article about the use of the DIM statement? The reference books I own have very sketchy information. I've enclosed a partial listing of a program I'm trying to write for our bowling team. I keep getting an error message in the line that contains DIM. Any help would be appreciated.

A.G. Trobaugh

The DIM statement sets up the size (DIMension) of an array of variables. An array is basically a numbered list of variables. The array has a single name, like a variable, but it is followed by an index number in parentheses. Arrays are useful in a wide variety of applications. You can create arrays to contain strings or numbers, and they may have one or more dimensions.

From the program listing you sent, it looks like you understand how to use ordinary variables. And there are sections of the program that would benefit from the use of arrays. For instance, there's one part of the program that looks like this:

```
310 INPUT NM
320 IF NM = 1 THEN NM$ =
    "DOROTHY"
330 IF NM = 2 THEN NM$ = "NESSY"
340 IF NM = 3 THEN NM$ = "WALLY"
```

and so on, with a total of eight IF-THEN statements. This is a situation that could be handled very nicely with an array. There are eight names, so you need to DIM the array to a size of 8, and then assign the names to each position in the array:

```
10 DIM B$(8)
12 B$(1) = "DOROTHY": B$(2) =
   "NESSY": B$(3) = "WALLY"
```

The rest of the array is then filled with the appropriate names. A shorter way to set up the array is to use a FOR-NEXT loop:

```
10 DIM B$(8)
12 FOR X = 1 TO 8: READ B$(X): NEXT
14 DATA DOROTHY, NESSY, WALLY
```

The DATA statement on line 14 must contain eight names for this to work properly. Note that line 12 uses a variable instead of a number in parentheses. You can put either a number or a numeric variable in parentheses. This means you could replace the INPUT and eight IF-THENs starting at line 310 with the following two lines:

```
310 INPUT NM
320 NM$ = B$(NM)
```

A two-dimensional array needs two numbers (or variables) in parentheses. Let's say you want to keep weekly scores for each of the bowlers on the team. On paper, the grid would look like this:

NB ▼	NW ▶ WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3
BOWLER 1	660	639	591
BOWLER 2	501	505	542
BOWLER 3	482	595	403
BOWLER 4	...	...	...

The number of bowlers (NB) runs down the left side, and the number of weeks (NW) runs across the top. To implement this in BASIC, you need a line like this:

```
10 NB = 8: NW = 33: DIM SC(NB,NW)
```

You also need a way to fill up the array with the appropriate numbers, whether you INPUT from the keyboard, READ from DATA statements, or OPEN and READ a disk file.

There are two problems in the line that's giving you the error message. The first is that DIM should be followed by the array name and parentheses containing the size of the array (see the examples above). Another, more serious, mistake is that there are several DIM statements sprinkled throughout the program. An array can be dimensioned only once. If you use DIM more than once on the same array, you'll get a REDIM'D ARRAY error. A common practice is to put all DIM statements at the beginning of a program or in a subroutine that's called only once.

Exception To The Rule?

In one of your programs, you used negative numbers in DATA statements. I don't understand that. I thought all DATA statements were between 0–255. How does this work?

Glenn Peterson

Three of the most common uses for DATA statements are machine language programs, custom characters, and sprite

COMMODORE CLASSICS!

PAPERCLIP WITH SPELLPACK
for the Commodore 64

"The #1 Best Selling Word Processing Package."
— BILLBOARD'S COMPUTER SOFTWARE CHART
"Superb . . . the most sophisticated to date."
— COMPUTE MAGAZINE
"The best professional word processor available."
— RUN MAGAZINE

- *Fast: Insert/Delete, Move or Copy words, phrases, sentences or entire blocks of text.*
- *Easy: save up to 52 repetitive words or phrases, then enter them with just two keystrokes.*
- *Sophisticated: Global Search and Replace changes every occurrence of a wrong word or phrase.*
- *Works with the Consultant Data Base Manager for the C64.*
- *Personalized form letter, mailing list and mailing label functions.*
- *Built-in Spellpack with Dictionary for fast error checking.*

THE CONSULTANT
for the Commodore 128/64

Database management made easy!
"Combines simplicity with speed and gigantic records."
— COMMODORE MAGAZINE

- *Built-in templates for the most-needed database functions: Inventory, Budgets, Mailing Lists, Catalogs and many more.*
- *Extensive macro capability*
- *Keyed field access speed — 1/10 second; sorting speed — 4 seconds per 1000 records.*
- *Six search operators — Equal To, Greater Than, Less Than, Not Equal To, Match Anywhere, Wild Card.*
- *Totally flexible relational reporting — insert any Consultant datafile in a report.*
- *Works with PaperClip Word Processor.*

KEYS TO TYPING:
for the Commodore 64/128

40 words a minute in 32 easy lessons — or less!
Learn to type at your own pace!

- *32 step-by-step lessons to reach at least grade 10 proficiency!*
- *Lessons based on proven instructional techniques used by typing teachers.*

PAPERCLIP II:
for the Commodore 128

"An exceptional value . . . one of the best software investments now available for the C128!"
— RUN MAGAZINE
The #1 best-selling word-processor, re-designed to take full advantage of the C128's increased memory, speed and power. Compatible with C-64 PaperClip text files.

- *Integrated 38,000-word spelling checker to give you error-free documents.*
- *Built-in telecommunications module to access on-line services — one toggle moves you between word processor and terminal.*
- *Works with* **THE CONSULTANT** *for the C128.*
- *New editing features include multiple columns, reverse video scroll and chaptering, with maximum document size now expanded to 999 lines.*

CALKIT
for the Commodore 64/128

". . . the very best program of its type . . . a powerful tool that's not overpowering . . . the perfect spreadsheet for the home user."
— COMPUTER ENTERTAINER NEWSLETTER

- *Simplified, streamlined spreadsheet program with "What If?" capability for projections and estimates.*
- *Built-in application templates: Check Book, Budget, Installment Payment, Income Tax, Balance Sheet, Stock Portfolio, Materials Estimator, and many more.*
- *Formats are already set up, calculations are pre-programmed — all you need do is enter data.*
- *Design your own customized worksheets to solve specialized problems.*

HOMEPAK
for the Commodore 64/128

". . . inexpensive, powerful, integrated software. As such, HomePak is the winner of InfoWorld's Best Buy Award."
— INFOWORLD MAGAZINE
. . . one of the finest values on the market. Performance: excellent. Value: excellent."
— FAMILY COMPUTING MAGAZINE

Three easy-to-use programs on one disk:

1. HOMETERM TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- *Powerful Macro facility — log on to your favorite bulletin board or database with one command.*
- *Flexible data handling — save incoming text to disk, edit it, print it.*

2. HOMETEXT WORD-PROCESSOR

- *Over 20 full-screen editing and formatting features: move & copy, word-wrap, justification, automatic paging and many more.*

3. HOMEFIND DATABASE MANAGER

- *Natural English-language data entry/retrieval system, for simplified electronic filing.*

All three HomePak programs work together so it's easy to transfer data and perform integrated tasks.

BATTERIES INCLUDED, an ITM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5 (416)881-9941, Customer Information (416)881-9816. If you can't find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus $5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). For most Batteries Included products you can always have the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and $10.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM SYSTEMS.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

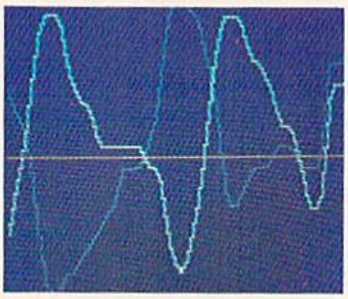
BODYLINK™

CONVERTS YOUR COMMODORE 64/128 INTO A HEALTH AND FITNESS SYSTEM.

Sports Training– A More Competitive You.

No matter what the sport, we have become a nation conscious of performing to win. We spend hours training, practicing, competing. Bodylink gives you the individual attention of the best pro—anytime you desire for as long as you wish—and at no extra cost. The Bodylink System provides instantaneous feedback on the exact manner in which your muscles are performing, enabling you to correct your swing or refine your pitch while still in motion. Bodylink allows a true two-way conversation between you and your body, giving you the winning edge.

MUSCLE COORDINATION PACKAGE—$149.95
This package includes Bodylink, Standard EMG Sensor and Lead Set, Head-Band, three electrodes and two software cartridges containing several programs.



Reducing Stress. A Healthier and More Productive You.

Medical authorities now consider stress a major health risk which may result in migraines, ulcers, back pain and heart attacks. With Bodylink you have within reach a powerful stress reduction system. Bodylink allows you to focus on physical signs of stress such as muscle tension and skin temperature. By using this feedback, Bodylink quickly and effectively teaches you to reduce stress for a healthier and happier life.

STRESS REDUCTION PACKAGE—$239.95
This package includes Bodylink, Biofeedback EMG Sensor and Lead Set, Head-Band, three Electrodes, Biofeedback Temperature Sensor, and two software cartridges containing several programs.

Getting in Shape...Easier... Safer...More Effectively

Home exercise now becomes exciting and more effective. With Bodylink you can be sure you are exercising for maximum benefit. While using the cardio exercise package, Bodylink monitors your heart rate and helps you determine the ideal level you need for aerobic gain.
With the muscle development package, Bodylink guides you to do muscle developing exercises correctly and effectively. Bodylink motivates you to work harder if you are not reaching your target level, or helps you slow down if you are working too hard.

CARDIO EXERCISE PACKAGE—$209.95
This package includes Bodylink, Standard EMG Sensor and Lead Set, Leg-Band, Pulse Rate Sensor, and two software cartridge's containing several programs.

MUSCLE DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE—$169.95
This package includes Bodylink, COMET, and two software cartridges containing several programs.

BODYLINK is a peripheral that plugs into the cartridge slot of the Commodore 64/128 computer. *Knowledge of computers or computer programming is NOT necessary to use BODYLINK.* You don't even need a disk drive to save your data. Various sensors are used to record internal signals from your body and relay them to BODYLINK. You simply place the sensor against the part of your body to be monitored and watch the result on your TV screen.

DEALERS, PROGRAMMERS AND USER GROUPS INQUIRIES WELCOME

MAIL ORDER TO: **BODYLOG, INC.**
34 MAPLE AVENUE
ARMONK, N.Y. 10504

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN	PRICE
Muscle Coordination Package	$149.95		
Muscle Development Package	$169.95		
Cardio Exercise Package	$209.95		
Stress Reduction Package	$239.95		

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
If you are not completely satisfied, you may return the products within 15 days for a full refund.

Payment must accompany order.

Total Merchandise	
N.Y. Residents please add applicable sales tax	
Subtotal	
Shipping (Below $200 Add 5% of Subtotal (Over $200 Add 2.5% of Subtotal) OVERSEAS OR APO ADD 5% EXTRA	
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	

To purchase additional sensors and software separately.

Call for More Information and our product catalogue

914-273-6480 or 1-800-233-2911.

Make checks payable to Bodylog, Inc.
Charge to my ( ) VISA ( ) DISCOVER or ( ) MASTERCARD

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Expires _____

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

shapes. All three of these require numbers to be POKEd into memory. An individual byte of memory can hold a number in the range 0–255, so in a sense you're right. When DATA statements hold numbers that are going to be POKEd into memory, the DATA statements must be limited to the range 0–255.

But DATA statements can hold other sorts of information, too. If the data is names of people or bowling scores, the 0–255 rule doesn't apply. Negative numbers are acceptable in DATA, as long as the numbers aren't being POKEd to memory.

How Much Room Remains On The Disk?

I have a program to control a loan business. Each account is kept as a sequential file. The individual file lengths vary from account to account, and it's sometimes necessary to ascertain how much space is available on the disk. It would not do to suddenly run out of space.

Could you provide a BASIC subroutine that would allow me to read at any time the number of blocks free on a disk?

Ralph Greenhalgh

The following program does what you're looking for:

```
EE 10 Z$=CHR$(0)
KC 20 DEFFNA(X)=ASC(A$+Z$)+256
      *(ASC(B$+Z$))
KC 25 PRINT"CHECKING DISK, PLE
      ASE WAIT"
RC 30 OPEN1,8,0,"$0"
BE 40 GET#1,A$,B$
HB 50 GET#1,A$,B$:IF FNA(X)=0
      {SPACE}THEN 90
BJ 60 GET#1,C$,D$
BE 70 GET#1,E$:IF ASC(E$+Z$) T
      HEN 70
DG 80 GOTO50
SJ 90 A$=C$:B$=D$:F = FNA(X):C
      LOSE1
XS 100 PRINT F, "BLOCKS FREE O
       N THE DISK"
```

After the routine is finished, the number of blocks free will be in the variable F (see line 90).

Sprite Collisions And Hi-Res Graphics

I have two computers, a VIC and a 64. I've been writing machine language programs for both of them for about a month now. How can I write a program that detects collision between a certain sprite and a certain background character in machine language? Say a program that checks for collision between sprite one and the letter R and a collision between sprite two and the letter A.

Another question. I have a game that displays 16 colors in bitmap (hi-res) mode. How is this done?

Sayam Tantasook

When a sprite-to-character collision occurs, you can PEEK location 53279 ($D01F) to determine which sprite was involved in the collision, but there's no easy way to figure out which character it hit. All you really know is that a certain sprite happened to hit a character. You can't determine which character was hit unless you PEEK the horizontal and vertical locations (x and y coordinates) of the sprite, translate them into the equivalent row and column on the screen, and then PEEK screen memory in that vicinity.

To answer your second question, there are several ways to set up a hi-res screen. The first is true hi-res, where you can turn on or off 64,000 picture elements (pixels) arranged in a pattern of 320 pixels across × 200 pixels down. Since a byte of memory contains eight bits, it can hold enough information to control eight pixels on the hi-res screen. Thus, 8000 bytes are required to bitmap a standard hi-res screen.

Color memory is also important. When you set up a hi-res screen, 1000 bytes are set aside for color memory. Each memory location in hi-res color memory controls the foreground and background colors for an 8-pixel × 8-pixel section of the screen. Within each 8 × 8 section, you're allowed only two colors (not counting sprites that might be moving around). But each section is independent of the other sections. So, for example, you could have an 8 × 8 chunk of the screen with a blue background and white pixels next to a section that has a red background with gray pixels. Each 8 × 8 area can contain only two colors, but the colors are independent of colors that might appear in other 8 × 8 areas.

Another method to set up a bit-mapped screen is to use multicolor hi-res. If you choose to use multicolor mode (which could be called medium-res), you trade half the horizontal resolution in return for two additional colors. Instead of 320 × 200, the screen has 160 double-width pixels × 200 lines. Each pixel requires two bits (binary 00, 01, 10, or 11) to define the color. Color memory still controls an 8 × 8 section of the screen, but the pixels are twice as wide, so you really have only a 4 × 8 area to work in. The 32 pixels can contain one of four different colors. Again, the separate sections of the screen are independent of each other, although one of the colors is universal.

Some screens that seem to be hi-res actually use custom characters. Each character can have an individual foreground color (based on the number in color memory) in addition to a background color shared among all characters. Multicolor characters can have an individual foreground color plus two other common colors in addition to the background.

Characters can also be displayed in extended background color mode, which reduces by a factor of four the number of available characters (64 instead of 256), but multiplies by four the number of background colors. You can then choose one of the 16 available colors for the character in the foreground and one of four background colors for the rest of the 8 × 8 character grid.

Pictures On Disk

I recently purchased a Commodore 128. One of the main reasons I chose the 128 is because I heard of its easy-to-use graphics capabilities that are accessible from BASIC. I have written many hi-res programs and wish to save just the pictures to disk, preferably with the BSAVE command. Is this possible? How could I do it?

Brian Aljian

After you've designed the hi-res picture and displayed it on the screen, type the following line in immediate mode—or include it in your program:

BSAVE "*picturename*", B0, P7168 TO P16383

*To load it back into memory, **BLOAD"picturename",B0**. For multicolor hi-res pictures, you'll have to set colors 2 and 3 before BLOADing the picture.*

BLOAD and BSAVE were intended primarily for machine language programs, but they can also be used to load and save hi-res pictures, sprite shapes, character sets, function key definitions, and so on. If you have a portion of memory you want to send to disk, BSAVE is a handy command.

The Other Side Of The CP/M Disk

I'm a Commodore 128 owner, and I was unaware that the CP/M disk was two-sided until I read about it in your magazine.

After I booted it for the first time and before I copied it, I managed to "nuke" the disk. Now, the first side still boots up, but the second side gives me a disk error and prints a whole bunch of question marks.

What happened to my disk and how can I get it replaced?

Jim Traverse

The first side of the CP/M disk contains the boot sector for starting up CP/M and the second side does not. You must turn on the computer (or type BOOT) while side one is in the disk drive. After CP/M has booted, remove the disk and flip it over.

When the second side is in the drive, type DIR to see if you can get a directory. If you still get question marks, try pressing CTRL-C (hold down the CONTROL key and press C). This tells CP/M to log out the previous disk and prepare for a new one. Then type DIR again. Pressing CTRL-C may solve your problem.

Stuff their stockings with the perfect gift & save 33%

This year, give gift subscriptions to *Compute!'s Gazette*. You'll not only make their holidays happy, you'll spread cheer all year. Because they'll remember your thoughtfulness every time they receive another fresh and exciting issue.

Think of the people on your gift list (and, don't forget yourself!) who would enjoy receiving this definitive guide to their Commodore. *Compute!'s Gazette* will bring them up to 20 all-new, action-packed programs each month — plus reviews, updates, analysis and more.

It's so easy to give a gift of *Compute!'s Gazette*. A 1-year gift subscription (12 issues) is only $24. You save a full 33% off the $36 cover price and you won't be billed until after January 1st. At this Happy Holiday rate, you can afford to make a lot of people happy — and wrap up your holiday shopping fast! An attractive gift card comes with each gift subscription. Happy Holidays to you.

Special Holiday Package

Make that extra-special person extra happy. Give a 1-year gift subscription to *Compute!'s Gazette* PLUS a 1-year subscription to *Compute!'s Gazette Disk* for only $75.

To Order Call Toll-Free 1-800-247-GIFT
In Iowa 1-800-532-1272

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE

If the disk is defective, it should be covered by the warranty. See the DRI licensing agreement that came with the disk. It says that defects in the media (meaning a disk that doesn't work) are covered and you can return the disk for a replacement.

Addressing Envelopes

I have a Commodore 64 with a 1526 printer. I routinely use *SpeedScript* for letters with tractor-feed paper. I have trouble with regular single sheet paper and I have been unable to type envelopes. How do I do this?

George A. Clark

When you're using SpeedScript *with single sheets of paper, you should put the page-wait command at the top of the document. Hold down CTRL and press the English pound key. You'll be prompted for a format key; type the letter* w *(for "wait between pages"). You may have to set the bottom margin a little higher as well. When a page has printed,* SpeedScript *will print a line that reminds you to insert the next sheet.*

The Commodore 1526 printer has a paper sensor that causes the printer to stop when it thinks it has run out of paper. By using the page-wait command, you can avoid most problems caused by the sensor.

The printer won't print envelopes because of the paper sensor. When you've lined up the envelope, the printer thinks it's out of paper and refuses to continue.

Here's a way to use your printer to address envelopes: Place a piece of paper between the flap and the main envelope. Carefully pick up the paper and envelope together and insert them top first into the printer. Advance the paper until the top of the envelope shows. The piece of paper you've inserted fools the paper sensor into thinking there's more paper.

A *Fastload* Warm Start

I am a happy owner of the Epyx *Fastload* cartridge, but when I use the 64's system reset command (SYS 64738), *Fastload* is disabled. Is there a reset command that will leave *Fastload* in place?

Brian Johnson

We don't usually respond to programming questions about specific commercial products (it's best to address inquiries to the software company that produces the program), but within a week after we received your letter, two answers appeared in the "Feedback" mailbox, so this must be a common problem. Here they are:

> *The* Fastload *manual states that the only way to use the cartridge after it has been deactivated is to turn the 64 off and on again. However, through disassembling the program I have figured out how to do both a warm start and a cold start.*
>
> *The warm start is easy; all it does is re-enable the* Fastload *commands without clearing the screen or erasing any program in memory. Just SYS 57194. The cold start is similar to SYS 64738 but also enables* Fastload. *Below is a program that does it. The variable S can be set to any value where there are 6 free bytes of memory.*

```
10 S=820
20 FOR I = S TO S+5: READ A:
   POKE I,A: NEXT: SYS S
30 DATA 32,6,223,76,48,128
```

David MacKenzie

> *I'm sure* Fastload *users have found that SYS 64738 doesn't reset* Fastload. *This short routine can replace SYS 64738:*

```
10 FOR I = 288 TO 293: READ A:
   POKE I,A: NEXT
20 DATA 32,21,223,76,61,128
```

> *After you run the program, you can reset the computer and re-enable* Fastload *with SYS 288.*
>
> Albert H. Cooper, III

Thanks to both of you for the answer to this question.

80-Column Cables For The 128

I would like to know where I may purchase the monochrome 80-column cable that you mentioned recently, and how much it is.

Ricky Seidenstein

The 128 has both monochrome and color 80-column outputs. These two signals are available on the port labeled RGBI. To see 80 columns in color, you need an RGB monitor and an IBM-compatible color cable (almost any merchant that sells RGB monitors will also stock cables for the IBM, so they're not difficult to find).

You can use either a monochrome monitor, also called a green-screen or an amber-screen, or a composite color monitor such as the 1701 or 1702 to obtain 80 columns in monochrome. For the 1701 or 1702, connect the monochrome input to the jack on the rear of the monitor labeled LUMA. Monochrome means one color, *but you really have three colors: dark, light, and a gray shade that's between the two extremes.*

To build your own cable, buy a length of coaxial cable, an RCA male plug, and a standard male nine-pin D connector (Radio Shack part #276-1537). The nine-pin connector is the complement of a joystick connector, which is to say that a joystick plug will fit into this connector. Pin 1 of the RGBI connector is ground and pin 7 is the monochrome output. See page 352 of the 128 System Guide *for a diagram, which is arranged as if you were inside the computer looking out. Connect pin 1 to the outside portion of the coaxial cable and pin 7 to the inner wire.*

The Radio Shack parts cost about $5, and the cable is easy to make if you're good with a soldering iron. If you're not, you can buy one for $8–$15. Batteries Included, Microvations, and Cardco have such cables for sale (ask your local Commodore dealer for details). Some Commodore dealers also make their own cables.

XMODEM: A Standard Protocol

Where can I obtain the XMODEM protocol? I am interested in designing my own terminal programs and need information on this.

Tim Kollas

XMODEM (also known as Modem7) is an error-checking scheme used to transmit files from one computer to another, usually over the telephone lines. It is without a doubt the most popular microcomputer protocol for uploading and downloading.

The original XMODEM protocol was devised by Ward Christensen, who also set up the first computer bulletin board. Data is sent in blocks of 128 bytes, with a checksum and other extra information which insures that each block is received correctly.

XMODEM transfers always involve eight-bit bytes; if you are using a telecommunications program, make sure that you are communicating with a word length of eight bits and no parity. Four ASCII characters have a special meaning in this protocol:

1	*SOH*	*start of header*
4	*EOT*	*end of text*
6	*ACK*	*acknowledge*
21	*NAK*	*negative acknowledge*

The computers at both ends of the link use these characters as signals during the transfer. Respectively, they are used to mark the start of a data block (SOH), and to indicate when the transmission is complete (EOT), when a block has been received successfully (ACK), and when an error has occurred in receiving a block (NAK).

A complete XMODEM block always consists of 132 bytes of information. The first 3 bytes of the block are called the header. The next 128 bytes contain the actual data being transferred, and the last byte contains a checksum. The first byte is the start-of-header character (SOH, ASCII 1) which says to the receiving computer, "Here comes a block." The second byte is the block number, which begins at one and increases by one every time a block is successfully transmitted. When the block number exceeds 255, it flips over to zero (not one). The third byte is the block complement, a value equal to the ones complement of the block number (256 — the

The Flying Simulations Chosen by Real Pilots

The toughest evaluators of flying simulations aren't computer buffs. They're actual pilots and flight professionals. And when these flyers talk authenticity and realism, one name comes up again and again: MicroProse Simulation Software. We're used to this kind of stringent comparison; our company president is a former fighter jock with 3,000 flying hours in his logbook.

Take the evaluation of Senior Editor David Martin, in *Private Pilot* magazine's August 1986 issue. Martin, a former Navy aviator who has flown almost everything with wings, reviewed five MicroProse programs, including the bestselling SOLO FLIGHT primary flight simulator. "I'd not have believed it possible . . ." he wrote, "Pilots of all sorts will be fascinated by these aviation games."

Mr. Martin isn't the only pilot who's spent many of his recent leisure hours with MicroProse simulations. Comparing his experience in training real flyers with the instrument layout found in SOLO FLIGHT, Cessna Flight Instructor Mark Rice told us "the instrument flying segments are very similar to the real thing – you're up in the clouds and using your readings to guide the aircraft."

Concorde pilot and former RAF jet flyer John Hutchinson reviewed MicroProse' sport flight ACROJET for the British press. His conclusion: "this simulation is one that really does live up to its real-life counterpart . . . I find ACROJET completely absorbing and very exciting." High praise, from the man who flies the world's fastest airliner . . .

We regularly hear from military and commercial Air Traffic Controllers who rave about our KENNEDY APPROACH simulation, and though we can't mention names (they're Federal employees), we can say that many of these professionals tell us KENNEDY APPROACH is the most accurate depiction of airport conditions you can find short of a real control tower.

The MicroProse Civilian Aviation Series includes SOLO FLIGHT, which teaches the basic flying skills associated with a single-engine propeller aircraft. ACROJET recreates the sensitive control characteristics of the world's hottest sport jet – the Bede BD-5J – and includes a wide range of multiplayer competition events. KENNEDY APPROACH allows you to guide dozens of commercial aircraft into and out of the nation's busiest airports.

From MicroProse: the flying simulators chosen not only by computer enthusiasts, but also by real pilots . . .

SOLO FLIGHT is available for Commodore 64®/128™, Apple II family, Atari XL/XE, IBM PC/PC Jr., and Tandy 1000. KENNEDY APPROACH is available for Commodore 64/128 and Atari XL/XE. ACROJET is available for Commodore 64/128. All products have a suggested retail price of $24.95.

Available from your local retailer. If out of stock, contact MicroProse directly for further information on our full range of simulation software, and to place MasterCard/Visa orders.

MICRO PROSE™
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

block number). Together, the block number and complement allow both computers to make sure they are synchronized (dealing with the same block).

The 128 data bytes may contain any sort of eight-bit data (executable programs as well as ordinary ASCII text). The checksum is the eight-bit sum of all 128 data bytes. It's reset to zero at the beginning of each block, and flips over to zero whenever it exceeds 255. In BASIC, the checksum can be calculated with the statement CHECKSUM = (CHECKSUM + BYTE) AND 255, where CHECKSUM is the checksum value and BYTE is the ASCII value of the current character. Here is a nutshell description of a successful XMODEM transfer:

Initiation. Sender waits for an initial NAK from receiver. Receiver sends a NAK to initiate the transfer.

Transfer of blocks. Sender transmits a 132-byte block consisting of a one-byte SOH character, one-byte block number, one-byte block number complement, 128 bytes of data, and a one-byte checksum. If the receiver gets the block successfully, it sends an ACK to say, "I got that block okay; send the next one." If an error occurs, the receiver sends a NAK to say, "Send the last block again." This process continues until all blocks have been received successfully (or the transfer is aborted; see next section).

Termination. Sender transmits an EOT character to signal the end of the transmission. Receiver sends an ACK to say, "I see that you're done, so I'm quitting, too."

Timing and error-checking are critical parts of XMODEM. Since the transfer is largely automatic, each computer must have a means of aborting the process if too many errors occur. Here is a description of error-checking during an XMODEM transfer:

Initiation. Sender aborts the transfer if it doesn't receive an initiating NAK from the receiver after ten 10-second timeouts (100 seconds total). Receiver sends the first NAK, then waits to get the first SOH, sending another NAK every ten seconds if no SOH appears. Receiver aborts the transfer if ten 10-second timeouts occur without its receiving an SOH.

Transfer of block. Sender transmits a 132-byte block, then waits for a response from the receiver. Sender aborts transfer if ten 10-second timeouts occur for any block without its receiving an ACK or NAK from the receiver. Receiver waits for each block to arrive, sending a NAK every ten seconds if no SOH appears, and aborting transfer if ten such timeouts occur for any block. After receiving an SOH, the receiver reduces the timeout interval to one second for each of the 131 remaining bytes in the block, and sends a NAK to request retransmission if more than ten 1-second timeouts occur for any single byte (this covers the case where a block contains too few bytes). If all 132 bytes arrive on time, the receiver sends a NAK if the first byte is not an SOH or if the block number, complement, or checksum does not match. If the receiver gets a duplicate block (caused when the sender fails to recognize an ACK), it throws away the duplicate and sends an ACK to say, "I got that block already; send the next one." In this case, and whenever it needs to send a NAK, the receiver first purges the line by getting the remainder of the block (getting characters until no more characters are incoming) and throwing it away.

Termination. If the sender's EOT is lost, or the sender simply stops sending, the receiver eventually aborts because it experiences ten 10-second timeouts without receiving anything. If the sender does not receive the receiver's final ACK, it aborts when ten 10-second timeouts occur. Note that if the very last block of data contains fewer than 128 bytes, the sender "pads" the block with extra characters, often nulls (ASCII 0).

Though it's not provided in the original protocol, many implementations of XMODEM use another special character (CAN, ASCII 26) to allow either computer to cancel the transfer immediately. Proponents of XMODEM claim an accuracy rate in excess of 99 percent (fewer than 1 percent undetected errors). XMODEM was devised in the early days of personal computing, when the eight-bit CP/M machine was king. Its major limitations arise because, understandably enough, it relies on eight-bit arithmetic. An improved version of XMODEM uses the CRC (cyclic redundancy checksum) method to reduce the likelihood of undetected errors. Programs designed for use with commercial information services often relax the timing requirements (increase the timeout periods) as well, to allow for the delays caused by telephone packet-switching networks.

XMODEM has also been criticized because it involves a high degree of overhead: For every 128 bytes of data, you must process a minimum of five non-data bytes (SOH, block number, complement, checksum, and ACK or NAK). More recent protocols such as Kermit transmit data in 1024-byte or even larger blocks.

Video Banks

I am in the process of writing an arcade-style game for the 64 which uses both sprites and hi-res graphics. Unfortunately, I have more than 50 sprite shapes, so the shapes and the hi-res screen cannot be located in block zero. I haven't been able to find out how to move sprites and the hi-res screen to block one. The screen memory and character memory must be moved also. Do the sprite pointers change from 2040–2047 to 18424–18431? Since my game is in machine language, the placement of BASIC is not a problem. Can you help?

Dean Kreutzer

The VIC-II video chip handles all graphics, including sprites, hi-res screens, character shapes, and screen memory for ordinary characters. This chip can only "see" 16K at a time, so you can choose from four video banks:

bank 0: 0–16383
bank 1: 16384–32767
bank 2: 32768–49151
bank 3: 49152–65535

When you switch to a new video bank, all video information moves there. If you have a character screen at locations 1024–2023, with sprite pointers at 2040–2047, and you move the video to bank 1, the new sprite pointers will be located at 18424–18431.

To switch to a new bank in BASIC, use the following lines (where BANK is the bank number):

```
POKE 56578, PEEK(56578) OR 3
POKE 56576, (PEEK(56576) AND 252) OR
  (3-BANK)
```

The machine language equivalent, assuming you want to switch to bank 1, is:

```
LDA 56578
ORA #3
STA 56578
LDA 56576
AND #252
ORA #2
STA 56576
```

*You won't be able to print to the standard text screen unless you also POKE 648, (PEEK(648)AND63) OR (BANK*64).*

All programs listed in this magazine are available on the GAZETTE Disk. See details elsewhere in this issue.

FREE TRIP TO RUSSIA

And you don't even have to leave your room.

The Russians have *The Doomsday Papers*™ locked deep in a Siberian stronghold. With them, they can bring the world to its knees.

The U.S. government needs your help. Using their satellite you can get into the complex with your computer. All you have to do is locate the combinations to the safe, find and open it, and get the documents out.

Sounds simple enough. Unfortunately, it's not that easy. There are video cameras and monitors to be avoided. Guard patrols. And something called…The Annihilator. Plus, your only map is the one you've got to make while not being discovered by all of the above.

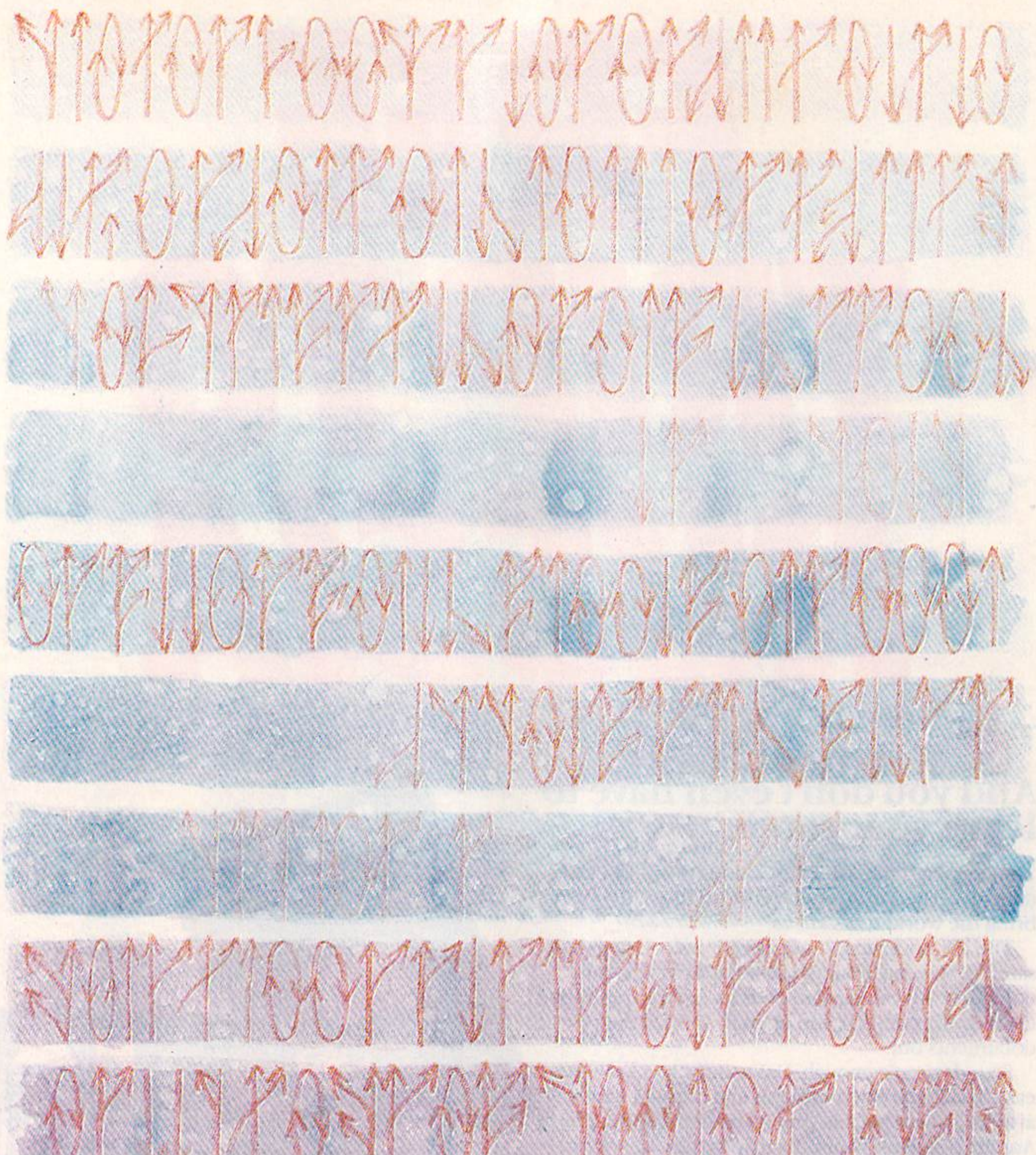
Your reputation got you into this mess. Your hacking skill is the only thing that can get you out. Bon Voyage.

For more information and the dealer nearest you call 800/227-9759 (in California, call 415/960-0410) weekdays 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Pacific time.

Hacker II: The Doomsday Papers designed by Steve Cartwright, who brought you the award winning challenge of Hacker.™

Hacker II for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, IBM PC/PCjr and Tandy 1000, Amiga, Atari ST and Macintosh computers.

ACTIVISION
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE®



The Evolution Of Program Design

Selby Bateman, Features Editor

Will individual programmers be replaced by teams of program designers, each with his or her own specialty? It's been happening for years in the mainframe and minicomputer environment, and is fast becoming the norm in the microcomputer programming world. As computers grow more powerful, software becomes more complex—and programmers often find themselves with too much of a good thing.

Veteran program designer Chris Crawford remembers leaning over his KIM-1 single-board microcomputer in 1977, trying to program a game that would run in the machine's 1K of Random Access Memory (RAM); that's *1,000 bytes of total memory*—1/64 the RAM of your Commodore 64 and 1/128 that of the Commodore 128.

"I was sweating every bit, packing every bit; fitting it into RAM was the dominant consideration," says Crawford. "It's largely opaque to the user, but programmers have always sweated RAM."

He succeeded in finishing the game, and in the process learned a great many lessons about efficient program design and execution.

Less than ten years later, Crawford is now working on a computer with 512K of RAM, designing a game that will operate only on computers with a minimum of 256K of memory. That mushrooming growth in available memory is the trend that Crawford says has most dramatically affected his work and that of every other program designer today.

Running Away From Us

At the same time that he and other programmers are enjoying this expanded memory, Crawford issues a warning: "Basically, the hardware is running away from us."

To understand that cautionary note, consider Crawford's own history in the programming business—a tenure that surpasses that of most other programmers in duration and success.

After working in the impossible space of 1K in 1977, Crawford moved up to 8K in 1978 with his first commercial game, *Tanktics*, then jumped to the then unheard-of 16K in 1981 with his popular game, *Eastern Front*. Another game, *Excalibur*, was created in 1983 to run on a machine with 48K. His recent highly acclaimed *Balance of Power* requires 128K of memory. And now he's in the midst of designing a game that requires 256K to operate.

In the days when he had little RAM to work with, Crawford discovered what many other programmers—professional and amateur hackers alike—have since learned. When you want to squeeze a good program into a small space, you have to write your programs in machine (assembly) language.

So-called high-level languages like BASIC and Pascal are fairly large programs, which use up a lot of memory themselves. So, Crawford and many others studied machine language, and discovered the thrill of communicating one-to-one with the computer. While the task was not a simple one, the programs were small, fast, and elegant.

But when Crawford began to climb up to computers with larger memories, he quickly found a different problem.

"In small machines, you had to work in assembly language to accomplish much," says Crawford. "But when we got to 48K, it got a little rough to do everything in assembly language.

"For me, the big transition was going to 128K in *Balance of Power*. I worked in Pascal. It's difficult to imagine someone writing a 128K program in assembly language. Although people do it, it's very hard."

The *Real* Problem

And something else began to happen. A few programmers noticed that the extra memory was making some programmers lazy—wasting all of that formerly precious memory by writing sloppy code. For example, a word processor that previously would have been

squeezed into 20K when written in machine language might now be written in a high-level language like C, taking up 100K or more of memory.

But, says Crawford, that's not the *real* problem. All of this extra memory is cheap. It's the quality of the program itself that's suffering today, he adds.

"Wasteful memory? That's not so much a problem. Do you waste paper clips in your office? Big deal," says Crawford with a laugh. "The more serious problem is that programmers have had problems adjusting to the new RAM sizes, and using them effectively."

When it comes to today's program design, Crawford is concerned with what he calls the difference between meat and meat extender. In earlier days, a 30K program might have had 12K of actual program (the meat) and 18K of data (the meat extender). Today, Crawford is seeing programs with 40K of real programming and 500K of meat extender.

"They spend a lot more time throwing little nothings at the user, but the programs aren't much different. Programmers are shoveling a lot of filler into their programs—meat extenders."

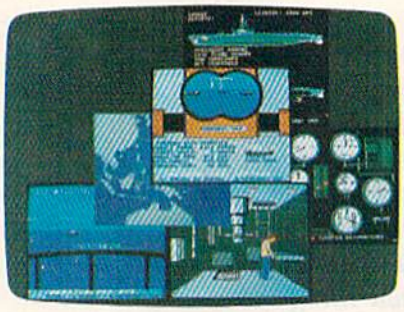
On the happier side of this equation, Crawford sees this as a temporary aberration. But, one that will change over time only slowly.

Emerging Design Teams

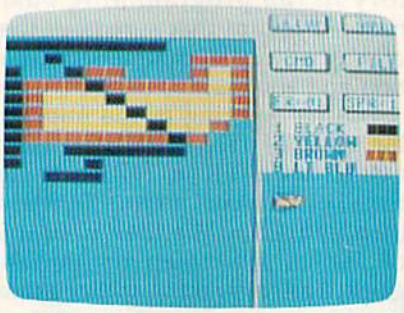
How are commercial program designers coping with this problem? For several good reasons, the enormous changes in available memory and much more powerful and flexible computer systems have given rise to software design teams. Programmers, graphic artists, testers, project directors—all work together to create the best possible program. These teams also use a host of programming tools, usually built up through earlier projects, which become a virtual library of programming tricks and timesavers.

Sid Meier, who has designed or directed the design of virtually all of MicroProse Software's popular simulation and strategy games, says that MicroProse uses an interactive

The excellent visual effects in such Epyx computer games as Summer Games II *are created by computer art director Michael Kosaka and his team of four artists.*



Although Sid Meier's popular flight simulators and air combat software have been based on his own development libraries, he started from scratch when creating the screens for the MicroProse submarine simulation, Silent Service.



Garry Kitchen's GameMaker *package includes a SpriteMaker among its arsenal of programming tools for nonprogrammers.*

development language that includes many proven machine language routines and that was created internally for the company's own use. This library of development tools is composed of building blocks, everything from a static background to sound and sprite programming routines from earlier games the company has produced. "It lets you develop interactively without the hassles of machine language."

Meier is responsible for such hits as *Solo Flight*, *F-15 Strike Eagle*, and *Silent Service*, in addition to designing the company's Command Series of strategy games. He's been a part of many changes that have made his teams of designers more effective.

"For instance, the standards and levels of artwork required have improved dramatically," he says. "Generally today, you need an artist, or someone competent to do the graphic part of the program."

Another example of shared responsibilities is the MicroProse Command Series, including titles such as *Crusade in Europe*, *Conflict in Vietnam*, and *Decision in the Desert*. While Meier may do much of the actual program design, it's MicroProse resident historian Ed Bever who conducts the research to make sure that the final product design is as accurate as possible in a game. They work as a team, bringing together talents that would be difficult to find in just one designer.

The Feel Of The Game

At Strategic Simulations (SSI), a leader in strategy and fantasy games, the development teams are a mixture of talents as well. For example, Paul Murray worked with co-designer Keith Brors to create the fantasy game *Wizard's Crown*. The approach they took with that game is similar to any program they might tackle, says Murray.

"The first thing we do is to come up with what we want the game to do, what the feel of the game is. And then we write the rules. The emphasis from the start in *Wizard's Crown* was on tactical combat.

"We came up with the basic algorithm, tested it to see if it worked,

"BEST ADVENTURE GAME 1985" COMMODORE COMPUTING INTERNATIONAL

CHARTBUSTERS

FRANKIE GOES TO HOLLYWOOD

Frankie have sent you over 60 tasks in your journey from Mundanesville through the Pleasure Dome. Tasks ranging from the trivial, to heroic feats of skill and intelligence. Whenever you complete these challenges a bar-chart will show your increase in the various elements of your personality and Pleasure points will be awarded.....

This combination awards you the minimum requirement (99% a *complete person*) to search for the Special Door – the Door to the Ultimate Experience – the heart of the Pleasure Dome.
Your goal is to become a *complete person* and to achieve this you must reach the top on the Bar Charts (when the word BANG will light up above the personality factors) and achieve a score of 87,000 Pleasure Points.

"Best adventure game 1985" Commodore Computing International

GOLD DISK
COMMODORE 64/128K

FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. P.O. BOX 49, RAMSEY, N.J. 07446 FACTSHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201.934.7373

tcp COMMODORE

ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

COMMODORE 128

ON SALE NOW !!!
1670 ... $129.95

C128
1571, 1572 DRIVES
1902A MONITOR
1350 MOUSE
1700, 1750 RAM EXPANSION

CALL NOW FOR LOWEST PRICES

SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE
PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR DETAILS

NEW COMMODORE 64C

Now bundled with GEOS and Quantrum Link!!
Still compatible with all C64 programs!!

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE!!

NEW 1541C DISK DRIVE!!
OUR PRICE....$CALL

CMS

General Acct System
for the C128 in 128 mode
Includes ☐ General Ledger ☐ Accts Receivable ☐ Billing Statements ☐ Accts Payable ☐ Check Writing ☐ Job Costing ☐ Payroll

TOTAL PRICE **$129.95**

We are a Commodore Authorized Service Center

Out of warranty repair rates:
C-64 ..... $69.95
1541 ..... $79.95
C-128, 1571 ..... $CALL
1541, 1571 align $29.95

prices include all parts and labor, 30 day warranty, and UPS return ground shipping

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

For 128 in 128 or CPM modes

WORD PROCESSORS

JANE	$32.95	PERFECT WRITER	$CALL
VIZAWRITE 128	$CALL	PAPERBACK WRITER 128	$CALL
WORDPRO 128	$59.95	FLEET SYSTEM II w/speller	$47.95
PAPERCLIP	$37.95	FLEET SYSTEM III w/speller and thesaurus	$CALL
PAPERCLIP w/spellpack	$49.95	SUPERSCRIPT 128	$59.95
WORD WRITER 128 w/speller	$49.95		

SPREADSHEETS

EPYX MULTIPLAN	$44.95	SWIFTCALC 128 w/sideways	$49.95
PERFECT CALC	$CALL	PAPERBACK PLANNER 128	$CALL

DATABASES

PROFILE 128	$59.95	PAPERBACK FILER 128	$CALL
PERFECT FILER	$CALL	SUPERBASE 128	$CALL
DATE MANAGER 128	$CALL		

MISC 128 SOFTWARE

VIZASTAR 128	$CALL	DESK MANAGER 128	$34.95
MACH 128	$39.95	C POWER 128 from Proline	$59.95
MATRIX from Prog. Periph	$47.95		

GAME GALLERY

Educational Software too!
All Games stocked for quick ship!!! Games work on 64 or 128 in 64 mode

BEST SELLING GAMES

Leaderboard	$29.95
Bard's Tale	$32.95
Lord of Conquest	$24.95
Night Mission Pinball	$call
Hitchhiker's guide	$22.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	$21.95
Karateka	$19.95
Kung Fu (Spinnaker)	$call
Flight Simulator II	$32.95
FS II Scenery disks	$15.95
Jet	$29.95
Microleague Baseball	$27.95
Microleague general manager disk	$27.95
Microleague 1985 teams	$15.95
Hobbit	$call
Sargon III	$37.95
Fight Night	$21.95
Carmen Sandiego	$CALL

ACCESS

Beach Head	$24.95
Beach Head 2	$29.95
Leader Board Tourn	$16.95

ACCOLADE

Dam Buster	$22.95
Fight Night	$22.95
Hard Ball	$22.95
Law of the West	$22.95
PSI 5 trading co	$22.95

ACTIVISION

Alcazar	$19.95
Borrowed Time	$19.95
Computer Fireworks Celebration	$19.95
Countdown to shutdown	$19.95
Fast Tracks Slot Car Const	$19.95
Garry Kitchen's Gamemaker	$24.95
Ghostbusters	$24.95
Great Amer RR	$24.95
Hacker	$19.95
Little Computer People	$24.95
Master Of Lamps	$19.95
Mindshadow	$19.95
Pitfall II: Lost Caverns	$19.95
Space Shuttle	$19.95

AVALON HILL

Superbowl Sunday	$26.95
Team Disk for SS	$16.95

BRODERBUND

Championship Lode Runner	$24.95
Lode Runner	$24.95
Music Shop	$29.95

BLUE CHIP

Baron	$24.95
Millionaire	$24.95
Tycoon	$24.95

COMMODORE

Sky Travel	$27.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Adventure Constr	$27.95
Archon	$18.95
Archon 2	$27.95
Boulder Dash	$18.95
Carriers at War	$37.95
Europe Ablaze	$37.95
Hard Hat Mack	$13.95
Heart of Africa	$24.95
Mail Order Monsters	$24.95
Movie Maker	$27.95
Music Const. Set	$17.95
Pinball Contr. set	$16.95
Racing Destr	$24.95
Reach for the Stars	$32.95
Realm of Possib	$16.95
Seven Cities of Gold	$24.95
Sky Fox	$24.95
Software Golden Oldies	$16.95
Touchdown Football	$22.95
Ultima IV	$45.95
1 on 1/Dr. J-Bird	$24.95

DATA EAST

Karate Champ	$26.95
Kung Fu master	$26.95

EPYX

Summer Games	$26.95
Summer Games II	$26.95
Temple Trilogy	$29.95
Winter Games	$27.95
World's Greatest Baseball	$24.95
World's Greatest Football	$28.95
World Karate Cha	$22.95

CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER EPYX PRODUCTS

INFOCOM

Cut Throats	$22.95
Deadline	$25.95
Enchanter	$25.95
Infidel	$29.95
Planetfall	$25.95
Sorcerer	$29.95
Spellbreaker	$29.95
Suspect	$29.95
Wishbringer	$25.95
Witness	$25.95
Zork I	$22.95
Zork II	$26.95
Zork III	$26.95

INVISICLUE BOOKS FOR ANY INFOCOM GAME. $6.95

MINDSCAPE

Bank Street Music Writer	$27.95
Bank Street Storybook	$27.95
Castle Clobber	$18.95
Halley Project	$27.95
Indiana Jones	$22.95
Quake minus one	$17.95
Shadowfire	$17.95
The Perfect Score: Prep for Sat	$49.95
The Lords of Midnight	$17.95

CALL FOR PRICING ON OTHER MINDSCAPE PRODUCTS

MICROPROSE

Acrojet	$24.95
Crusade in Europe	$27.95
Decision in the Desert	$27.95
Gunship	$24.95
Conflict in Vietnam	$call
Hellcat Ace	$21.95
Kennedy Approach	$24.95
NATO Commander	$24.95
Silent Service	$24.95
Solo Flight	$24.95
Spitfire Ace	$21.95
Top Secret	$24.95

RADARSOFT

Maps USA	$34.95
Maps Europe	$34.95
World Maps	$34.95

RANDOM HOUSE

Garfield	$17.95
Garfield Double Dares	$17.95
Snoopy's reading machine	$17.95
Snoopy's sky writer	$17.95
Snoopy's writer	$17.95

SIMON & SHUSTER

G.I. Paper Airplane const	$call
JK Lasser's Income Tax guide	$39.95
Kermit's Story Maker	$19.95
NY Times Crossword Puzzle Vol. 1 or 2	$14.95
Spy Hunter	$31.95
Star Trek-Kobayashi alt	$29.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

Gato	$call

SPINNAKER

Adventure Creator	$22.95
Alphabet Zoo	$16.95
Cosmic Combat	$call
Delta Drawing	$19.95
Facemaker	$19.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	$16.95
Homework Helper	$call
In search amazing thing	$18.95
Snooper Troops I or II	$18.95

SPRINGBOARD

Early Games	$26.95
Easy As	$29.95
Piece of Cake Math	$26.95

CALL FOR PRICING ON ALL STRATEGIC SIMULATION GAMES

WICO
Boss $13.95
Bat Handle $18.95
Three Way ..... $CALL

SPECTRAVIDEO
Quick Shot $6.95

JOY STICKS

C-64 BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY

C-64 WORD PROCESSORS

Paperback Writer	$call
Paperback Writer Dictionary	$19.95
Bank Street Writer	$call
Bank Street Speller	$34.95
Cut & Paste(EOA)	$17.95
Font Master II	$34.95
Wordpro 64	$36.95
Spellpro 64	$32.95
Wordpro 3+/64	$14.95
Fleet System II	$call
Paperclip	$37.95
Paperclip w/spellpack	$49.95
Mirage Prof WP	$36.95
Trio	$call
Word Writer 64 w/speller	$34.95
Kid Pro Quo	$32.95

C-64 DATABASES

Bank Street Filer	$34.95
Consultant	$39.95
Mirage w/Report gen	$36.95
Profile 64	$36.95
Data Manager	$19.95

C-64 SPREADSHEETS

Paperback Planner 64	$call
Vizastar 64	$79.95
Pracitcal(d) or (t)	$call
Calkit	$39.95
Hes Multiplan	$29.95
PS, The Programmable Spreadsheet	$19.95
Swiftcalc 64 w/sideways	$39.95
Sideways	$19.95
Calc Result Adv (d,c)	$67.00

CARDCO

Freeze Frame	$39.95
Numeric keypad	$34.95
5 slot cart. exp	$54.95
S'more Basic	$49.95

PROLINE

GT4 fast save, fast load cartridge	$22.95
C Power, C compiler	$call
CADPIC	$36.95
Cashbox	$36.95
Wordpro 64	$36.95
Spellpro 64	$32.95
Profile 64	$32.95
PAL 64	$32.95
POWER 64	$32.95
TOOLBOX 64	$49.95

UTILITIES

Merlin 64	$34.95
Fast Load	$24.95
Vorpal fast loader	$call
Quest Stat manager	$34.95
Pal 64	$32.95
Power 64	$32.95
Toolbox 64	$59.95
CSM 1541 align	$34.95
Mach 5	$24.95
Mach 128	$call
C Power	$69.95
Simon's Basic	$39.95

C-64 INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Vizastar 8K	$79.95
Trio	$call
Homepack	$39.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Estate power supply for C-64	$54.95
Koalapad	$59.95
Koala Gibson Light pen	$49.95
Naverone 3 Slot expander	$27.95

GRAPHICS

Print Shop	$25.95
Print Shop Companion	$24.95
Graphics Library I, II, III	$16.95
Newsroom	$34.95
Clip Art I	$19.95
Clip Art II	$call
CADPIC	$32.95
Screen Dumper 64	$19.95
Newsroom	$34.95
Graphics Expansion	$CALL
Clip Art I	$19.95
Clip Art II	$CALL
CADPIC	$32.95
Screen Dumper 64	$19.95

Financial & Accounting

Softsync Pers.Acct	$32.95
Cont.Home Acct	$46.95
Timewks General Ledger, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Invent.	$40.95/EA
Cashbox	$36.95
Timewks.Elect Chkbk	$19.95
Timewks Money Mgr	$19.95

Typing Aids

Typing Tutor III	$29.95
Keys to Typing	$19.95

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

CLASSIFIEDS

INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

OPEN 9-8 Mon-Fri; 10-5 Sat EAST COAST TIME

GEOS
C64 COLOR VERSION
$CALL

PRINTERS

Epson Printers 1 yr warranty

LX-80	$229
Homewriter 10	$CALL
FX-85	$359
FX-286	$CALL
RX-100	$299
DX-10	$CALL
HS-80 INKJET	$CALL

PANASONIC
2 YR WARRANTY
1091 . . . $229.00
1080 . . . $199.00
1092 . . . $CALL
1592 . . . $CALL
3131 Daisywheel . . . $CALL
3151 Daisywheel . . . $CALL

JUKI

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER
2200 . . . . . $264
Daisywheel Printer, Portable Typewriter, Built in Correction Tape

PRINTERS
6000P . . . . . $CALL
6100P $344

star MICRONICS INC

NX-10
call for price and details
NL-10C . . . . . $CALL
SL-10C or
SG-10C $226
Commodore ready
SG-15 . . . . . $364
SD-10 . . . . . $323
SD-15 . . . . . $449
POWERTYPE . . . $229
18cps daisywheel
SR-10, SR-15 . . $CALL

PRINTER PACKAGES
all packages work with C64 or C128

star
NX-10 & Xetec Supergraphix . . . $289.95
NX-10 & Xetec Supergraphix jr. . $269.95

PANASONIC
1091 & Xetec Supergraphix $289.95
1080 & Xetec Supergraphix jr. $239.95

Packages Available! All printers/interfaces. . . call for details!

SEIKOSHA
2 YR WARRANTY
SP-1000VC $179.00
SP-1000A or SP-1000I . . $199.00

Printer Closeouts!

NEC 8027A
105 CPS, Friction and tractor feed. Works with Print Shop!
$139

COMREX
COMREX 220 . . . $119.95
Commodore Ready . . . 3 month Warranty from Epson

PRINTER INTERFACES

G-WIZ	$49.95
MW-350 w/4K Buffer	$CALL
Cardco Super G . . .	$CALL
Xetec Supergraphix	$CALL
Xetec Jr.	$46.95
Grappler CD	$87.95
Tymac Connection	$67.95

XETEC inc
SUPER GRAPHIX interface w 8K buffer, down loadable fonts
$ lowest price
SUPERGRAPHIX jr printer interface . $46.95
Font Master II . $34.95

Unison World
Printmaster $29.95
Art Gallery . . . . . $CALL

SOLUTION UNLIMITED
Icon Factory $29.95
Billboard Maker $29.95

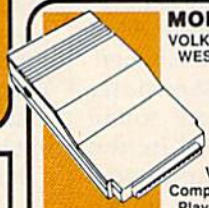
ENHANCER 2000 DISK DRIVE
$159
1 YEAR WARRANTY

The Print Shop

Broderbund Print Shop	$25.95
Print Shop Companion	$22.95
Graphics Library I, II or III	$16.95
120 sheet color paper refill 1/2 red, 1/2 blue, 1/2 gold . .	$8.95

SAT Preparation With HAYDEN
Prepared by Professionals

SAT Score Improvement System $59.95
Includes Preparation for Math, Reading comp., Vocabulary, Quantitative Comparisons, and Word problems
SAT Practice Test $17.95



MODEMS - MODEMS

VOLKS 6480 300/1200 BAUD	$124.95
WESTRIDGE 6420	$59.95
6480 300/1200 BAUD	$139.95
MESSENGER	$42.95
1670	$157.95
1660	$CALL
MITEY MO	$59.95
VIP TERMINAL	$34.95
VIDTEX TERMINAL	$23.95
Compuserve Starter Kit	$19.95
Playnet Starter Kit	$14.95
MASTER MODEM	$39.95

Includes Dow Jones, Compuserve Time

DISKS
per box of 10

BONUS DISKS	
SS/DD	$7.45
DS/DD	$7.95
NASHUA DISKS	
SS/DD	$8.95
DS/DD	$9.45
TUSSEY DISKS	
SS/DD	$8.45
DS/DD	$8.95

80 Column Board for the C-64
Only $39.95
The Data 20 XL-80 is an 80 column card that plugs into the back of your C-64. Recommend use with monochrome monitor.

INFO DESIGNS SALE!!!
General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory, Communication Edge, Management Edge, Negotiation Edge, or Wordpro 3+/64
$19.95/EA

MONITORS

COMPOSITE COLOR

COMREX 6550 with sound & 2 yr warranty	$149.00
SAKATA SC-100	$149.00
TAXAN 220 14" Separated Video, mono mode	$169.00

MONOCHROME

ZENITH 1220 12" flat amber	$94.00
ZENITH 1230 GREEN	$94.00
GOLDSTAR 12" medium res amber or green	$79.95
PANASONIC 120 12" amber	$79.95
NEC1205 amber w/sound	$89.95
CARDCO 128/80 cable C128 to 80 composite monochrome adapter	$ 9.95

RGB/COMPOSITE for the 128

MAGANAVOX 8562 2 yr warranty, monochrome mode	$287.00
THOMPSON 36512VC monochrome mode, separated video	$274.95
PANASONIC DT1300 Great price & Panasonic reliability	$259.95

Software orders over $50.00 will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (yes, even with *these* prices)
You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day.*

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Computerized order entry, processing and status allow TCP to serve you faster and better!

- If through some oversight we don't have the the lowest price, we would appreciate the opportunity to beat it. If we can, you will get the benefit of our Federal Express shipping on software orders over $100.00.
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders.
- Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions. Minimum order of $500.00 required.
- No sales tax on orders outside of PA.
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturers warranty.

VISA MasterCard

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.
Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/$10.00 for printers and color monitors/$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

ORDERS ONLY...CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

tcp

then started doing the general stuff," he says.

While Brors worked on the characters and the data surrounding them, Murray concentrated on working out the combat situations. Later, the two put together what they'd worked out individually, but the entire process was one of constant interaction. Even SSI President Joel Billings, who has extensive experience as a war gamer and a game designer, gets involved as a tester and fine-tuner in the SSI development process.

Computer game enthusiasts today usually demand exceptionally well developed color graphics. To answer that need, one of the changes in program design is the emergence of the art director, whose job it is to make sure that the computer graphics are as effective as possible. At Epyx, a company known for its graphically excellent action games, Michael Kosaka serves as art director for computer graphics.

Managing a staff of four other artists, Kosaka works with individual project managers and programmers, trying to get the right mix of graphics and game play. Like a number of other companies, Epyx' designers build many products with in-house development tools. Kosaka even has a set of graphics tools that let him create any images he wants without having to be an expert in machine language.

Thrashing Things Out

"I think my goal is to try to get the absolutely best images I can," he says. And he admits that part of what he likes most about his work is "thrashing things out with the programmers, working with them, pushing and learning from them.

"It's very interesting. We've found a nice blend of give and take, and it works out real well."

Kosaka also works with programmers who may be hundreds of miles away. As a game designer and an artist himself, he sends samples of sprites and storyboards to the programmers for their development. Then, once the programming itself has started, Kosaka and the programmers go back and forth deciding what's possible to accomplish.

He's seen the way that today's computers, especially the Commodore 64, can produce results far beyond what programmers just two years ago felt were possible. "It's fascinating. It's the same basic machine, but a lot of new things are going on with it. And a lot of that is experience, hacking away at it."

Garry Kitchen is another successful program designer who's made a transition from working alone to working with a co-designer. After creating Activision's *The Designer's Pencil* by himself, Kitchen began work on what was to become the popular *GameMaker* program.

GameMaker is a package that lets the nonprogrammer create workable, stand-alone action games, including sprites, sound effects, music, and background scenes. Just as commercial program designers now use their own development libraries and refined tools, *GameMaker* lets the nonprogrammer have much the same thing—only less powerful.

"The *GameMaker* code is probably 150K; it takes up almost all of one side of a disk," notes Kitchen. Since *GameMaker* is essentially composed of five separate sound and graphics modules, Kitchen brought in programmer and musician Alex DeMeo to create the SoundMaker and MusicMaker sections of the program. All five modules must work together, so Kitchen and DeMeo had to carefully design and program each section.

"It's increasingly difficult to work alone with that much memory," says Kitchen. "You have to generate vast amounts of assembly language code."

Nevertheless, Kitchen has not made the jump to a high-level programming language such as Pascal or C. He prefers to stay with machine language despite the rigors such a course involves with large programs. "I'm always dedicated to maxing out the hardware. If I write a program in assembly language and someone else writes in C, my program will be better."

What's more, Kitchen's current project, a new game, is so far a solo effort. He admits, however, that he may bring in some help on the graphics work.

A Monk In A Monastery

Chris Crawford maintains that there's still plenty of room for the program designer who's willing to invest thought and energy. In fact, he's convinced that it's this type of programmer who will, in the long run, prevail. And that includes programmers working alone as well as design teams. Crawford, who is continually studying the evolution of computer programming, is the author of the book, *The Art of Computer Game Design: Reflections of a Master Game Designer* (Osborne/McGraw-Hill).

"The fundamental question here is, What is programming? We're in the middle of a transition from one regime to another. The first regime is the monk in the monastery copying a manuscript—the programmer does what the computer does well," says Crawford.

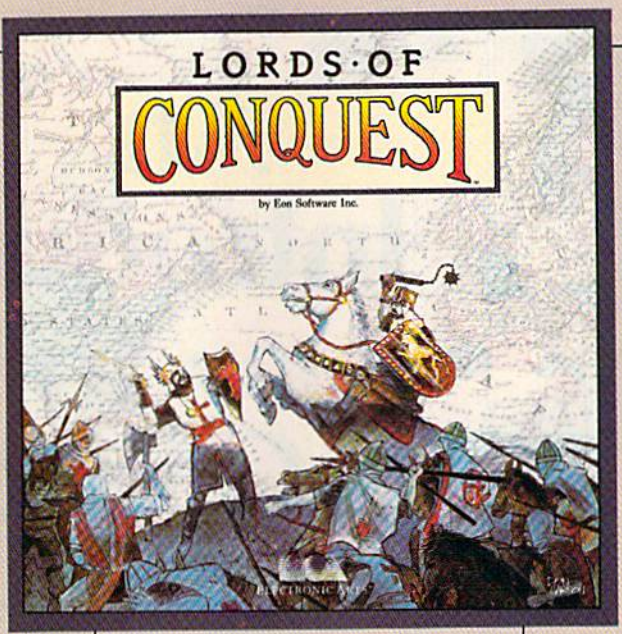
"The new regime is programming as an act of communication: The emphasis is on what we should say. People will become bored with communication that says nothing. That's rather like opening a book that has an illuminated manuscript, but is nothing more than 'Mary had a little lamb'—not saying anything.

"I take a generally optimistic view over the long term, but less in the short term," he adds. "When I take the long view, I can certainly say that the top ten products of 1986 are better than those of 1983. There are a lot of weeds in the garden, but they're not choking out the roses."

Whatever the course of program design, it's obvious that computers will always attract individual programmers like Crawford and Kitchen. Even with microcomputer memories quickly approaching one, two, and four megabytes, there will be designers who prefer a solo approach to programming tasks. But, just as clearly, commercial software for microcomputers is now reaching a point where the combined talents of a group of programmers can be a potent force in bringing new products to the software marketplace. ■

Better Than RISK™

Power-*you know you love it.*



You used to play RISK as a kid. Maybe you still do sometimes—whenever you can get enough people together.

Did you ever wish you could play by yourself? Or make changes in the map? Wouldn't it be great if you could attack North Africa from North America? Or Japan from Brazil?

Announcing Lords of Conquest™ from Electronic Arts.

It isn't RISK... it's better.

It's a conquer-the-world board game that explodes with new life and new possibilities because it uses all the power of your computer. Every battle is alive with music, color graphics, and strategic challenges impossible in a board game.

Imagine...

...having an infinite number of unique maps to choose from, so each game is different.

...marching your armies onto warships for attacks across oceans.

...great multiplayer games, complete with treaties, trades, and treachery.

...playing challenging solo games against an intelligent computer opponent.

...a built-in game editor powerful enough to be called a "Strategy Game Construction Set."

Lords of Conquest. No more mucking around with cards and dice and little pieces of plastic that roll under the couch. Now you're free to concentrate on more important things. Like exterminating the opposition.

A Great Strategy Game

- *Five kinds of forces to fight with—horses, weapons, boats, territory positions, and cities.*
- *Five kinds of wealth to fight for—gold, timber, iron, coal, and herds of horses.*
- *For 1-4 players. As fun for one as it is for four.*

New Worlds to Conquer

- *An infinite variety of game maps.*
- *Create your own, or play any of 20 built-in maps like Ancient Rome, European Wars, and The World.*
- *The computer can generate unlimited random maps.*

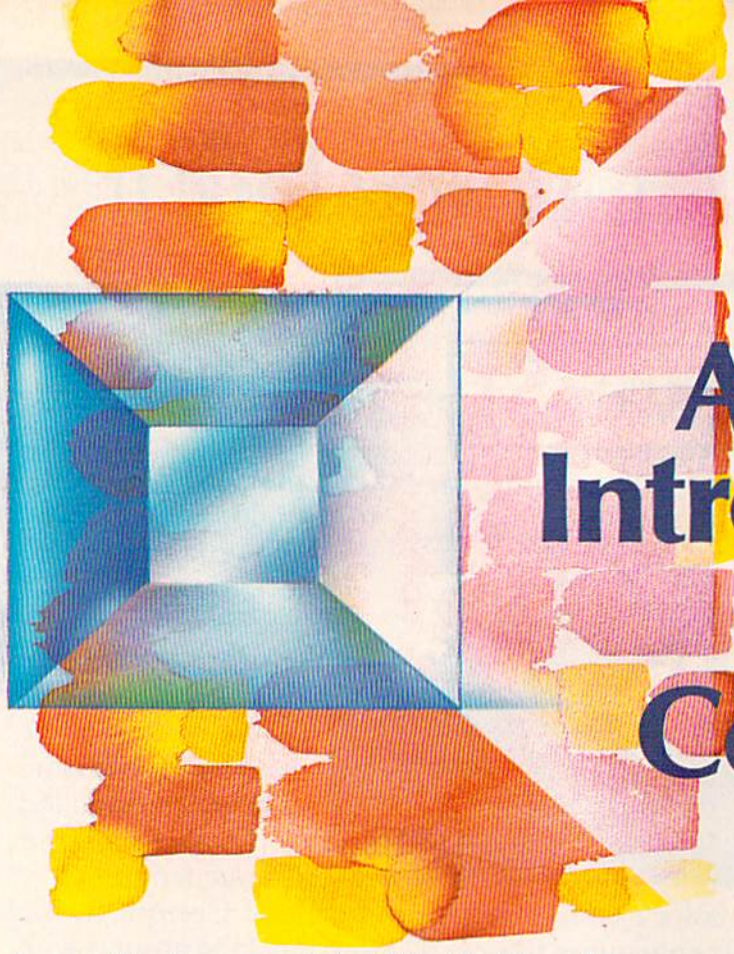
Strategy Game Construction Set

- *Variable game settings—you set the locations and abundance of resources, forces, and transport.*
- *You decide the luck factor.*
- *4 levels of complexity.*
- *9 levels of handicapping.*

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

How to order: Visit your retailer. If you are unable to find the product at your local retailer, you can call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (in CA call 800-562-1112). The direct price is $32.95 for the Commodore version. Apple and Atari versions coming soon. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $5 for shipping and handling ($7 Canadian). Allow 4 weeks for delivery. There is a 14-day, money-back guarantee on direct orders. For a complete product catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. RISK is a registered trademark of Parker Brothers Co. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple computers. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari. Borderlands and Cosmic Encounter are registered trademarks of EON Software. Lords of Conquest and Electronic Arts are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts.

Lords of Conquest is based on the board game "Borderlands™" by EON—the creators of "Cosmic Encounter."™



An Introduction To Compilers

Todd Heimarck, Assistant Editor

A compiler is a powerful utility that translates programs written in a high-level programming language, like BASIC, into machine language that your computer can understand without first having to interpret each step. Here's a beginner's guide to one of the most useful items in a programmer's toolkit.

The BASIC programming language has a built-in speed limit that you'll encounter sooner or later. Let's say you've worked hard on writing a large and complex BASIC program. Perhaps it's an arcade-style game, or maybe it's a program to manipulate 1000 customer records for a small- to medium-sized business. The program works; it runs without evident errors. But it's slow—excruciatingly sluggish. You've hit the speed limit.

The fact is, BASIC is not always very good at high-speed screen movement, such as you'd need in an action game. And it's not very fast at sorting large lists, especially if there are lots of strings of data involved. There are many occasions where a program written in BASIC will be excessively slow.

Three Wise Men

Let's say you bring your BASIC program to a local user group meeting and ask the two wisest programmers for their advice. You're looking for techniques to put some more zip into the program.

The first one, an experienced BASIC programmer, says, "I think I see a subroutine that could be rewritten. And this section should be removed and changed to a three-dimensional array. You know, of course, that this bubble sort is not as efficient as a quick sort, although a shell sort might be acceptable. Yes, give me a week or two and I could have it running 20 percent faster. I'll speed it up. Why, my notebook is full of hints and...."

The second one, the best machine language programmer around, interrupts, "Yes, your collection of hints and tricks, I know. But that's just BASIC. I could rewrite it in machine language, using my own algorithms and relative files and perhaps even some sprites and alternate video banks. Hmmm, that would be a nice touch. Of course, it might take a month or so to convert, but it would be worth it."

Then a third person you've never seen before speaks up. "Excuse me; this is my first meeting and I don't know a lot about programming, but I might be able to help. Give me a minute or two."

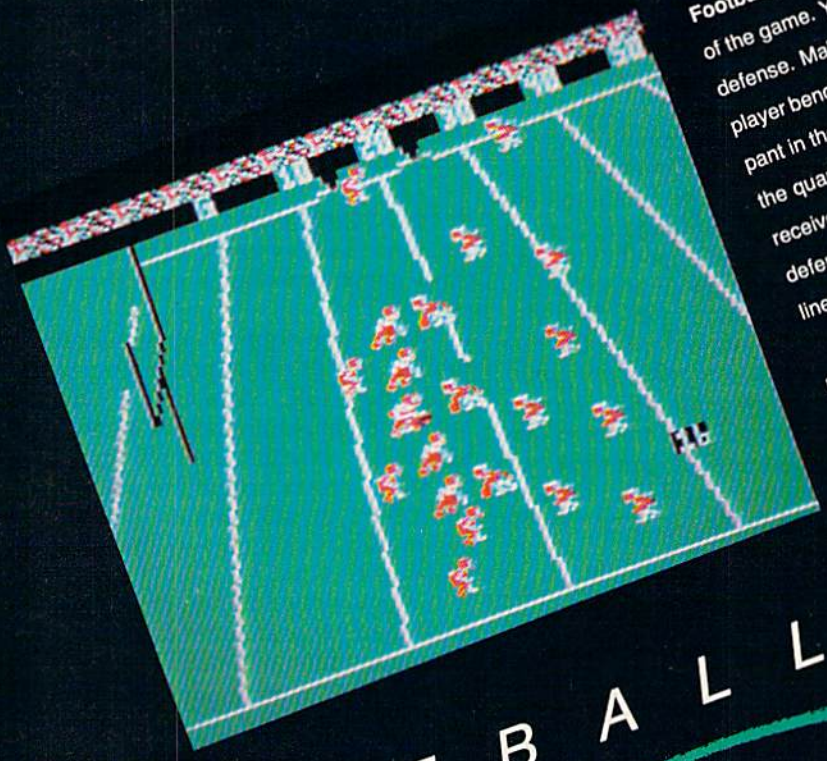
He comes forward with a disk in hand, types a few commands, switches disks, presses a key, and waits for a few minutes. Your original program is changed, almost magically, into a new program that runs about four times faster, and not a single line has been changed. What's happened? Your slow BASIC program has been *compiled.*

The BASICs Of Speed

A BASIC compiler can significantly speed up a BASIC program by converting it into a form that's essentially machine language (ML). To understand how this is possible, we should first take a look at what happens when you run a normal (uncompiled) BASIC program.

Consider the PRINT command. Its purpose seems simple enough—it prints something, usually to the screen—but it can perform a wide variety of actions:

```
PRINT
PRINT "HELLO"
PRINT A
PRINT ABS(A+B)
PRINT "THE NUMBER"; LOG(VAL(A$));
  "IS THE NATURAL LOG OF ";A$
```



FOOTBALL

... With Spectacular Results!

Football puts you in control of every aspect of the game. You call the plays, offense and defense. Make substitutions from your 18-player bench. Then become an active participant in the play you've selected. You control the quarterback, then the running back or receiver once the ball is transferred. On defense, you become the in-action safety or linebacker for the play you've selected.

Discover how enjoyable a football simulation game can be. You will agree that **Football** is the first real football game on a computer. Available on disk for the Commodore 64/128 computers.

See Your Dealer ...

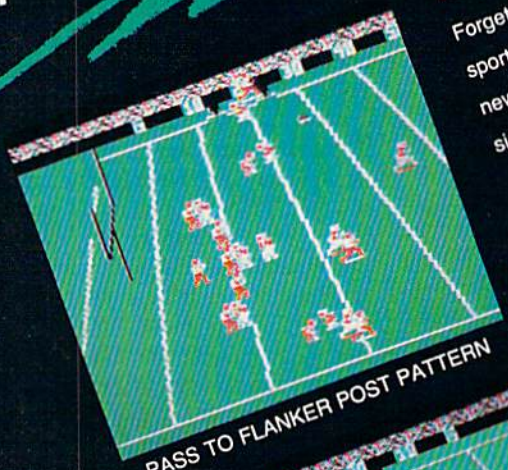
or write or call for more information. For direct order please enclose $39.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club cards accepted.

A True-to-Life Simulation ...

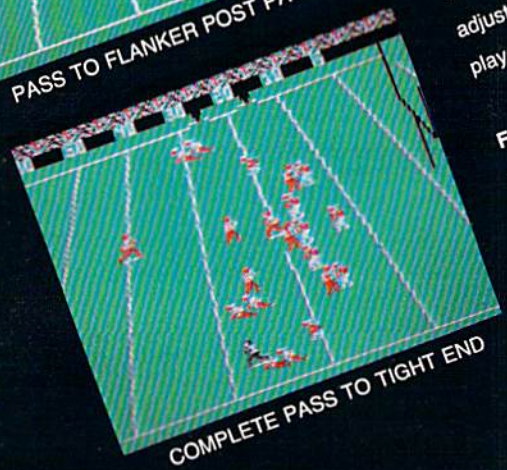
Forget everything you've seen or heard about sports simulation programs; **Football** sets new standards in realism and playability by simulating the real physics of the game.

Every offensive and defensive player has individual physical attributes (speed, power, and catching ability). Each quarterback's passing abilities are different. Players act and move individually on each play. And you can adjust the performance characteristics of any player, any way you like.

Football's overhead 3D perspective gives you a clear view of the entire field. The ball carrier is always highlighted for easy identification. And **Football's** real-time 30-second clock means fast-moving action from start to finish, with no game-slowing disk access.



PASS TO FLANKER POST PATTERN



COMPLETE PASS TO TIGHT END

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

When a program is running and a PRINT statement comes up, BASIC has to analyze the context. Is it a single PRINT with nothing after it? Is it followed by a string inside quotation marks? Does it refer to a variable? A function? A series of strings, functions, and variables separated by semicolons?

You might think of PRINT as a single command, but it has many flavors. Before your computer executes a PRINT statement, it has to scan forward in the line to decide which sort of PRINT you intend to use. If there are parentheses, the process gets more complicated—the computer has to build up the meaning of the phrase by starting at the innermost parentheses and building outwards.

There's also a second stage, at least when variables are involved. After the computer has figured out that **PRINT AB** means that it's supposed to print the number held in the variable AB, it has to find the variable's location in memory. If 57 variables have been defined before AB is used for the first time, it will be 58th on the list of variables and the PRINT routine will have to search through all 58 variables before AB can be located. When AB is finally found, its value will be printed out.

A Matter Of Interpretation

This process of taking apart a line while the program is running—figuring out what a single command is supposed to do, analyzing the context, looking up variables, and so on—is called *interpreting*. While a BASIC program is running, every command that's executed has to be interpreted first. Interpreting takes time and generally slows down the program.

A compiler speeds things up by interpreting some or all of the commands before the program is run. For example, a compiler might examine a command such as **PRINT AB** and assign a small portion of memory to this variable AB; let's say AB is going to occupy location 5003. The compiler will then store in the compiled program a command that reads something like this: **PRINT (the value at 5003)**.

Instead of having to look up the variable's location when the program is running, which is what the uncompiled program will do, the compiler figures out the address at the time the program is compiled. When the compiled program is run, the computer can go directly to that address instead of spending time looking through memory for a variable.

As another example, consider the line **A = C*34.85**, which multiplies a variable C by 34.85 and assigns the result to the variable A. In a standard BASIC program, the computer will have to find the number in C and then find the floating-point equivalent of the five characters "34.85" (floating-point format is a way of representing numbers that makes it easier to perform mathematical operations). The two numbers will then be multiplied together and the result stored in A.

A compiler has to go through the same steps, but most of them happen at the time the BASIC program is compiled. The compiler figures out the floating-point format of the number 34.85 and decides ahead of time where A and C will be stored. When you run the compiled program, the math is much faster because the computer doesn't have to spend time translating numbers and looking up variables. The compiler has already done much of the work—the interpreting.

One more example: A command such as **GOTO 780** causes several actions to take place. First, the computer translates the three characters "780" to a binary integer (in low-byte/high-byte format), because that's how line numbers are stored in memory. It then compares this number to the current line being executed. If 780 is smaller, the program goes back to the first line of the program and searches through every line number, looking for line 780. If 780 is higher than the current line number, the computer starts searching forward in memory from where the program is. Finally, control is transferred to line 780.

Compare that to how a compiler handles the GOTO. It, too, has to translate the number 780 to an integer. It also has to locate the actual line and the equivalent memory address within the compiled program. Finally, it inserts a machine language jump (JMP) instruction at the appropriate place in the program. But all of the translating and searching happens during compilation, not while the program is running. The result, of course, is a faster program. The compiler does a lot of the work ahead of time so the program can be speedier when the compiled version is run.

A Few Handicaps

As useful as they are, compilers do have some drawbacks and shortcomings.

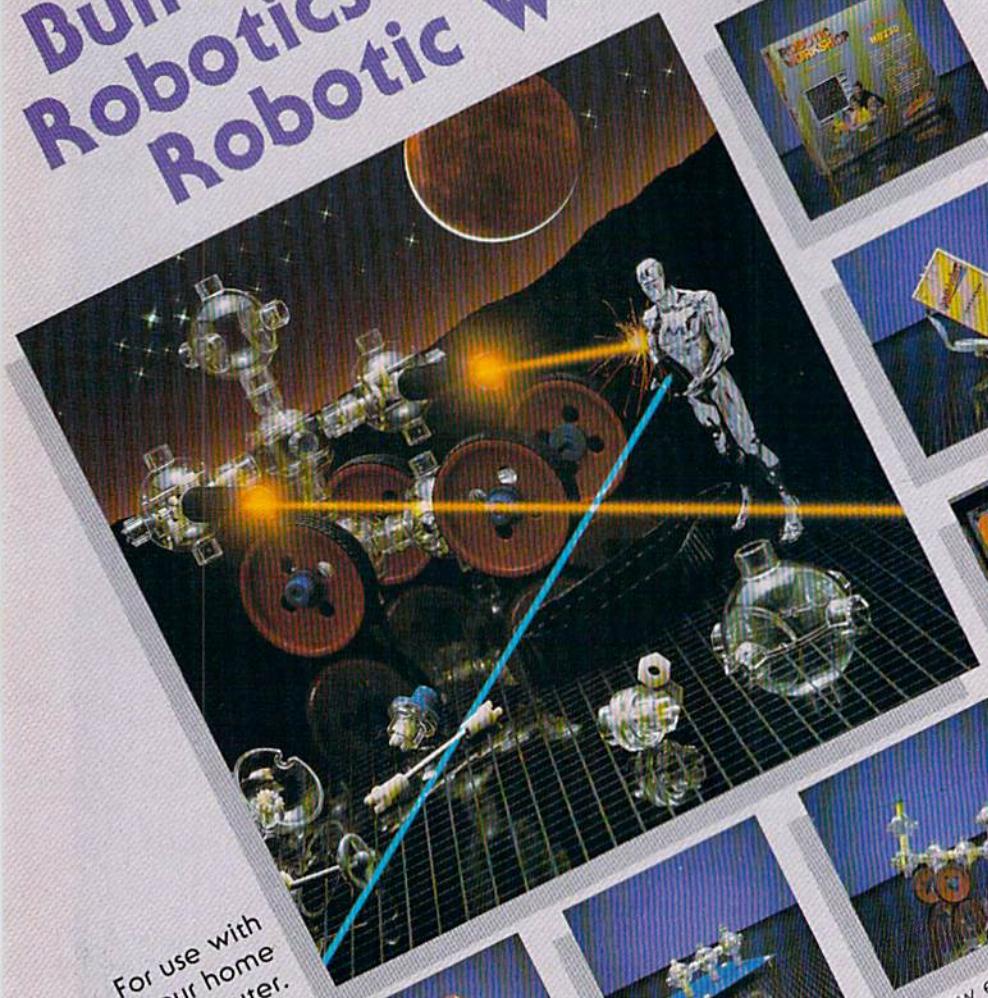
One problem is that some BASIC compilers support only a subset of BASIC commands. There are some keywords they don't recognize, so you can't use these commands in your programs. (Some compilers do support all BASIC commands, so this is not always a problem.)

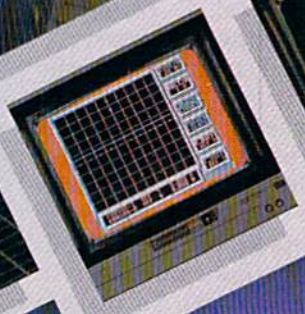
Some compilers are extremely fast when programs are limited to integer math (whole numbers), but not when fractions and decimal points are included. In a financial program that uses percentages and dollar amounts rounded to the nearest penny, the time savings afforded by a compiler might not be very significant. Again, this depends on the individual compiler.

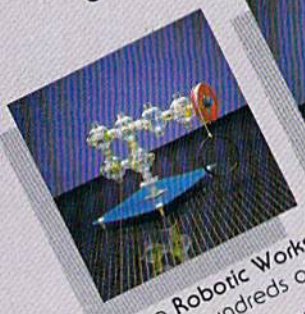
Programmers who program interactively generally prefer interpreted languages. They like being able to type a few lines, run the program, change a variable or two, run it again, add a subroutine, use GOTO to test the routine, and so on. With BASIC, you can have the best of both worlds. Use the interpreter to write the program and test it. Then, when it's all done, you can compile it to make it run faster. Some languages are available only in a compiled version, which means a few seconds (or possibly several minutes) of waiting for the source file to be compiled before you can test it. Interactive programmers suggest that this pause stifles their creativity.

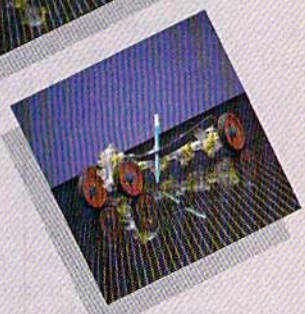
One thing that stops programmers from using compilers is the fact that a compiled program is often several times longer than the uncompiled version. An already long program may compile into a version that's too big for memory. Or, if the program fits memory,

Build Your Own Robotics with the Robotic Workshop









For use with your home computer.

For Ages 10 years old and up.
$149.95 List Price (C64/128)
Coming for Apple, Atari, and IBM.

The **Robotic Workshop** is the ultimate high-tech construction set. Discover how easy it is to build hundreds of **Robotic Projects** and control them with your home computer.

Simple and easy to use
(For the Beginner)

- Parts just snap together
- No knowledge of programming needed
- 50 Tutorial projects
- Over 50 components (2 motors, gears, wheels, sensors, etc.)
- Electronic control unit
- Full instruction manual
- Joystick or keyboard control
- Teaches principles of science/engineering
- Includes **CAPSELA**® motorized parts

Advanced Features
(For the Programmer/Hobbiest)

- Speed/direction control of 3 motors at once
- Robotic Operating Software (R.O.S.)
- 25 additional '**BASIC**' commands
- Programming instructions
- Advanced commands and techniques
- Precise timing, counting and switching
- Digital Voltmeter
- Digital Oscilloscope
- Digital Speech Storage
- Technical information
- Add on modules and parts (purchased separately)

For more information call 1-800-824-2549

ACCESS™
Software Incorporated

#A 2561 South 1560 West,
Woods Cross, Utah 84087

there may not be enough room left for all the variables.

Some Commodore owners argue that compilers are nice, but if what you want is flat-out speed of execution, nothing beats machine language (ML). A well-written ML program will almost always beat the speed of a compiled program. You don't necessarily have to write a whole program in ML; if the slow part of the program is the alphabetizing routine, you can use an ML sort program to take care of the problem.

Beyond BASIC

So far, we've discussed only compilers that speed up BASIC programs. But compilers are also available for Pascal, C, Forth, and other programming languages.

A compiled language generally requires that you type in the program (also called *source code*) using a word processor or a text editor program. When the source code is finished, you save it to disk and run the compiler program. The compiler then creates the runnable program (the *object code*). To make a change, you must load the word processor or editor again, reload the source code, insert corrections, save, and recompile. It's rare to find a language that includes both an interpreter and a compiler, although both are usually available in Forth.

You should also be aware that there are two types of compilers. The first kind compiles the source code directly into machine language. The second creates a file written in pseudo-code (*p-code*). A p-code program is then combined with a runtime package that includes math routines, printing routines, and all the other features of the language. You may have to load the runtime package as a separate program or use a compiler command to append it to the end of the p-code portion of the program.

We can only begin to scratch the surface here in detailing all of the many features related to different compilers. For more information, contact the following manufacturers about their particular compilers for the Commodore 64 and 128. While this list is not a comprehensive survey of all compilers available, those listed here should help you get started.

ADA Compiler ($39.95)
An ADA programming language compiler for the 64 (Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510).

BASIC Compiler (128 version, $59.95; 64 version, $39.95)
BASIC compiler and development package for the 64 and 128; separate versions (Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510).

Blitz! ($49.95)
A BASIC compiler for the 64 (Skyles Electric Works, 231 E. South Whisman Rd., Mountain View, CA 94041).

C Power ($99.95)
A C compiler that contains both book and disk (Pro-Line Software, 755 The Queensway East, Unit 8, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Y 4C5).

COBOL Compiler ($39.95)
A 64 COBOL programming language compiler and development package (Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510).

C-64 Forth/79 ($69.95)
A Forth programming language package for the 64 (Performance Micro Products, P.O. Box 370, Canton, MA 02120).

Forth-64 Language ($39.95)
A Forth programming language compiler and development package for the 64 (Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510).

Gnome Speed ($59.95)
A 128 BASIC compiler (SM Software, P.O. Box 27, Mertztown, PA 19539-0027).

KMMM Pascal ($99)
A Pascal programming language compiler and development package for the 64, recently updated (Wilserve Industries, P.O. Box 456, Bellmawr, NJ 08031).

Kyan Pascal ($49.95)
A Pascal programming language compiler for the 64 (Kyan Software, Suite 183, 1850 Union St., San Francisco, CA 94123).

MasterForth ($100)
A Forth programming language compiler and development package, including a graphics system (MicroMotion, 8726 S. Sepulveda Bl., #A171, Los Angeles, CA 90045).

PROMAL (end-user version, $49.95; developer version, $99.95)
A 64 PROMAL programming language development package (SMA, 3700 Computer Dr., P.O. Box 20025, Raleigh, NC 27619).

The Sixty Forth ($39.95)
A Forth programming language compiler for the 64 (Elcomp Publishing, 2174 West Foothill Blvd., Unit E, Upland, CA 91786).

Super C Language Compiler (128 and 64 versions, $59.95 each)
A C compiler on disk in both 64 and 128 versions (Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510).

Superforth 64 ($59.95)
A Forth programming language compiler and development package for the 64 (Parsec Research, Drawer 1766, Fremont, CA 94538).

Superforth 64+ Artificial Intelligence ($99)
A Forth programming language compiler and development package, plus an expert system development module (Parsec Research, Drawer 1766, Fremont, CA 94538).

Super Pascal (128 version, $59.95; 64 version, $39.95)
A Pascal programming language compiler and development package for the 64 and 128; separate versions (Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510).

White Lightning ($49.95)
A 64 compiler and development kit for the Forth programming language (Oasis Software, 377 Oyster Point Blvd., Unit 15, San Francisco, CA 94080).

NEW

PARTNER 128™

THE 1ST DESKTOP ACCESSORY THAT WORKS "CONCURRENTLY" WITH OTHER C128 SOFTWARE.

PARTNER! A cartridge-based program with eight convenient memory-resident desktop "accessories" that operate "concurrently" with other C128*™ software programs.

Like Sidekick*™, PARTNER automagically suspends the existing program in your computer while you use the PARTNER accessories. When you are through, press a button and PARTNER returns you to the point in your program where you left off.

Accessories at your command:

- **Appointment calendar and date book:** Keep track of appointments and deadlines. At the press of a key, you'll be able to review your appointments for a day, week, or month. Months may be viewed in their entirety in a traditional calendar format, and then printed out.
- **Memo pad:** Write yourself important notes. Print them out on paper or save them onto disk.
- **Name and address list:** Keep track of important names and addresses. Available instantly, any time you are using your computer.
- **Calculator:** A multi-function calculator with an optional "paper tape" that prints out your calculations on your printer.
- **Typewriter:** Turns your computer and printer into a traditional typewriter.
- **Envelope addresser & label maker:** Use this feature and your name and address list to address envelopes or create mailing labels – quickly, without leaving the software you are working with.
- **Phone list & auto dialer:** Keep track of important phone numbers. At your command, the computer will search through your list for the number you want, and automatically dial the number for you.**
- **Screen print:** At the press of a key, the contents of your computer display will be duplicated on your printer.

Other features:

- **SwiftDOS:** Allows you to access Commodore disk drive commands any time.
- **SwiftLock:** Enter your secret code before you leave your computer. The keyboard will be locked until you re-enter your code.
- **Extended Printer Control:** Allows you to send commands directly to your printer at any time.
- **SwiftLoad:** Allows your Commodore 1541 disk drive to load as fast as the Commodore 1571 disk drive.

Suggested Retail Prices:
C128 (128K, 80 column):
$69.95
C64 (64 K, 40 column):
$59.95

Available at your favorite Dealer, or call Timeworks today.

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-535-9497

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200

** An auto-dial modem is required to use the phone-dialer feature.

*Commodore 128™ is a trademark and Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.

CUSTOMER TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE – Toll-Free

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE Details on every package

BASIC for beginners

The PRINT Statement

Larry Cotton

As promised, we're going to look at more uses for PRINT, one of the most versatile BASIC statements. The best way to get familiar with PRINT is to write simple programs which feature it, which we'll do this month.

But first, you need to know how to save a BASIC program on a disk. The procedure is as follows:

1. The disk must be compatible with Commodore computers. Almost all are. If you have any doubts, buy your disks from a dealer who knows what he's selling.

2. A new disk must be set up (formatted) to receive information (files). To format a disk, put a new disk (or one that contains expendable files) in the drive and close the door. For the Commodore 64 or VIC, type

```
OPEN 15,8,15:PRINT#15,"N0:MISC,
  GZ":CLOSE 15
```

and press RETURN. That statement will also work on the Plus/4, 16, and 128, but those computers also have a simpler statement that performs the same function. Type

```
HEADER "MISC",D0,IGZ
```

and press RETURN.

After a couple of minutes the drive will stop running and the busy light will go out. The disk is now formatted and ready to receive information. You can substitute any name for the word MISC as long as it's not over 16 characters long. In the VIC/64 command, follow your disk's name with a comma and two characters for the disk ID. The example statement above uses the letters GZ for the disk ID, but you can use any two characters you like. Just be sure to give each disk a unique ID. For the HEADER command, the ID is specified in the two characters following the ,I at the end of the command.

3. Make sure there is enough room on the disk for your program. (One program we'll write takes about two *blocks*—a measure of disk capacity). To check the contents (directory) of the disk on the VIC or 64, type

```
LOAD "$",8
```

and press RETURN. That command also works on the Plus/4, 16, and 128, but those computers have a simple command to perform the same function. Type

```
DIRECTORY
```

and press RETURN. (The 128 also has a CATALOG command, which functions exactly the same as DIRECTORY.)

4. To save a program on the formatted disk (the program, of course, must be in the computer's memory), type

```
SAVE "PRINT EXAMPLES",8
```

and press RETURN. As with the other statements, the Plus/4, 16, and 128 have a simpler form. Type

```
DSAVE "PRINT EXAMPLES"
```

and press RETURN.

The drive will run, the busy light will come on, and your program will be saved on the disk. Substitute anything you want, up to 16 characters long, for the filename PRINT EXAMPLES. Once the drive stops, you can turn the computer off, which erases your program. By the way, it's not a good idea to cram a disk full. The more programs you have on a disk, the more you stand to lose if the disk is accidentally damaged or erased.

5. If you really like a program, save it on two disks.

The Versatile PRINT Statement

The *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide* says there is "no statement in BASIC with more variety than the PRINT statement...it might almost be considered as a language of its own...."

You already know that PRINT sends information directly to the TV or monitor screen. You can put words, numbers, and symbols anywhere on the screen using only PRINT. It may be used in either the *immediate mode* (as a command you just type on screen and follow by pressing RETURN) or *program mode* (as a statement within a program).

Be sure to remember that any time you type something in immediate mode, you must press the RETURN key when you're finished with the command, or when you want to see the results.

And when you're typing in, or changing, BASIC program lines (they always have numbers in front of them), be sure to press RETURN to store each line in the computer's memory. I'm not always going to note that you should press RETURN, except in unusual circumstances.

(Many non-Commodore computers call the RETURN key the ENTER key. The Commodore 128 computer has an ENTER key with its new numeric keypad. It serves the same purpose as RETURN.)

Printing Variables

Start by typing this: X = 4. You should press the RETURN key right after that. This causes the computer to "remember" what X is until you change it or reset the computer's memory. X is known as a *variable*, because its value can vary.

When you assign a letter a value, you can see what its value is by typing PRINT *x*, where *x* is the letter representing the variable. (Incidentally, you can abbreviate PRINT with a question mark.) For instance, type: ? X. You should see 4 (assuming you typed X = 4 above). Now add something to X—say 5, like this: PRINT X + 5. You should see 9. You can also assign another vari-

Why you should get your hands on a MAGNUM™

High Performance Software now **demands a more powerful joystick.** The **Magnum** delivers all the POWER you can use!

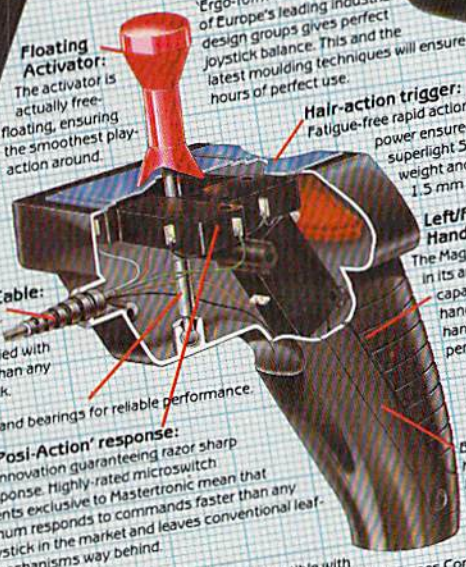
With a radical new approach to joystick design — The **Magnum** abandons "old fashioned and slow switching techniques" used by conventional joysticks and replaces them with **High Speed Electronics.**

Engineered in Europe by MASTERTRONIC, The **Magnum's** revolutionary blend of **advanced ERGONOMIC STYLING** & Innovative Electronic Design **leaves all other joysticks in the Stone Age.**

Check The **Magnum's** advanced specification against any other joystick and then you'll see why!

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICE **$19.99**

JUST LOOK AT THE MAGNUM'S SPECIFICATION



Floating Activator: The activator is actually free-floating, ensuring the smoothest play-action around.

Ergonomic Design: 'Ergo-form' design by one of Europe's leading industrial design groups gives perfect joystick balance. This and the latest moulding techniques will ensure hours of perfect use.

Hair-action trigger: Fatigue-free rapid action fire power ensured by superlight 5 oz trigger weight and sensitive 1.5 mm travel.

Left/Right Hand Usage: The Magnum is unique in its ambidextrous capability. Fits left-handed and right-handed players perfectly.

Extra-long Cable: At a full 6 feet. The Magnum comes supplied with more cable than any other joystick.

Steel shaft and bearings for reliable performance.

Instant 'Posi-Action' response: A unique innovation guaranteeing razor sharp tactile response. Highly-rated microswitch components exclusive to Mastertronic mean that The Magnum responds to commands faster than any other joystick in the market and leaves conventional leaf-spring mechanisms way behind.

Ballast weights in handle ensure perfect balance even when in frantic use.

Full Compatability: The Magnum has been designed to be fully compatible with all Commodore and all Atari Computers including the Atari 2600 Games Console.

The Magnum components are warranteed for over 10 million operations.

Mastertronic International Inc., 7311B Grove Road, Frederick, Maryland 21701 USA

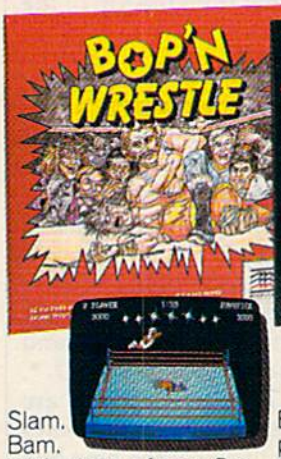
Available through good dealers everywhere or contact the **MAGNUM HOTLINE on (301) 695 8877**

There seems to be some disagreement as to which one of our Commodore® programs is the most fun.

Sometimes it's tough to make everybody happy all of the time. But that's not your problem.

Mindscape makes so many great Commodore® software titles you'll surely find at least one you have to get your hands on. Maybe two. Even three.

The choice is up to you. No holds barred.



Slam. Bam. With plenty of pow. *Bop 'n Wrestle*™ puts you in the ring with a crazy collection of bone crushers. For one or two players, this first truly 3-dimensional combat sports simulation lets you climb, gouge, and claw your way to the top of the heap. Drop kicks, full nelsons, and the turnbuckle fly have never been this much fun before.

Be prepared to take evasive action. In *Infiltrator*™ by Chris Gray, you're Captain Johnny "Jimbo Baby" McGibbits, ace chopper jockey. Your mission is no day at the races. When you make it through hostile enemy airspace, this realistic flight simulation converts to covert ground-based animated graphic adventure. Now just destroy the mad leader and his angry troops. Thumbs up!

Get ready to work some magic. *Spell of Destruction*™ makes you a wizard's apprentice inside the Castle of Illusions. You must find and destroy the Prime Elemental. You're armed with a supply of spells and fireballs, but there are plenty of lessons to learn before you pass the Loremaster's challenging trial. Music and 3-dimensional graphics of 70 eerie locations make this adventure truly awesome.

Hoist a sail on your monitor. And sit down at the keys. *The American Challenge: A Sailing Simulation*™ will make you a better sailor in a few short strokes. Race against the program, another skipper head-to-head, or via modem from coast-to-coast. When you've mastered the basics you're ready to meet the Aussies and reclaim The America's Cup. Set your sails and your sights on the waters of Silicon Bay.

Without question, this quest is for you. *Fairlight*™ combines magic, adventure, strategy, and action as you meet the challenge to find the Book of Light. You're in a far away and ancient land. But 3-dimensional high-resolution graphics make it all seem real. This epic will grab you. Only the strong and resourceful will conjure up the courage it takes to survive.

Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

MINDSCAPE INC

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-443-7982 (in Illinois 1-800-654-3767) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, check or money order to Mindscape, P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. All of the above C64/128 products are $29.95 each.

able, such as Y, for the 5. Type Y = 5; then type PRINT X + Y. (Think of the implications for doing math on your computer. Later, we'll devote a column or two to BASIC math functions.)

You can also make words variables. How does the computer distinguish between numbers and words? Use a $ sign after the variable letter to make it a word. For instance, type A$ = "PIECE " (note the space between the E and the quotation marks); then type PRINT A$. You should see the word PIECE printed out.

Believe it or not, BASIC allows words to be *added together.* How? Type PRINT A$ + "OF CAKE" (always remembering to press RETURN). You should see PIECE OF CAKE printed to the screen.

As with numbers, you can use another variable—say, B$—for "OF CAKE": Type B$="OF CAKE", and then type PRINT A$ + B$. Voilà. These word variables ($) are called *strings.* A$ is called A-string, B$ is called B-string, and so on. There are probably as many applications for manipulating strings as there are for arithmetically manipulating numbers.

Printing Symbols

Temporarily, we'll leave printing numbers and words, and go to the symbols that are on the front side of the computer's keys. These are called graphics characters, and are unique to Commodore. They have many uses.

You can print these symbols to the screen by holding the SHIFT or the Commodore key while typing any key with a graphics character on it. The best way to learn to use symbols is to experiment. Because of the variety of symbols, it's possible to create pictures, graphs, and charts, and to enhance the appearance of a printed screen by using the symbols to form borders and boxes.

Moving The Cursor

The cursor's position—the spot where things are printed on the screen—can also be controlled with the PRINT statement. Commodore uses a somewhat arcane method of indicating which way the cursor will move; a short BASIC program and practice are the best teachers here. (Remember, you can use a ? instead of typing PRINT. When you LIST the program, the word PRINT will be displayed.) {DOWN} means you should press the cursor-down key, located next to the right SHIFT key.

```
10 PRINT"FIRST"
20 PRINT"SECOND {DOWN}"
30 PRINT"THIRD"
40 PRINT"{DOWN}"
50 PRINT"FOURTH"
```

Run the program and study the results. Line 10 prints the first word, then moves the cursor to print the next item on the line immediately below. In line 20, however, there is a cursor-down character before the second quotation mark, which makes the cursor skip a blank line between the second and third words.

Line 40 contains a cursor down on its own separate line, which yields two blank lines between the third and fourth words.

Also try experimenting with cursor-right, -left, and -up characters. If you'd like to save your experiments on disk, do so now. Then reset the computer by turning it off, then on.

Other PRINT-ables

There are several other miscellaneous, but very convenient, uses for the PRINT statement:

1. Moving the cursor to the top left corner of the screen.
2. Moving the cursor to the top left corner of the screen and clearing the screen at the same time.
3. Changing text colors.
4. Printing characters in reverse video.
5. Printing blank lines.

A Demonstration

We'll type in another short BASIC program, line by line, which illustrates all the discussed uses for the PRINT statement. It will print two messages inside a small border.

The example program contains a number of underlined characters and words in braces ({ }). These are the GAZETTE's way of representing characters which require special typing. You'll need to understand these *listing conventions* to type in any programs in the magazine. For example, when you see an underlined character, you should hold down the SHIFT key while typing that character. For a detailed description of the conventions, refer to the article "How to Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs" elsewhere in this issue.

Let's begin the program with a line that turns the screen black—both background and border. To do this, we must use BASIC statements we haven't covered yet—POKE on the 64 and COLOR for the Plus/4, 16, and 128. We'll look at these in a future column, but for now, just type line 10 as you see it.

For the Commodore 64:

```
10 POKE 53280,0:POKE 53281,0
```

For the Plus/4, 16, or 128:

```
10 COLOR 0,1:COLOR 4,1
```

Now let's clear the screen (which also moves the cursor to the upper left corner of the screen—called the *home* position):

```
20 PRINT"{CLR}"
```

The cursor needs to be moved down somewhat from the top of the screen:

```
30 PRINT"{6 DOWN}"
```

(If you examine the GAZETTE's listing conventions, you'll notice that the {6 DOWN} means to press the cursor down key six times.)

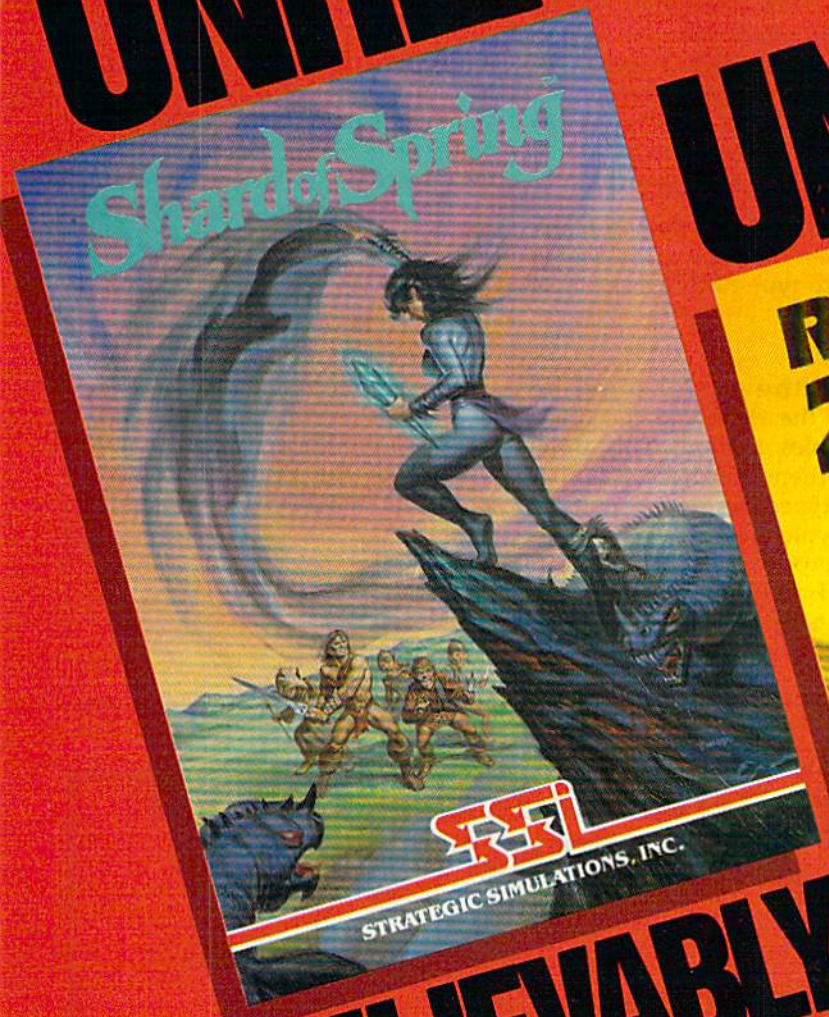
The next line prints the top of a horizontally centered border. It's composed of cursor-right, SHIFT-U, SHIFT-*, and SHIFT-I characters. Notice the rounded corner and horizontal line symbols on the U, *, and I keys. The cursor-rights are necessary because the cursor always starts at the left edge of the next line down after a PRINT statement.

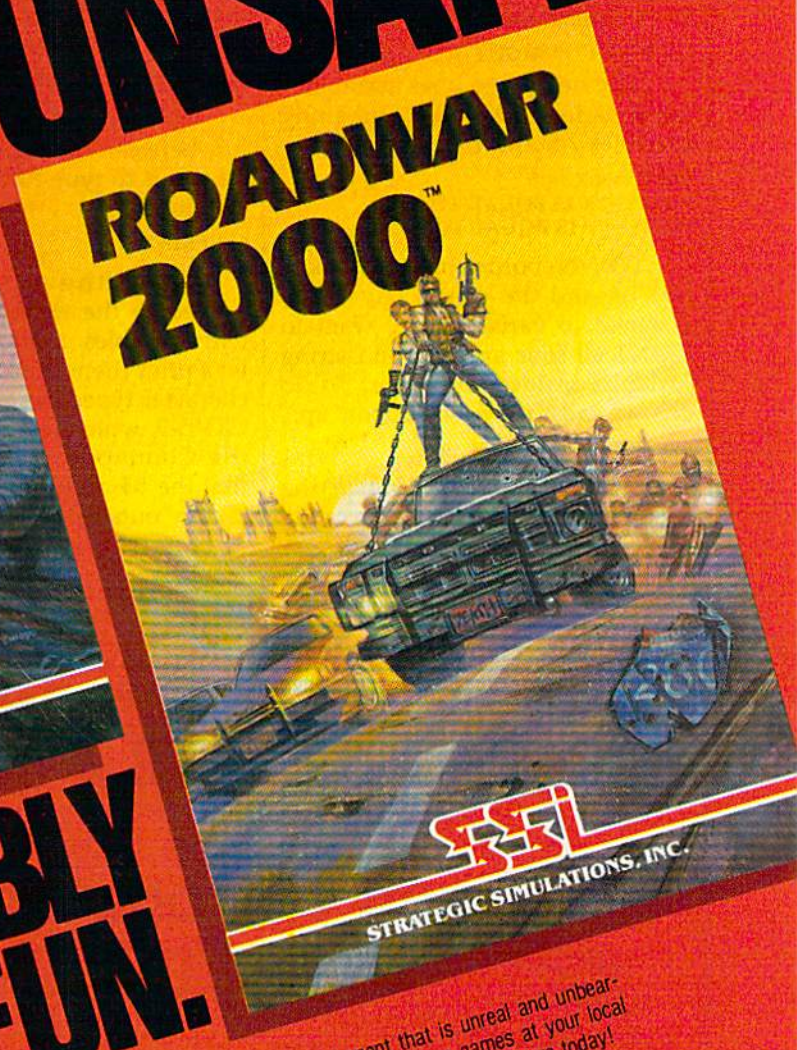
```
40 PRINT"{9 RIGHT}U{17 *}I"
```

(Again, you'll need to understand the GAZETTE's listing conventions to enter this line properly. For example, the {17 *} means to hold down the SHIFT key and type the * key 17 times.)

To PRINT the sides of the border, we'll use the same program line, repeated seven times. There are other ways to do this, but let's save them for another time. Type in the line 50 shown below and press RETURN. Then move the cursor back up over the 5 in the line number and type a 6 to make 60; then press RETURN again. LIST the program. You'll see both lines 50 and 60, and they will be identical. Do the same for lines 70–110. This is

UNREAL. UNSAFE. UNBELIEVABLY FUN.





SHARD OF SPRING™, the new multiple-character role-playing game from SSI, promises an adventure unbounded by the mundane constraints of reality. It is set in a world where magic overrides the laws of physics, where monsters, gnomes and elves outnumber mere humans. Your quest is to recover the wondrous Shard, the giver of eternal Springtime. This precious crystal has been stolen by a demonic sorceress. Assemble five characters and endow them with different combinations of speed, intellect, strength, endurance, and warrior/wizardry skills. Then guide them wisely through evil dungeons and treacherous lands as they search to regain the Shard.

This fantasy game boasts a unique feature: During combat, the tactical screen is an exact zoom-in shot of where you are on the overall map.

On disk for 64K Apple® II series and C-64™. IBM® version coming soon.

In ROADWAR 2000™, you get to break a new set of rules, namely the law of safe driving. In the year 2000, bacteriological warfare has ripped apart the very fabric of American civilization. Cities have turned into gangland prizes; the highways, into battlefields. As the patriotic leader of a road gang, you are asked by what is left of the Federal Government to locate eight scientists and return them to a secret underground lab to develop a cure for the dreaded disease. As you crisscross the nation's highways on your desperate mission, you must constantly battle mutants, cannibals, and rival road gangs for new recruits, vehicles, supplies, food, gas, guns, ammunition, and medicine. In this brutal land, they are more precious than gold.

On disk for 48K Apple® II series and C-64™.

For excitement that is unreal and unbearable, check out these games at your local computer/software or game store today!

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C card holders can order these $39.95 games directly by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335.** To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC., 1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES TODAY.

Apple, Commodore, and IBM are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Ltd., and International Business Machines Corp., respectively.

SSI

what makes BASIC programming so easy on Commodore computers.

```
50 PRINT"{9 RIGHT}B{17 SPACES}B"
```

The bottom of the border is almost like the top, so let's make a virtual copy of line 40. Just move the cursor to line 40 and type 120 over the 40, change the SHIFT-U to SHIFT-J and the SHIFT-I to SHIFT-K, and press RETURN.

```
120 PRINT"{9 RIGHT}J{17 *}K"
```

The next three lines assign numeric variables X and Y and string variables A$ and B$:

```
130 X = 4:Y = 5
140 A$="X IS EQUAL TO"
150 B$="Y IS EQUAL TO"
```

OK, the border has been taken care of, and the values have been assigned to variables. We want to PRINT all four numeric and string variables inside the border. To do this we must move the cursor up:

```
160 PRINT"{7 UP}"
```

The next line will move the cursor over from the left edge of the screen and print the first message. The first character typed after the opening quotation mark is CTRL-8, which changes the text color to yellow.

Note that the variables A$ and X are typed right after the second quotation mark. This insures that what you want to print stays on the same line with the cursor after it's been moved to the right.

```
170 PRINT"{YEL}{11 RIGHT}"A$;X
```

Now we want to print a blank line between messages. One way to do this is to type PRINT as a single statement.

```
180 PRINT
```

Next, the cursor must be moved to the right and the other two variables printed. This time, let's print them in reverse. The first character typed inside the quotes is CTRL-9, which reverses the text on the Commodore 64. Note again that the B$ and Y are typed immediately outside the quotes.

```
190 PRINT"{RVS}{11 RIGHT}"B$;Y
```

Last, let's send the cursor back to the upper left corner of the screen—the home position.

```
200 PRINT"{HOME}"
```

What do the colons in lines 10 and 130 do? Their main purpose is to allow you to combine two BASIC statements on one line. If the statements were placed in separate lines, the program would run the same. Colons often separate BASIC statements which are similar. They make the program more compact, and, when used judiciously, easier for others to understand.

Have you run the program yet? If not, do so, and don't forget to save it on disk for future reference.

Next month we'll look at more features of the PRINT statement, and some new BASIC commands.

Calling All COMMODORE Users!

Three new books from COMPUTE! bring you fully tested and completely documented machine language programming tutorials, exciting games, valuable utilities, and easy-to-use applications for home, business, and school.

Exceptional new books from COMPUTE! for your 64 and 128.

Mapping the Commodore 128
Ottis R. Cowper
This clearly written, comprehensive memory map and programmer's guide, written by the technical editor of COMPUTE! Publications, provides a detailed explanation of the inner workings of the Commodore 128 computer. Topics include memory management, BASIC 7.0, I/O chip registers, the operating system, system RAM, and much more. This is an important reference for both BASIC and machine language programmers.
$16.95 ISBN 0-87455-060-2

COMPUTE!'s Machine Language Games for the Commodore 64
Edited
This collection of the best machine language games from *COMPUTE!* magazine and *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* is a must for 64 game players and machine language programmers. The book includes both the source code (studying these listings is an excellent way to improve your machine language programming) and object code for the popular games "Cut-off!," "Campaign Manager," "Nessie," "Miami Ice," "Heat Seeker," "Whirlybird," and "Laser Beam." *A disk is available for $12.95 which includes programs in the book, 610BDSK.*
$16.95 ISBN 0-87455-061-0

The Complete 64
Edited
A book/disk combination with seven powerful, sophisticated applications on disk. The book has complete, easy-to-follow documentation for each of the six applications. It features *SpeedScript* and *SpeedCalc*, COMPUTE!'s commercial-quality word processing and spreadsheet programs; "Plus/Term," an easy-to-use, yet versatile, telecommunications program; and "Sidplayer," a powerful music editor and player. "Hi-Resolution Sketchpad," "Ultra-Font +," and "Mini-filer" are also included. All the applications are on a disk ready to load and use on the Commodore 64 and 128 running in 64 mode.
$29.95 for book/disk package
ISBN 0-87455-062-9

Visit your local book or computer store and ask for one of these new summer releases from COMPUTE! Books.

You can order directly from COMPUTE! by calling toll-free 800-346-6767 (in NY 212-887-8525) or writing COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5038, F.D.R. Station, New York, NY 10150.

Please include $2.00 per book or disk for shipping and handling in U.S. and surface mail or $5.00 per book airmail. NC residents add 4.5 percent sales tax. NY residents add 8.25 percent sales tax.

Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

COMPUTE!™ Publications, Inc. abc
Part of ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc.
One of the ABC Publishing Companies
825 7th Avenue, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10019
Publishers of COMPUTE! COMPUTE!'s Gazette, COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk, COMPUTE! Books, COMPUTE!'s Apple Applications, and COMPUTE!'s Atari ST Disk and Magazine.

COMPUTE! books are available in the U.K., Europe, the Middle East, and Africa from Holt Saunders, Ltd., 1 St. Anne's Road, Eastbourne, East Sussex BN21 3UN, England, and in Canada from McGraw-Hill, Ryerson Ltd., 330 Progress Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1P 2Z5.

BUMP-N-RUN

Tim J. Midkiff, Editorial Programmer

Challenge a friend in this fast-paced, action-strategy game for the Commodore 64. It's written entirely in machine language for rapid play and smooth movement. Two joysticks are required.

This two-player action game can be played at two conceptual levels: When you first play, it seems to be purely an action game—all speed and reflexes—but after you and your opponent master the basics of the game, you'll discover the importance of having a strategy.

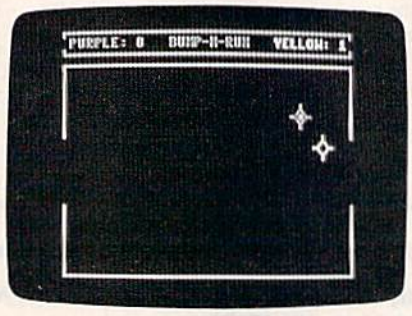
The object of "Bump-N-Run" is to get the ball and shoot it into the other player's goal. Of course, your opponent is trying to do the same, and this is the conflict which is the heart of the game.

Typing It In

Bump-N-Run is a machine language game, so you must use "MLX," the machine language entry program found elsewhere in this issue, to type it in. Be sure you understand how to use MLX before you begin entering the data for Bump-N-Run. After loading and running MLX, respond to the prompts with the following:

Starting address: C000
Ending address: C6A7

Save a copy to disk or tape when you've finished typing. To load the game, type LOAD"BUMP-N-RUN",8,1 (tape users should type LOAD "BUMP-N-RUN",1,1) and SYS 49152 to begin play. Be sure to have two joysticks plugged in. Press RESTORE to exit the game, and SYS 49152 to replay.



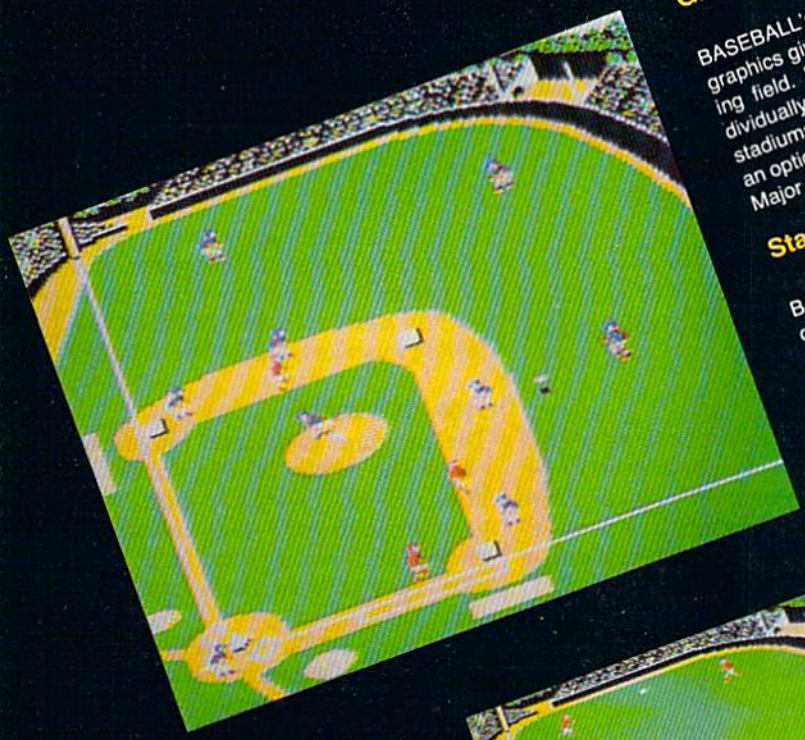
One player has the ball and is threatening to score. The other is going to try to steal the ball by bumping his opponent.

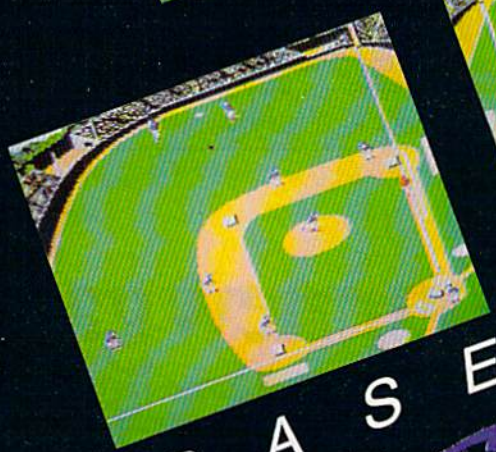
Bumping And Running

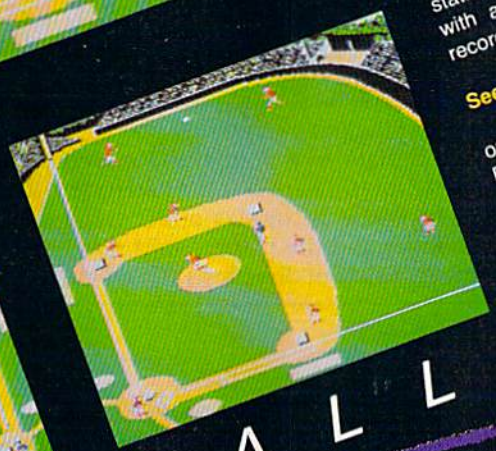
As with many computer games, the best way to learn this one is by playing it. The game begins with the ball in the middle of the court and each player guarding his own goal. The joystick in port 1 controls the purple player. The yellow player is controlled by the joystick in port 2. Catch the ball by touching it with your player. Your opponent can then steal the ball by bumping into you. The direction and speed your player travels is controlled by the joystick. When you first push the joystick, you move slowly; keep pushing and you'll accelerate. Press the fire button to shoot the ball. When the ball is released, you lose your speed, but the ball continues on with your previous speed and direction. Make sure your shot is accurate, because once you shoot the ball you can't catch it again until it bounces off a wall. Remember that you can steal the ball from your opponent at any time simply by bumping him. The first player to score 15 goals wins, and the game is reset when both players press the fire button.

Here are a few more details concerning the physics of the game. When players collide, their velocities and directions are exchanged. Collisions with the walls cause players to bounce back. A player may go beyond the walls only if he is pushed by another player.

See program listing on page 112.







BASEBALL

From the author of FOOTBALL comes an incredibly sophisticated, realistic and complete statistical baseball simulation for one or two players. Game play, manager's functions, graphics, and a statistical library establish BASEBALL as the ultimate sports simulation program.

Graphics

BASEBALL's highly-detailed animated graphics give you a perfect view of the playing field. Each player acts and moves individually on every play. Three different stadiums are included with the program, and an optional Stadium Disk lets you play in any Major League stadium in the United States.

Statistics

BASEBALL can maintain a complete statistical record of each team player's performance. All player stats and game Box Scores can be displayed on the screen or sent to an external printer for a hardcopy printout.

BASEBALL also includes a unique Auto-Play option that lets the computer play a complete game in less than three minutes. A whole series of games can be played unattended, and an entire season of player and team statistics can be compiled over several days with all game stats printed out for your records.

See Your Dealer. . .

or write or call for more information. BASEBALL is available on disk for the Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 computers. For direct orders please enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

Game Play

BASEBALL's underlying statistical framework simulates the realities of baseball like never before. Within this framework, the program considers each player's batting statistics against both left-handed and right-handed pitchers, and pitchers statistics vs. left- and right-handed batters. Every player's fielding and base-running abilities are also considered (an important factor when attempting to steal a base, etc.).

Select the team you'd like to manage, then pick the team you want to play against. Every team from the 1985 season is accurately represented, along with eight classic teams from the past. Determine your starting lineup, designate a starting pitcher, and make player substitutions when necessary. You call the plays, offense and defense. In a one-player game, your computer opponent displays uncanny intelligence in reacting to your managing decisions.

Manager's Functions

Built-in manager's functions provide extra versatility. You can trade team players, draft new players, create your own team, even form your own league. The program's statistics and individual player year-to-date tracker keeps track of your team's season stats.

MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL PLAYERS MLB

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Obstacle 128

Stephen Cheng

Here's an example of how to tap the power of BASIC 7.0. It's a short program and uses no machine language—yet the result is a fine, fast, two-player, hi-res action game. For the Commodore 128.

"Obstacle 128" is a short two-player arcade-style game for the 128. At a length of roughly 1K, it's a much more condensed program than a similar version for the 64 would be.

The game concept is not new. It's basically a version of the classic *Tron* game where two light-cycles duel to see who survives. Four choices face you as your light-cycle tools around the playing area: Do you move up, down, left, or right? If you make no choice, you continue in the direction in which you were already moving.

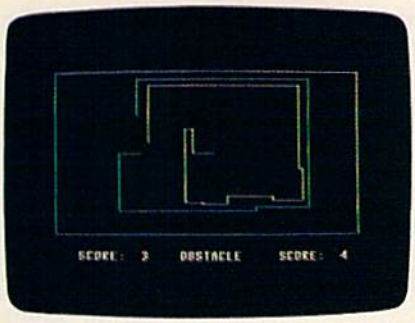
Trailing behind each player is a wall of light, which both must avoid hitting. Eventually one player or the other gets trapped in an ever-shrinking area and crashes into a wall. The survivor wins one point.

After typing Obstacle 128 in, save a copy. To play, load it and type RUN. Be sure to have two joysticks plugged in. The first player to accumulate five points is declared the winner. There is some variety in every battle as the size of the arena changes and the players start moving in different directions. There are several strategies to this game, but in general the player who carves out the most area and commits the fewest mistakes will be the winner.

How It Works

The program is divided into three parts: the setup of the screen in lines 10–40, joystick control and graphics in lines 50–200, and sound effects and scoring in lines 210–320. Let's look at the program in some detail.

In line 10, GRAPHIC 3,1 turns on the multicolor graphics mode and clears the screen. SOUND 3,100,30000 generates an incessant beat of a low frequency (100 cycles per second) for 30000 jiffies, so this will last 8 minutes and 20 seconds, enough for the whole game.



Note how both players have closely followed each other in an attempt to cut each other off. Current positions are in the upper left section of the screen.

Line 20 sets the background color, the border color, and multicolor 1 and 2. A random number between 30 and 69 determines the size of the playing field. The handy CHAR command places text anywhere on the screen. The +S and −S in the DRAW commands are used to shrink the *y*-axis (the height) of the arena.

Line 40 generates the locations and the starting positions of the combatants in the arena. X and Y are the *x* and *y* coordinates for the position of the first player, and A and B are the coordinates of the second player. In line 40, X is subject to a little randomness, as is A, so that the players start at different *x* coordinates when the game begins. Y and B are set at 100, so both players will start in the middle of the screen.

Next, random values are assigned to J and K, the directions of movement of player 1. If J is 1, the player travels to the right, and if J is −1, the player travels to the left. If K is 1, the player moves down, and if K is −1, the player moves up. Since this game has no diagonal movements, one of the two directions has to be zero, while the other is nonzero. L and M are the corresponding movement directions for player 2. Notice that L=J and M=K, so both players will start traveling in the same direction at the beginning of the game.

The Main Loop

After the board is set up, we're ready to start the game. Lines 50–200 are the main loop, where all the action takes place. The joystick reading function (JOY) is quite handy. In line 50, J1=JOY(1) assigns a number to variable J1 depending on where joystick one is pointing. If the joystick is untouched (centered), J1 equals zero and the program skips the next four lines.

Lines 60–90 control the direction of movement of player one, adjusting the *x* and *y* coordinates based on the current state of the joystick.

Line 100 sees if the cyclist bumps into anything such as his trail, the other player, or the arena walls. LOCATE X+J,Y+K moves the pixel cursor to the new position, which is calculated by adding the direction of movement to the player's current position. Then we read the dot color of the selected pixel, using RDOT(2). If the color is either 2 or 3, player one has crashed into something and lost a battle. Thus, in line 100, if RDOT(2) > 1 THEN J3=1. J3 is a flag which signals whether the player has crashed or not. Line 110 updates the position of player one, and the DRAW command puts a small dot with color 3 on the screen representing the player.

Lines 120–180 are the analogous lines for player two. The only thing different is that new variables

are needed to store the data for player two.

Line 190 tests whether either player has crashed. If so, the program jumps to the scoring section in lines 210–310. Line 200 directs the program back to the start of the joystick-reading part beginning at line 50 to continue with the movement of both players.

The final part of the program contains the routines for scoring, sound effects, and printing crash messages on the screen. Line 210 makes an explosion sound and prints the CRASHED message for player 2. Lines 220–230 detect the rare occurrence when both players crash at the same time. Line 240 prints the CRASHED message for player 1. Line 260 creates another explosion, and the computer SLEEPs for one second so that the players can view the screen for a short time. The two scores are converted to strings, because CHAR can't handle numeric variables, and printed to the hi-res screen. Lines 280–290 check whether either player has won five matches. If so, a congratulatory message is displayed for the winner, and the program jumps to line 310. Otherwise J3 and J4 (the collision flags) are reset to zero and another round begins.

There are several ways programmers could modify and enhance the game. When a player crashes into a wall, perhaps you could use CIRCLE to draw a series of concentric circles to mark the spot where the crash happened. Then flash the hi-res screen by alternating background colors (COLOR 0) a few times. You might also want to experiment with the sound effects and the victory song at the end of the game. To make the game more challenging, use CIRCLE or BOX to put some barriers on the screen. The players would face the additional challenge of avoiding the obstacles.

It wouldn't be especially difficult to convert Obstacle 128 to a one-player game—you against the computer. A simple technique for moving the computer player is to use RDOT to check for an imminent collision, then pick a right or left turn. A slightly more intelligent routine would look ahead, to see which direction has more empty space.

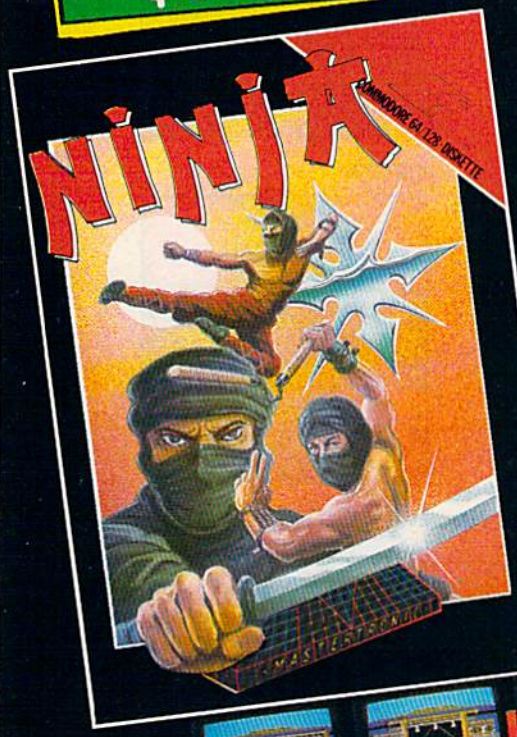
See program listing on page 116.

MASTERTRONIC

Latest Releases

COMMODORE 64/128K

$9.99



SPEED KING

Rated the best motor cycle race game on the Commodore 64/128. Race on world class circuits against nineteen tough competitive riders in the action game of '86.

NINJA

This remarkable martial arts simulation features authentic multi combat fight routines and has some of the most exciting action sequences yet seen on the home computer!

VIDEO POKER

The great gamble always pays off in these realistic Las Vegas poker and fruit machine simulations.

ELEKTRAGLIDE

The first fantasy racing epic. Move at awesome speeds through 100% hi-res landscapes in one of the most incredible arcade action games to hit your screens in a long time!

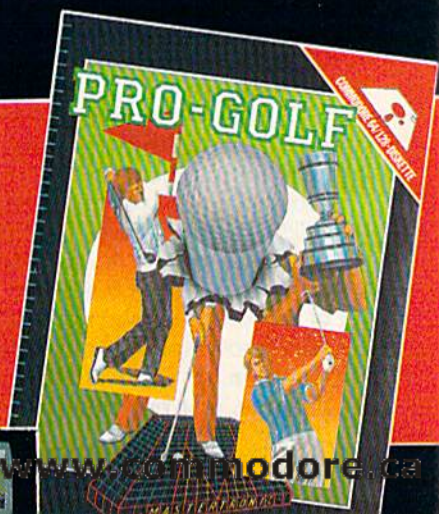
CURRENT HITS ALSO AVAILABLE

5 a Side Soccer · Slugger · Master of Magic · SpaceHunter · Kik Start · Action Biker · The Last V8 Not all titles available at all outlets.

STAR RELEASE

PRO-GOLF

A totally realistic joystick controlled golf simulation that knocks "all other golf games into the rough." Features touch sensitive club controls and full 3D perspective animated graphics, 'A complete experience of top class tournament golf'!



Mastertronic programs are now available at all locations of Child World and Children's Palace. Also featured at good software dealers and locations of Caldor, Crazy Eddie, Gemco, Electronic Boutique, Service Merchandise, and Toys R Us.

MASTERTRONIC INT INC
7311B GROVE ROAD FREDERICK MD 21701
(301) 695 8877

Match Blox

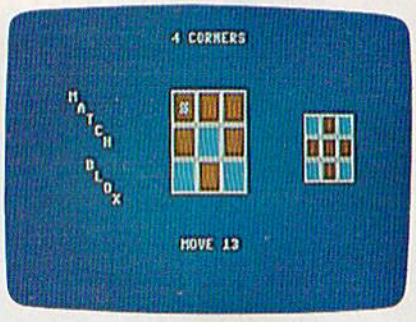
Mark Tuttle

If you like puzzles, try your hand at one of the five variations of this entertaining solitaire game for the 64, Plus/4, and 16. A joystick is required.

"Match Blox" is a solitaire puzzle game in which you try to solve any of the five variations in the fewest number of moves possible. Each game is played on a 3 × 3 matrix of squares, and each square is colored blue or orange. The object is simple: Manipulate the squares until they match the pattern displayed.

The program listing (Program 1) for Match Blox is for the Commodore 64. If you have a Plus/4 or 16, type in Program 1, but substitute the lines from Program 2 for the corresponding lines in the Program 1 listing.

After you type in the program, save a copy. To use it, plug a joystick into port 2 (port 1 on the Plus/4 or 16), load it, and type RUN. The program first displays the titles of the game variations, numbered 1–5. A box at the bottom of the screen displays the number 1, which corresponds to the first game variation. (If you want to start with this one, just press the fire button.)

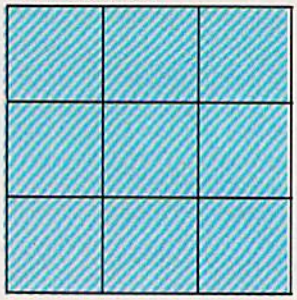


You must think ahead for success in this solitaire strategy game for the Commodore 64.

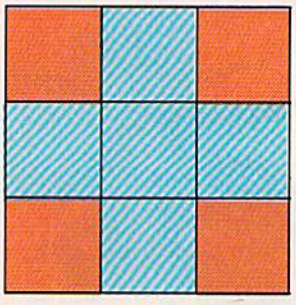
To select any of the five games, move the joystick left or right. Right increments the variation number (it will roll over from 5 to 1), and left decrements the number (it will roll over from 1 to 5). Press the fire button when the number displayed corresponds to the game you wish to play.

The patterns to be matched for each of the game variations are as follows:

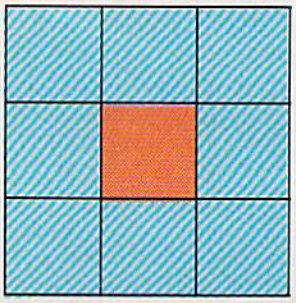
UNI-COLOR



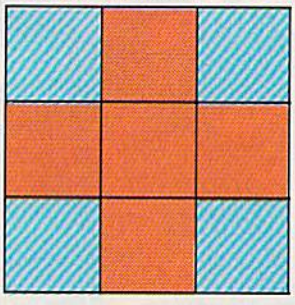
CROSS



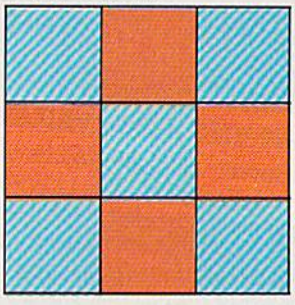
NO CENTER



FOUR CORNERS



FIVE POINTS



Matching The Pattern

After you choose a game, the screen displays the game board in the cen-

INTERACTIVE LEARNING SERIES

FIREBIRD

TALKING TEACHER

SOFTWARE THAT TALKS AGES 2–8

Talking Teacher combines revolutionary software speech, superb graphics and engrossing play action to provide you with the next step in home computer software. No special hardware is required to make your computer talk! Talking Teacher contains three seperate learning games for children ages 2–8. The lessons teach:

- Capital and lower case letter identification and keyboard location
- A basic vocabulary and initial letter sounds of over 100 words.
- Spatial relationships (left, right, higher and lower).

Lesson One pronounces and prints each letter as it is typed. Children can type their names, short messages or just have fun with the keyboard! Ages 2–5.

Lesson Two Leads your child through the alphabet, pronouncing each letter and using it in a word. Typing the right letter causes a countryside filled with fantastic creatures and objects to unfold. Ages 3–6.

Lesson Three asks your child to identify the beginning letter of the words presented in Lesson Two. Mistakes are reviewed and correct answers are musically rewarded. Ages 4–8.

NOTE TO PARENTS: After loading, all three lessons may be enjoyed by your children without your direct supervision. However, the educational value can be enhanced by your participation and encouragement.

FACTSHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201.934.7373 FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. P.O. BOX 49, RAMSEY, N.J. 07446

COMMODORE 64/128K

SCIENTISTS A
DISCOVER NE

When we started our company on the west coast, people thought we were a little spaced out. So you can imagine their reactions when we announced we'd discovered a new universe.

People laughed. People scoffed. And they really freaked out when we told them where we'd found it:

Inside a Commodore 64.

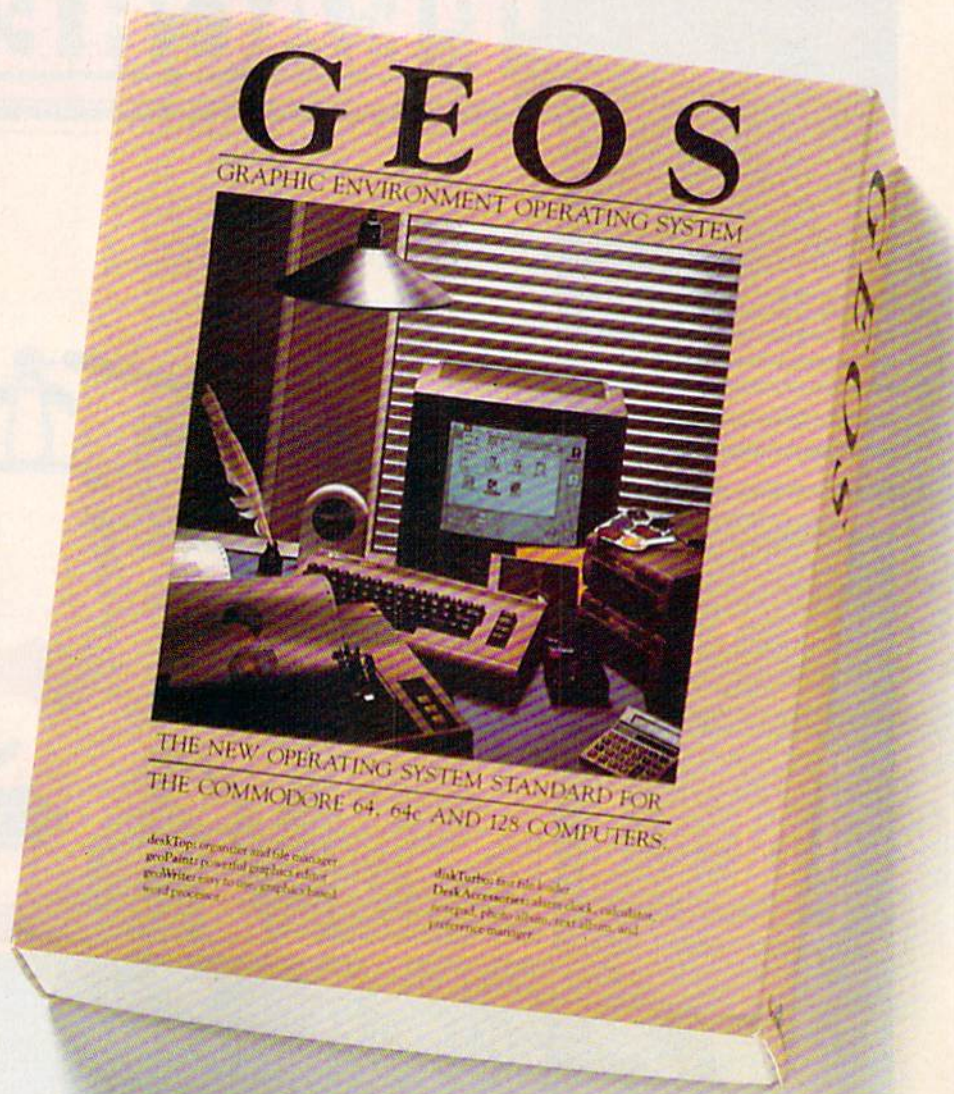
It's called GEOS. And it turns any Commodore into a powerful PC that holds its own against any computer, no matter what kind of fruit it was named after.

GEOS: The superior intelligence. Of course, we always knew Commodores possessed superior brains. It just took GEOS to discover them.

You see, GEOS opens your Commodore to a huge universe that can hold an infinite number of applications. Which means that GEOS can do just about anything the expensive PC's can do, including one thing they can't:

Add even more GEOS applications that are being developed even as you read this.

Increase your speed to warp factor 7. The first thing you notice with GEOS is how its diskTurbo speeds up your Commodore's disk loading and storing time.



Not twice or three times as fast. But five to seven times faster than normal. Which lets you streak through files and documents at what seems like warp speed.

And that saves you endless time.

Every universe comes complete with a desk. The way to keep order in our universe is with the GEOS Desktop. It's just like your desk at home, only without the coffee stains.

The Desktop keeps your art and documents filed, and comes

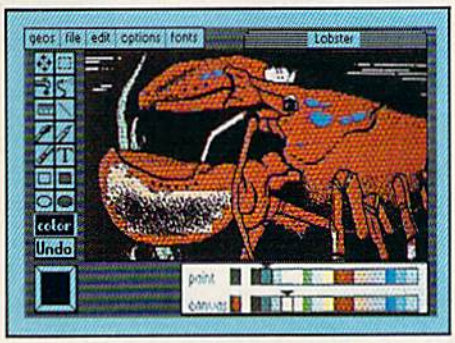
AT BERKELEY
W UNIVERSE.

with all the accessories you need to keep you organized:

An alarm clock keeps you punctual. A notepad keeps your memos. And a calculator keeps your accountant honest.

How to communicate with a new universe. With geoWrite, you can rearrange your written words. Move blocks of copy. Cut and paste. And even display your text in fonts of different styles and sizes, right on the screen.

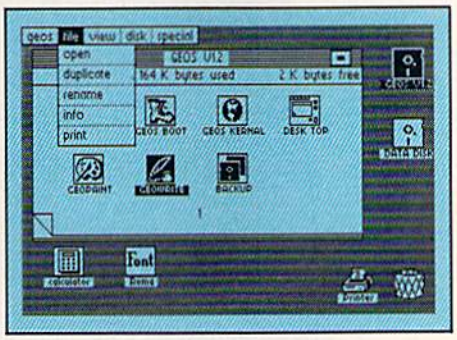
With geoPaint, you become a Michelangelo with a mouse.



Sketching and painting with all kinds of colors, textures and patterns.

You can invert, mirror and rotate images. Insert them into your geoWrite documents. And save them in your GEOS Photo Album for use later.

Finding your way through the universe. The most difficult



thing about a new universe is finding your way around. But with GEOS, you only need to remember two things:

Point and click.

When GEOS offers you options, you just point to your answers and click your mouse or joystick.

You want to draw? Point and click.

You want to write? Point and click.

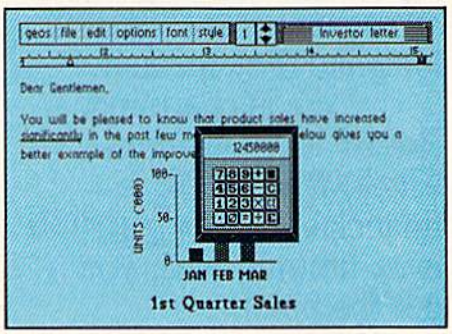
You want to fill in that obtuse rhomboid with an air-brushed geometric pattern in a lighter shade of pink? Point and click.

Easy, huh? And in case you ever do make a mistake, GEOS backs you up with an "Undo" feature that undoes the very last command you entered.

Running out of space. With GEOS, that's hardly likely. Because there's endless space in the universe for new applications.

Unfortunately, there's only so much space in this ad.

So zip down to your nearest software dealer. Tell him you want to explore the new universe in your Commodore.



And if he looks at you like you're some kind of alien, well, just tell him Berkeley Softworks sent you.

The name is universally known.

To order, call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

GEOS is just $59.95

(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.) $2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore 64 and C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, GEOS Desktop, geoPaint, geoWrite, diskTurbo and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

THE UNIVERSE

Well, we told you it wouldn't be long until the first GEOS applications were ready. And these are just the first. The number of satellites in the GEOS universe is infinite.

Judge Font Pack on looks alone. Let's face it. People judge your work not only by what it says, but how it looks.

That's why we developed Font Pack. A collection of 20 different type styles that not only say what you mean, but really look like they mean it.

Charming is charming. **Boalt** is all business. FontKnox is financial. And **Telegraph** is ... hmmm, well, you get the point.

When you combine these 20 fonts with the five you get with geoWrite, your work not only reads

Boalt	STADIUM
Bubble	Telegraph
Durant	Mykonos
Harmon	**Superb**
Ormond	Tilden
LeConte	Bowditch
Putnam	

better, it practically speaks for itself.

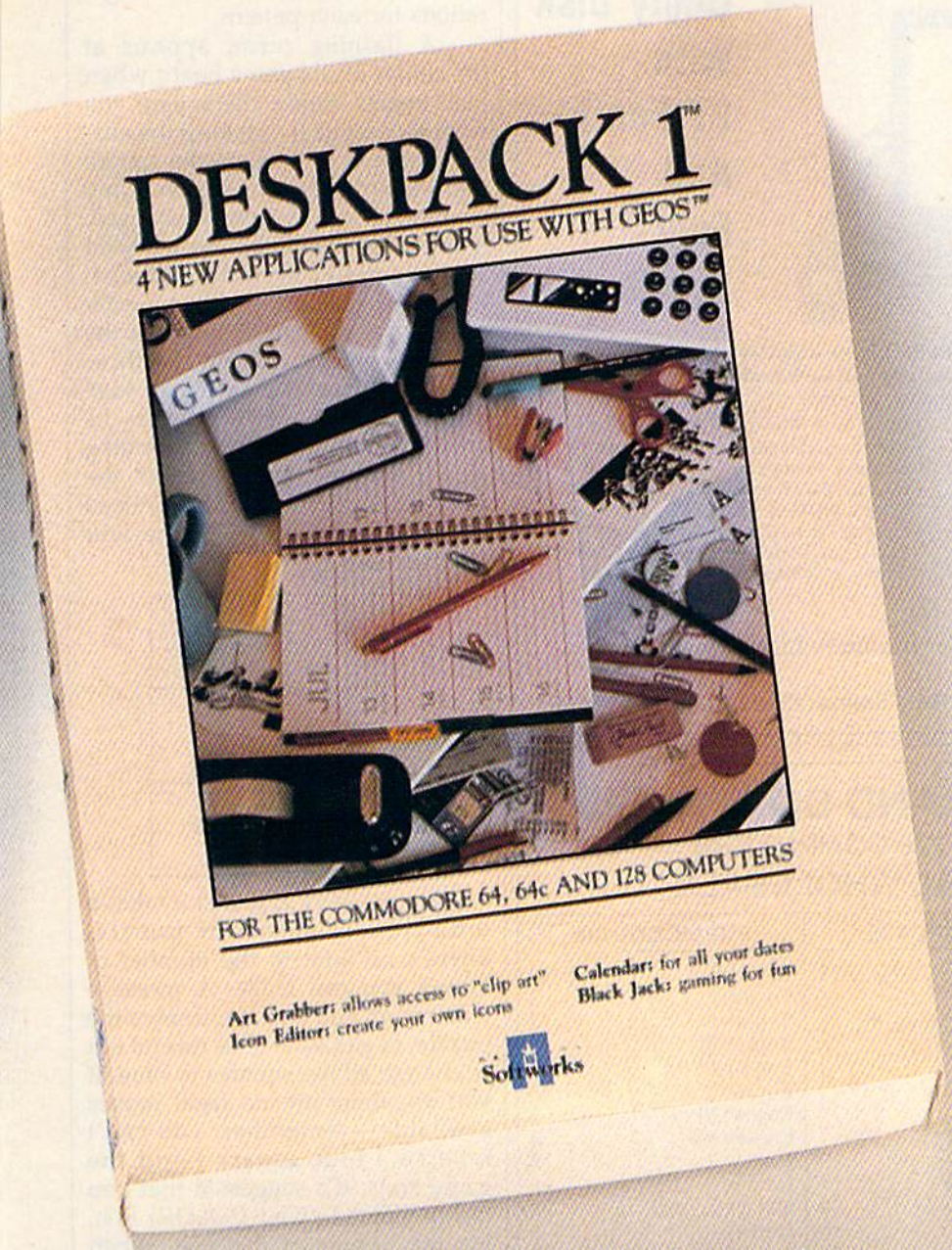
Look what we found in your desk. You know how there's always one drawer in your desk that's filled with really neat stuff? Well, GEOS has one of those, too.

It's called Desk Pack.

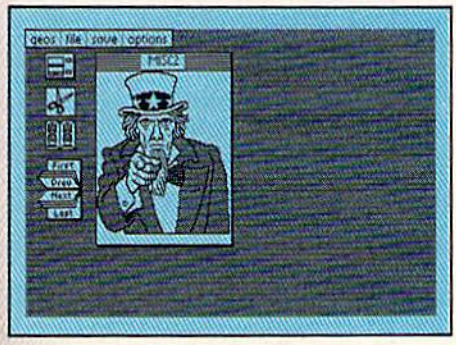
The ingenious Desk Pack Graphics Grabber copies graphics from clip art galleries like Print Shop, Print Master and Newsroom for use in geoWrite and geoPaint.

The Desk Pack Calendar pops up whenever you need to plan your schedule. And since it's valid until the year 9999, you'll never have to miss one of those swell family

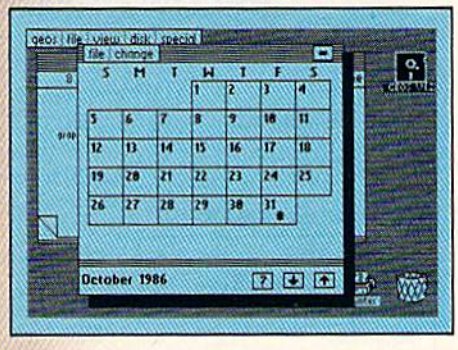
IS EXPANDING.



New discoveries reported. The GEOS universe is expanding. And we'll report each new discovery to you as it occurs.



In the meantime, add Desk Pack and Font Pack to your GEOS system. And see how much you can explore.



reunions ever again.

There's even an Icon Editor, which lets you customize your GEOS file icons with the graphic of your choice.

And when you can't deal with work, Desk Pack deals the sharpest Black Jack game this side of Vegas, complete with graphics and sound effects.

To order, call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234
Font Pack $29.95 Desk Pack $34.95
(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.) $2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

ter and the pattern to be matched on the right. The computer randomly selects blue and orange squares, and places them on the game board. Because the choices are random, there are over 500 possible initial configurations for each pattern.

A flashing cursor appears at the center of the game board when play begins. Select the square you wish to change by moving the cursor with the joystick to the square and pressing the fire button. Only the orange squares may be changed. If you press the fire button while on a blue square, nothing happens. Choosing one of the four corner squares (1, 3, 7, or 9) reverses the color of that square and the three adjacent squares. Choosing an edge square (2, 4, 6, or 8) reverses its color as well as the two adjoining corner squares. If you select the center square, its color is reversed and so are the colors of the four edge squares.

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9

Don't worry if at first it takes a long time to solve the puzzle. There's no limit to the number of moves you can make. A message will inform you when you solve the puzzle. In games 2–5, be careful not to change all the squares to blue. If you do, there are no legal moves available—remember, you can't reverse a blue square—and the game ends. It's suggested that you tackle game 1 (UNI-COLOR) first. It's the easiest of the five. When you've mastered this one, try the others.

Strategy

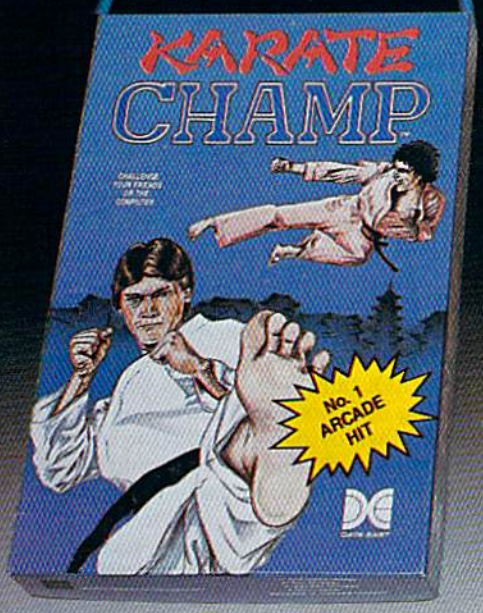
You'll probably develop your own way of solving the puzzles, but if you can't seem to get anywhere, try to establish some sort of symmetry on the board and then make moves which maintain that symmetry. This will make it easier to solve the puzzle, since all the goals are symmetrical.

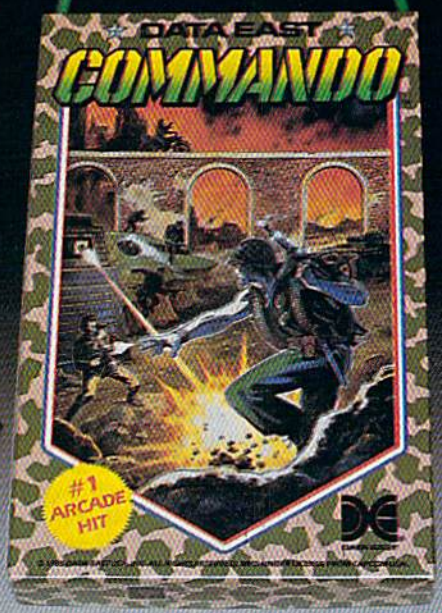
See program listings on page 117.

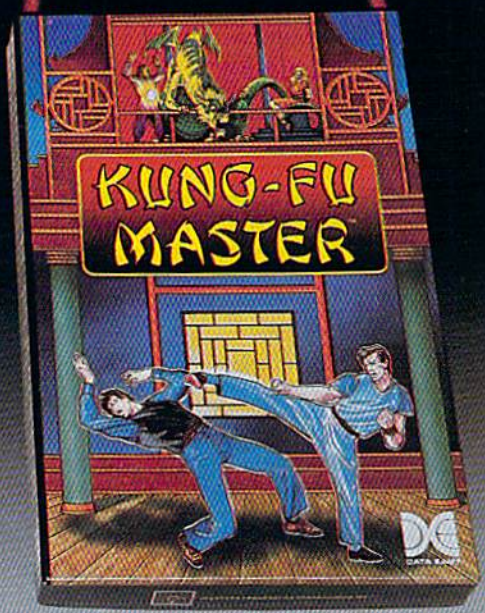
NUMBER ONE ARCADE HITS...

LOOK FOR tag team WRESTLING™ ON C-64™/128

FOR YOUR COMPUTER.







Put on your black belt and challenge your friends or the computer through nine picturesque settings in this leading Martial Arts Game to become the **KARATE CHAMP**. For the Commodore 64™/128 and the 48K Apple II® Series.

As the crack shot **COMMANDO**,* battle overwhelming odds to defeat advancing rebel forces. Armed with only a machine gun and hand grenades, you must break through the enemy lines to reach the fortress. For the Commodore 64™/128.

Prepare for the fight of your life . . . you are the **KUNG-FU MASTER**.** Battle the evil forces through the five dangerous floors in the wizard's castle to rescue the captive fair maiden. For the Commodore 64™/128 and the 48K Apple II® Series.

DATA EAST

DATA EAST USA, INC.
470 Needles Drive, San Jose, California 95112
(408) 286-7074

Vizawrite Classic 128

Vizawrite Classic 128—written by Kevin Lacy, author of *Omniwriter 64* and *Vizastar 64*—may just be the most powerful word processing tool presently available for the Commodore 128. Frankly, it's hard to imagine needing a word processor to do something that *Vizawrite* cannot do. Besides having all the standard word processing features that users have come to expect, such as moving, copying, and deleting blocks of text; searching and replacing words and phrases; and centering, justification, and highlighting of text, *Vizawrite* has many extraordinary features. Those include the ability to do newsletter-like columns, a glossary of frequently used words and phrases for quick insertion, onscreen highlighting of text (boldface and/or underline), and automatic formatting of each page as you type. Except for certain text enhancements, such as italics, *Vizawrite* is a "what you see is what you get" word processor, permitting you to see onscreen what your document will look like when printed out. *Vizawrite* has over 59K of text memory, enough for a 25–30 page document. Of course, the program can link multiple files for creating extra long documents. To top it off, all of these features are in the 128's 2 MHz fast mode and are displayed in 80 columns.

In addition to these many advanced word processing features, *Vizawrite* provides a great degree of control and flexibility over the system. You can easily customize the display colors to your own choosing, and when a screen is customized and the file saved to disk, the color choices are saved along with it. A built-in calculator with memory is available from a single keystroke, as well as online help windows that you can customize. A full range of disk commands is available from within the program—you can format new disks; save, scratch, and verify files; and perform any DOS commands available from BASIC 7.0 (such as switching a 1571 from single-sided to double-sided format and vice versa).

Vizawrite allows you to take full advantage of your printer's capabilities by employing a "printer profile" system allowing you to create a custom printer profile to meet the exact needs of your printer. The program then allows you to go through an extensive series of options to define exactly what you want to print. *Vizawrite*'s use of the printer is so extensive, however, that setting up a file to print the way you want may take some time initially. Between working through all the options and figuring out which are appropriate for use with your printer and the document in question, preparing to print is not simple. Fortunately, once you've completed the exercise, your choices can be saved with the file. I found it useful to set up the desired printing options (and screen colors) and save a blank file to disk. Then before creating a new document, I load in the blank file containing the desired options and save the time and trouble of setting up the options for every new document.

An additional printing capability of *Vizawrite* is its built-in proportional and near-letter-quality (NLQ) fonts. The program offers four different proportionally spaced fonts and three different NLQ fonts. However, I could not get all of the proportionally spaced and NLQ fonts to work with my Epson printer. Also, the NLQ fonts only permit 49-1/2 lines per page, as opposed to the standard 66 lines per page. The fonts that worked with my Epson looked extremely good. In fact, the *Vizawrite* user's manual was produced using the program's NLQ fonts.

Usually, the price of such power and versatility in a word processor is complexity and difficulty of use. However, *Vizawrite* does an admirable job of making itself relatively easy to use. *Vizawrite* utilizes a command bar at the top of the display screen and drop-down menus for most file, disk, printing, and utility commands. To activate the command bar, simply press the Commodore key; then use the cursor and RETURN key to drop a particular menu down into its subcommands. From there, you again use the cursor and RETURN keys to activate the desired subcommand. However, once you become familiar with the commands available, you can employ a much faster command execution by simply pressing the Commodore key and then the key corresponding to the first letter of the words representing the desired command and subcommand.

The word processing commands are fairly standard, using function and control keys. There are two quirks that may represent differences between European and American command conventions. First, the DELete key erases the character on which the cursor is placed. Second, commands executed with the CONTROL key (such as CONTROL-E, which begins and ends the boldfacing of a portion of text) are accomplished by pressing CONTROL and releasing it, then pressing the E key. The most common convention requires holding down CONTROL while pressing the other key to complete the command.

The formatting of text is accomplished by the use of embedded codes and what *Vizawrite* calls a *format line*—a dotted line that appears above the text to be manipulated by the desired format commands, such as tabs, margins, line spacing, column setting, and page breaks. Additionally, special printer codes can be defined on a format line, allowing the user to embed the necessary codes in the text to produce special characters or text enhancements, such as international characters, italics, and super- or subscripts.

While the embedded codes, format lines, and faint dots *Vizawrite* places in text between words—and wherever else the user leaves a space using the space bar—may be visually distracting, *Vizawrite* provides the option to hide such formatting symbols. You simply press CONTROL and then H, and the formatting symbols are "hidden" on the screen, thereby permitting you to view your document almost as it would appear when printed on paper. I say *almost* because some text enhancements are not displayed on the screen, such as italics, condensed print, superscripts, and subscripts. Seeing your document as it will appear on paper as you are editing is a tremendous feature in a word processor—one that cannot be overstated. Besides allowing you to be more creative while writing, the hide option saves you a significant amount of time because you don't have to switch between an edit and a preview mode or print out the document to see how it will appear on paper.

One for all.

Affordable, Compatible, and Full-Color Capable!

Besides being the one printer for all the PC's pictured above, the OKIMATE® 20 is also the one for all your printing needs.

Want to spruce up your homework with colorful charts and graphs? The OKIMATE 20 is for you.

Need crisp "Near Letter Quality" printing for business correspondence? The OKIMATE 20 is for you.

Maybe you want expanded or fine print, italics, underlining, superscripts, or subscripts? You guessed it, the OKIMATE 20 is for you, too.

In fact, no matter what you have in your PC, you can put it on paper with the OKIMATE 20.

With this versatile printer you also get such high-end features as built-in type fonts, a 24-element printhead and the ability to make transparencies for overheads.

All at a very low-end price: $268* complete with "Plug 'n Print®" personality module.

For the name of the OKIMATE 20 retailer nearest you, simply call 1-800-OKIDATA.

*Suggested retail price. Dealer price may vary.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company
We put business on paper.

Yet another great feature of *Vizawrite* is its integrated 30,000-word dictionary, which allows you to access the spell-checking functions from the command bar without having to save your document file to disk before checking the spelling. The spell-checking abilities include listing the words in your document alphabetically, according to usage, and by unrecognized words. Provided are several utilities which allow creation of a user dictionary for specialized use, and expansion and restructuring of the existing dictionary.

The package includes a disk containing the *Vizawrite* program on one side and the dictionary on the other, and a cartridge for the user port. Since the cartridge must be in place before the program will load, the disk is supplied to the user without copy protection. This enables you to easily make backup and working copies of the program and dictionary files. I must note, however, that I'm not crazy about having to plug in the cartridge every time I want to use the program. Between the *Vizawrite* cartridge, a cartridge to use *Vizawrite 128*, and my fast load cartridge, I find myself pulling cartridges in and out much more often than I'd like.

The program works with either a 1571 or 1541 disk drive, but is fairly slow to load even on the 1571. Once loaded, however, the program disk is no longer needed, thereby eliminating most of the disk-swapping headaches of a single-disk-drive user. In fact, the program is almost easier to use with a single disk drive. While *Vizawrite* allows the user to define which drive the program should look to, it does not allow simultaneous use of two disk drives. Frankly, I find it easier to flip the lever on the disk drive and switch disks than to remember the command to switch to a different drive number.

Vizawrite is not a program you can load up and use immediately. Fortunately, it comes with a fairly well-written and concise manual, as well as a couple of example document files on the program disk. While infrequent users will probably find themselves leafing through the manual periodically to refresh their memory on certain commands, the frequent user should be able to shelve the manual after the first few documents produced.

All in all, *Vizawrite* is a top-notch program. Its power, versatility, and design leave little room for disappointment. It could become a, if not *the*, word processor of choice for the 128. The only noticeable shortcoming is the absence of an option to use a 40-column display, which makes the program unusable to 128 owners with a 40-column monitor. Solid State Software has indicated that enhancements to *Vizawrite* are in the works that will enable it to take advantage of the RAM expanders for the 128 as RAMdisks, and to add a font editor permitting you to define your own font styles.

—*Scott Thomas*

Solid State Software
1125 East Hillsdale Blvd.
Suite 104
Foster City, CA 94404
$79.97

Nine Princes In Amber

An interesting recent development in interactive fiction is the adaptation of novels into computer text adventures. While Infocom's *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy* is among the most famous of these, Telarium Software has specialized in them from the beginning. With early titles such as *Fahrenheit 451*, *Rendezvous with Rama*, and *Dragonworld*, Telarium has had plenty of experience bridging the two fields.

Nine Princes in Amber for the Commodore 64 demonstrates the pros and cons of such an enterprise. Based on the first two novels of Roger Zelazny's well-known Amber fantasy series, the story takes you, in the role of Corwin of Amber, through many adventures on your hopeful path to the Amber throne. You begin, like the Corwin of the book, in a hospital bed, the victim of amnesia, and from there you play out many of the book's most important scenes. You meet your siblings—Eric, Random, Flora, Deirdre, Julian, and others—whom you try to ally with you in your quest for the throne. On the way you must learn the art of fencing, and you must successfully walk the Pattern of Amber.

If you understood the previous paragraph, you'll enjoy Telarium's product. You have also read the books. If you didn't understand the paragraph, you still might enjoy the product, but that is nearly impossible to predict. The major difficulty in adapting novels to interactive fiction is, I think, finding the balance between those who know the original and those who do not. If the adventure slavishly reproduces the novel, players who know the story will quickly become bored. But if knowledge of the original is assumed, players who have not read it will easily become confused. *Nine Princes in Amber* reflects these problems, but in the end it is a creditable adaptation.

When I first tried the interactive version, I had not yet read the original. The whole thing was very strange to me, but after a while I gained a feel for Zelazny's world and an interest in Corwin's situation. But then I hit a snag, a puzzle I simply could not solve. So I did the only reasonable thing: I gave up. Restoring games with the 1541 drive encourages surrender.

Then I read Zelazny's books, and I decided to return to the game. Everything became, of course, much clearer, and I began to move through the story very quickly. I even got past the snag, because it is something Corwin experiences in the novel. Suddenly, though, I realized I was doing everything perhaps *too* quickly; having read the books, the challenge simply wasn't there. I began to wonder if I was going to just walk through the entire thing.

As it turns out, I didn't. After a certain point, the adventure veers significantly from the course of the book. A new plot emerges, reminiscent of the original, but not merely a clone. You still play the role of Corwin, but Corwin's new tasks differ from his original tasks. But then I began to wonder if an Amber newcomer, one who had never read the books, would ever have made it this far. I know I wouldn't have, and I suspect the same is true for others. Still, even for newcomers, the story is a good one, and those who hit snags can always run to the library or the bookstore and read the original.

Nine Princes, then, combines the established story with a new one. In doing so, it finds the balance between Amber newcomers and Zelazny veterans. Newcomers can play and enjoy the game, albeit with a fair bit of difficulty, and veterans will find something new to interest them.

The game has two outstanding features. First, it uses a large vocabulary for interaction and diplomacy. Conversing and dealing with other characters is simple and interesting. Second, at certain points you enter the fencing game, with commands such as Parry, Thrust, and Feint that really work. Impressively, both features are as essential to the game as they were to the novel.

Because these features, along with the adherence to the original story, show the game's faithfulness to the

Tokyo for $19.95

東京

In the continuing evolution of scenery, SubLOGIC introduces the Japan and San Francisco Bay Area Scenery Disks for Flight Simulator II and Jet.

- Tokyo to Osaka is a comfortable 240-mile flight. The natural beauty of the Japanese coastline and mountain ranges complement the standard cross-country details.

- The beautiful San Francisco Bay Area "Star" Scenery Disk is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing.

- For the cross-country adventurer, our standard Western U.S. scenery (Disks 1-6) contains major airports, nav-aids, cities, highways, rivers, lakes, and mountains.

SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for $19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for $99.95. See your dealer, or write or call SubLOGIC for more information.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

novels, *Nine Princes in Amber* is a worthwhile adventure game. With added touches such as graphics screens of important scenes, and occasional bursts of music, the game captures quite nicely Roger Zelazny's weird and unpredictable world. I suspect it will appeal most to veterans who have not read the novels for a while, but newcomers and recent readers should also find it worth looking at.

—*Neil Randall*

Telarium
Spinnaker Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
$32.95

The Music System And The Advanced Music System

From Firebird come *The Music System* and its big brother, *The Advanced Music System*, the latest and perhaps most comprehensive single-disk "music processors" for the Commodore 64. Intended for musical hobbyists, both packages are thoughtfully designed and well-produced, and they sport excellent documentation, including many helpful diagrams.

Both systems are substantial and complex. You'd need to spend some time and effort on both programs, as you would with any complete system of this scope. Outstanding features include extremely clean hi-res graphics and Macintosh-style pop-up menus and icons. The programs also function well with monochrome monitors, and joysticks are not required. Icons and other graphics insure that anyone with minimal musical background may approach these systems—another real strength, which should also facilitate use by those whose primary language is not English. The advanced system will even insert bar lines or automatically correct them for you.

The systems are operationally well-conceived. Four function keys access standard sets of menus throughout (Files, Values, Commands, Info). And the space bar advances you clockwise (or counterclockwise) around the screen to access the various *devices* pertinent to each program or to highlight a desired menu selection. Pressing RETURN enters your choice. The RUN/STOP key always starts/stops sequence play. And the Commodore–RUN/STOP key combination initiates record mode.

Below this level, things get more complicated. It's difficult to remember which key(s) to press for what. Where options are most numerous—in *The Advanced Music System*—a most welcome "Quick Key Reference Guide" is provided. (An innovative, but more expensive solution would be to create a custom input device, such as a touch tablet. It seems that many special-purpose systems would be friendlier with similar peripherals.) Lacking such a device, *The Music System* designers might have implemented the more intuitive back arrow and cursor control keys—the latter remain unused in either package.

The basic *Music System* package consists of two modules—a keyboard/editor and a synthesizer—one on either side of the disk. Both modules contain sequencers. The programs write and access the same music and sound files, and the systems are 100-percent compatible. Synthesizer modules in *The Music System (TMS)* and *The Advanced Music System (AMS)* are virtually identical. In *AMS*, the keyboard and greatly expanded editor are separate, however. Additionally, *AMS* includes linker, printer, and MIDI programs—all accessed through a master icon menu. These add-ons expand system capability, but the *TMS* basic system is complete and workable on its own. It's also much more approachable for the beginner.

The keyboard modules allow you to enter—either in "tinker" or record mode—notes and rhythms from the top two rows of Commodore 64 keys. This arrangement gives immediate access to almost two octaves of pitches. Octave shifts higher and lower are available—as are a number of other options—by pressing special key combinations. It is these combinations that are difficult to remember. One voice only may be performed at a time. On playback, you may select up to three voices. An ever-present visual metronome icon—with variable tempo—keeps you in time, to three varying degrees of resolution. In *AMS*, it optionally "clicks" if a voice is available to play it.

You may watch the single voice you play through the Voice Monitor Window. In *TMS*, you can also view all three voices on playback. This is the same window through which you edit: add, delete, change bar lines, pitches, rhythms, and instruments (which can be redefined at any point—an important feature). *AMS* doesn't use this window to edit since it has a separate editing module.

The keyboard/editor module in *TMS* is a most useful hybrid. Of course, it's appropriate in *AMS*—where editing tasks become more comprehensive—for this process to be handled separately. Although your effort must be painstaking, you can optionally enter compositions note by note through the Voice Monitor Window, one voice at a time. Most users will probably choose to play "rough draft" tracks on a keyboard (synchronized aurally to previous tracks and visually to the metronome) and then polish things with the editor.

Whereas music/sequence files are saved from the keyboard and editor modules, it's the synthesizer module that creates sound files. Sound files are groups of 15 "instruments" (waveform/envelope combinations) and four sets of filter parameters. A single filter setting is available to all instruments simultaneously; it may be switched in or out for each instrument as desired. Although only one sound file is active at any given time, a second is coresident in memory and may be manually "swapped" on a moment's notice.

Experienced music hobbyists may miss the presence of ring modulation (there is no way of getting bona fide bell tones), sync, and voice 3 envelope and oscillator modulation. Perhaps this is why the packaged sound files (two in *TMS*, three in *AMS*) tend to sound rather bland and unexciting. Also, there is no way to tune voices to near unisons, for a rich, chorus effect. Filter cutoff points are preset by the user and cannot "track" oscillator pitch.

However, this just opens the door for perhaps the most innovative device contained in *TMS* and *AMS*—the Dynamic Response Envelope (DRE). The DREs are three-stage control-envelope contours, available either once per event (note) or repetitively. There are two of them *for each instrument*: one modulates pitch and/or pulse width; the other, filter contour. Each stage is expressed in terms of number of steps (time), slope of curve (rate), and step time (overall speed); they roughly correspond to envelope segments (and programming) on Casio CZ keyboard synthesizers. (Slower step times can create a limited range of "sampling" effects.) As useful as this capability is, it's too bad that there are only three stages (a simple pulse modulation, like a modern police siren, requires four stages), and that the contour ceases automatically at the onset of the note's release stage. This should be an option, not automatic.

The *advantage* of the DRE approach to modulation over the traditional "voice 3" method is that it allows three-voice harmony to continue, and that all voices may be modulated simultaneously, even with contrasting contours.

One other notable characteristic of

PaperClip™

"The #1 Best Selling Word Processing Package" – BILLBOARD'S COMPUTER SOFTWARE CHART*

PAPERCLIP II
FOR THE COMMODORE 128

- Compatible with C-64 PaperClip files: the natural choice for C-128 upgrades
- Includes integrated 38,000-word spelling checker
- Built-in telecommunications module: access on-line services, incorporate on-line data in your work, and send text to other users
- New editing features include multiple columns, reverse video scroll, chaptering, powerful macros
- Maximum document size expanded to 999 lines

PAPERCLIP *FOR THE APPLE IIe, c*

- Insert/Delete, Move & Copy, Cut & Paste, Global Search & Replace
- Automatic page numbering, headers and footers
- Simplified columns, tabbing and scrolling
- Form letter and mailing label functions
- Unique new capabilities for Apple: dual text windows, automatic text protection, macro commands and more

PAPERCLIP
FOR ATARI HOME COMPUTERS (WITH SPELLPACK FOR THE 130 XE)

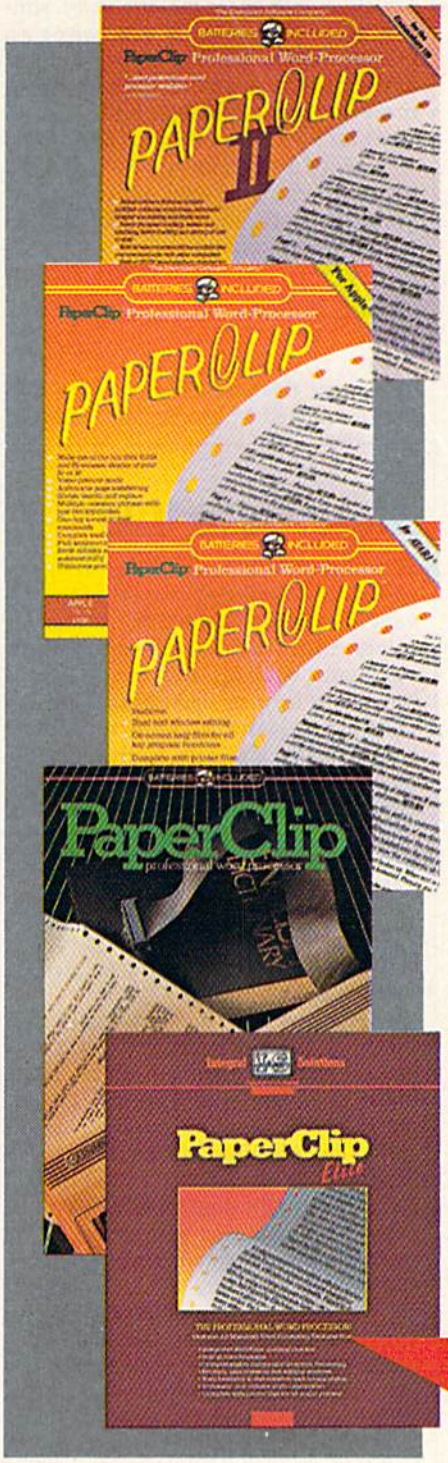
- All the high-productivity editing features plus: Dual Text Windows, Automatic Paging, Macros and much more
- Fully-integrated SpellPack spelling checker on the same disk
- 36000 words in the SpellPack dictionary plus you can add thousands more
- Memory-resident for speed and convenience: no need to quit the word processor to check a document

PAPERCLIP with SPELLPAK
FOR THE COMMODORE 64

- Built-in spelling checker
- All the high-productivity text editing features
- Move, Copy, Insert, Delete — words, sentences or entire blocks of text
- Macro power: define & store up to 52 repetitive words/phrases, then enter them with just one keystroke
- Includes 80-column Print Preview display, requires no extra hardware
- Sophisticated Global Search & Replace, Mail Merge and Mailing Label functions

PAPERCLIP ELITE *FOR THE ATARI ST and COMMODORE AMIGA*

- Go beyond word-processing, with idea processing, text/graphics integration, real-time spell checking, independent variable columns and so much more. Look for PaperClip Elite. Coming soon.



"you can't go wrong choosing Paper Clip"
– THE GUIDE TO COMPUTER LIVING

"the Cadillac of word processors."
– OMNI MAGAZINE

"best professional word processor available"
– RUN MAGAZINE

"by far the best word processor ever available . . . So clearly superior, . . . State-of-the-art word processing"
– ANTIC

"as far as we are concerned, PaperClip is the top word processor running on a micro computer."
– HOME APPLICATIONS FOR THE C-64

"Performance: excellent. Error-handling: excellent. Value: excellent. . . You'll find yourself growing spoiled."
– FAMILY COMPUTING

"Exceptional word processing. . ."
– INPUT

"many features . . . easy to use"
– ATARI EXPLORER

"A superb word processor . . . the most sophisticated to date."
– COMPUTE MAGAZINE

". . . the ultimate word processor
– ANALOG MAGAZINE

"One of the easiest of the professional word processors . . . a sensible manual . . . plenty of aids for the accident prone."
– COMPUTING NOW

"An excellent word processor . . . well designed . . . many advanced features."
– INFOWORLD

"a "must have" in an ideal software library"
– ELECTRONIC LEARNING

". . . most powerful of packages"
– COMMODORE MAGAZINE

"PaperClip is a logical evolutionary step forward."
– AHOY

". . . facts attest to its excellence!"
– FAMILY COMPUTING

COMING SOON!

BATTERIES INCLUDED

BATTERIES INCLUDED, an ITM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5 (416)881-9941, Customer Information (416)881-9816. If you can't find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus $5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). For most Batteries Included products you can always have the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and $10.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM SYSTEMS.

Some features may vary with computer system used.

*AS COMPILED FROM NATIONAL RETAIL SALES REPORTS

Integral Solutions

the synthesizer module is its ability to repeat sequences infinitely while you try out different instruments. It's like changing instrumentation while the piece is playing—a real arranging tool. Of course, there is also a key to press for a single tone or repeats thereof (you may specify pitch and duration).

In *AMS*, editing capability is greatly expanded to include the handling of triplets (notably missing in *TMS*), multiple repeat structures and "loops" (infinite repeats of specified sections), and "macros" to facilitate the editing of *groups* of notes (even complete voices). Also included is a "notepad" file which can be separately saved to facilitate moving material among voices, repositioning it or copying it, and so forth. In contrast to *TMS*, the editor transposes *in notation* as well as in sound.

Don't look to *AMS* for anything fancy in terms of MIDI capability. However, the basics *are* covered. You'll need a SIEL or Passport MIDI interface plus a MIDI keyboard. With them, you can enter data from an external keyboard one voice at a time, edit the MIDI music files, and then play them back through the MIDI keyboard. Unfortunately, for editing, files must be converted from MIDI type to the normal *AMS* format. Whereas MIDI allows up to six tracks, *AMS* files are limited to three *voices*, and they eliminate much important musical information (such as pitch bend, slides, after touch, modulation). Each MIDI track is limited to one voice, and only one MIDI keyboard can be controlled by the sequencer at a time. As a simple sequencer storage device, and for keyboard pitch and rhythmic input, the MIDI module would seem most useful. I am unaware of comparable hobbyist-oriented packages which offer this feature.

The *AMS* linker module allows you to create link files, which are collections of individual music files. Longer arrangements, with complex sectioning, are thus possible.

Finally, the printer module permits hi-res dot-matrix printing of one to three voices, at the rate of 10 to 15 minutes per page. Commodore and Epson (Epson-compatible) printers are supported. Although printing details are especially clean, the result is only marginally useful since each voice is widely separated from the others and is printed on a double (grand) staff rather than on a single line. (Note that, with three voices, there is only one system per page.) This module also includes a text option, where you add text to the lead voice. Text is saved as a separate file, and several useful spacing options are provided. One limitation is that text is printed out only (optionally) under the top voice.

Here are my recommendations. If you primarily want rich and/or "wild" sounds, are looking for a full-featured MIDI sequencer/editor, or are a professional composer/arranger, these products are not for you. But consider *The Music System* seriously if you are an average hobbyist seeking a reasonably priced, single-disk music package to experiment with or for making short, simple arrangements. If you want an introduction to MIDI (wish to use a *real* keyboard) or want to make longer, more involved arrangements, take a good look at *The Advanced Music System*. (A $40 upgrade to *The Advanced Music System* is offered with the basic package.) Both are solid, state-of-the-art pieces of software.

—Art Hunkins

Firebird Licensees
P.O. Box 49
Ramsey, NJ 07446
The Music System, *$39.95*
The Advanced Music System, *$79.95*

Superbase 128

Superbase 128 is a database designed specifically to take advantage of the advanced features of the 128. As such, it offers a lot: full 80-column display, automatic booting, and formatting of both sides of your data disks (with the 1571 drive). And to keep everything both readable and easy on the eyes, the default screen colors are green on black, emulating a monochrome monitor. Rather suddenly, your computer is displaying the power you knew was there. But now what do you do with it?

If you haven't yet used a database, a few definitions are in order so that you'll better understand the features to be evaluated.

The smallest part of a database is the *field*. This is one item of information, such as a name. Multiple fields make up a *record*—for example, the address, phone number, amount owed, and so on. Multiple records comprise a *file*. Ideally, all records in a file will have a common denominator, such as everyone who owes you money. And multiple files—everyone you know—comprise a database.

Uses for a database go far beyond merely keeping lists of names and addresses for your Christmas card list. Depending on how powerful a base is in allowing you to manipulate fields, records, and files, it may also be useful in building an invoicing system; keeping a "preferred customer" list complete with date and amount of last purchase; and cataloging your collection of Barbra Streisand albums with information on composer and lyricist of each song, as well as the writer of the liner notes.

Fortunately, *Superbase 128* has the power to do all this and more because it is a programmable database. And being programmable means that it has a great deal of flexibility, not only in creating records, but also in accessing information from records once they have been stored.

If, for example, you want your Deadbeat file to print out (to screen or printer) everyone who owes you more than ten dollars, it is easily done. Or, if you want to access your invoice files to find out how many widgets were sold between May and July of 1985, the number of multiple sales, the number of repeat customers, and the average cost and selling price per widget, it can be done.

The key to doing all this is in two parts: designing your files at the field level, and being able to write a program that will tell *Superbase* which file to report on and which fields to manipulate.

For the former, *Superbase* allows for easy creation of records. From the first menu screen, you select Edit and are then presented with an almost blank screen. Type the title for the field, such as Lastname; specify the type of field (text); then set the length of the field according to the maximum amount of information you may have to enter (up to 255 characters for text, up to nine digits for numeric).

When you get to a Date field, define it as such and it will accept no other type of information. (If you use the Calendar designation, entering any date in this century will cause *Superbase* to supply the day of the week.) Similarly, a Numeric field is designed to accept only digits and may include up to four decimal places. Use this for amount owed in your Deadbeat file.

You can go on with this for quite some time: Each record can contain as many as 127 fields and comprise as many as four pages (screens) of information. Further, *Superbase* places no limits on the number of records that can be contained in a file. Think of this as a constantly expanding file cabinet; each time you add a new folder, the cabinet grows to accommodate it.

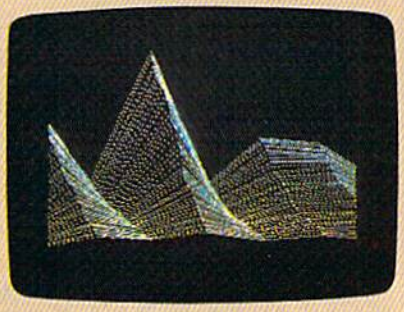
If a record is to contain calculations, you'll also want to specify a field to hold the result of those calculations. Once you've finished and saved the form of such a record, you'll be prompted for a calculation for the Result field. In the case of our Deadbeat file, we could answer the prompt with:

```
[balance] = [amount owed] - [amount
  paid]
```

This example illustrates the programmable part of *Superbase*, and it can be as simple as that. Dozens of new,

BUILT FOR SPEED

Now Get Inside Your Commodore with *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk.*



Now there's a way to get all the exciting, fun-filled programs of ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette***—already on disk—with ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk***.

Subscribe today, and month after month you'll get a new, fully-tested 5¼-inch floppy disk guaranteed to run on your Commodore 64, Commodore 128, or VIC-20 personal computer.

COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk brings you all the latest, most challenging, most fascinating programs published in the corresponding issue of ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette***. So instead of spending hours typing in each program, now all you do is insert the disk...and your programs load in seconds.

RESULT: You have hours more time to enjoy all those great programs which appear in ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette***—programs like Disk Editor, Face-Off, Turbo Copy, Arcade Baseball, Sound Designer, SpeedScript, and hundreds of others.

So don't waste another moment. Subscribe today to ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk*** at this money-saving price. Take a full year's subscription for just $69.95. You save 55 percent off the single issue price. Subscribe for two years and save even more! Return the enclosed card or call toll-free 1-800-247-5470 now (in Iowa call 1-800-532-1272).

Individual issues of the *Disk* are available for $12.95 (plus $2.00 shipping and handling) by calling 1-800-346-6767 (in NY 1-212-887-8525).

plain-English commands have been added, and you'll be able to use all the math operators you've used in your other programming endeavors.

Once a file of records has been created, you'll need to specify the type of information you wish to extract. Though the menu offers an Output option, this prints each record in full (to screen or printer)—and this may not always be desirable.

For those times when you may want to see only the most pertinent parts of a record, there's an easy-to-use Report Generator included in *Superbase*. Answer the prompts concerning file to work on, calculations, breaks and subtotals, and so forth, and the generator builds a BASIC program that will manipulate the information just as you want it to be manipulated.

To check this out, select Program from the menu and you'll see your report in program form, complete with line numbers. As with any BASIC program created on the Commodore, full-screen editing allows you to alter or add to the program as you wish.

While the documentation of over 200 pages does all it can to provide clarity and detailed instructions, it does fall somewhat short as a reference tool. The novice, following the step-by-step instructions in the three extensive tutorials, will be able to create an address list, a simple invoicing file, and a more complex invoicing file—but only exactly as stated in the book. For any kind of report generation that is not detailed in the documentation, you must have something more than a nodding acquaintance with BASIC.

In storing records, *Superbase* operates on a "key field" basis. Any field in a record can be specified as the key, and in our Deadbeat file we would probably want that field to be LASTNAME. Though the explanation is simplified, think of it this way: When a record is completed and stored, a separate directory consisting of only the key fields is set up on the disk. To access the record, specify the last name. *Superbase* picks it out of the key directory and finds a pointer leading to the full record. It is in this way that *Superbase* can retrieve a record in 0.3 seconds—and that's fast.

You may direct that your sort be on a field that is not the key field, but retrieval will not be as fast. You may also do multiple sorts on as many as 34 fields: With this feature you could call up the records of those who owe you money; who live in zip code 63146; who have blue eyes; and who part their hair on the left side. And that is only four fields deep. Complex sorts require more time.

I also like the manner in which a record is entered. When it's complete, storage is to disk rather than to RAM. While this process takes a few seconds more than simply storing the record in memory for later storage on the data disk, the time would certainly be worth it in the event of a power failure or a system lockup: Everything done up to the time of the crash would be saved.

Superbase 128 was created by Precision Software and is marketed by Progressive Peripherals & Software. Precision also developed *SuperScript 128* for word processing (also marketed by Progressive Peripherals), so it's not surprising that the two programs are integrated. With such an arrangement, it's possible to design a database report that picks out only the names and addresses from a file (and only the addresses within a particular zip code if you like) and affixes them to form letters created with *SuperScript*. A nice surprise is that *Superbase* can also work in this way with Commodore's *EasyScript* as well as with other word processors that create sequential files.

To sum up, *Superbase 128* is a powerful database, one of the most powerful available for Commodore computers.

—*Ervin Bobo*

Progressive Peripherals & Software
464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204
$99.95

BBS 64 or 128 — $39.95

These are full performance BBSs that include all the options of the big boards. Including 300/1200 baud, remote access, printer options, 10 levels of security, X-Modem-New Punter & Midwesterm Protocols. These programs use one or two disk drives, are easy to set up and run. Anyone can do it.

N-CODER & D-CODER — $29.95

These are Machine Language helpers everybody should have. D-Coder reads data right off the disk and gives you an English translation of each command. Can be used to examine any Machine language programs protection routines. N-Coder ALLOWS YOU TO MAKE CHANGES IN MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS...RIGHT ON THE DISK. Now both programs are included in one price.

GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER — $24.95

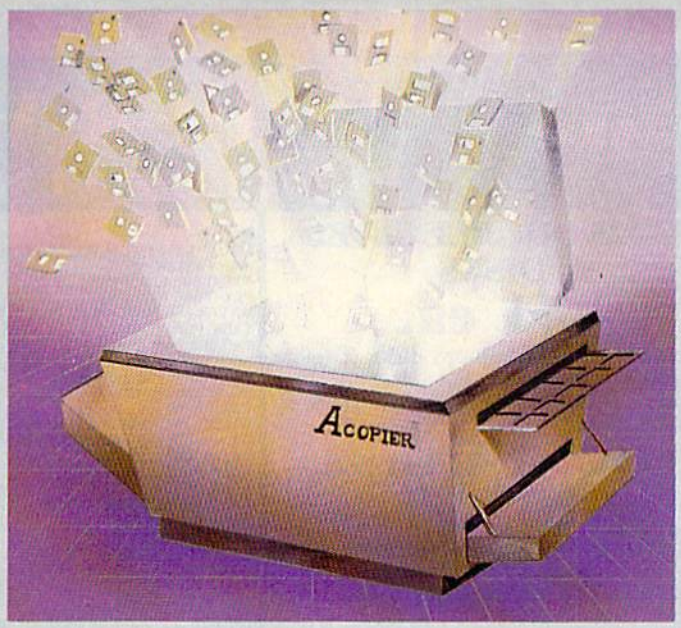
This program will allow you to use graphics provided or use your Print Shop Graphics when you print your labels. It also works with the XXX Rated Data Disk XXX. All you have to do is insert 3 lines of text then choose the picture you want to run then, print and your done.

MAGNUM LOAD — $29.95

Magnum Load is a new replacement for the KERNAL ROM for both the C-64 or C-128. Magnum Load will increase your load speed by 6x faster. In most cases it will load faster than FastLoad or Mach 5. Unlike Fastload and Mach 5, using Magnum Load allows your cartridge port to be free for other use.

PHOTOCOPY — $24.95

Photocopy is a graphics integration program used to transport your favorite graphics from one program to another, It can convert Print Shop to Newsroom, Hi-Res to Print Shop or Newsroom. Photocopy works with a variety of files doodle, Flexidraw, Print Shop, Screen Magic, Graphics Basic and Computer-eyes.



A-COPY and TOOLS 64/128

This is the first full featured copier with a complete set of tools to go with it. There are none better or faster than A-Copier. Parameter are built in and require no additional time spent looking for the right parameter...LIKE ALL THE REST REQUIRE... The copier is fully automatic, fast and easy to use. This copier will work with one or two 1541s drives or...1571s in the 64 or 128 mode. Other major features include...Fast File Copy, Hesmon, Drive Alignment Prg, Directory + and Drive Monitor.

List of available features

A-Copier	Fast File Copier
Hesmon by Hesware	Drive Alignment Prg.
Directory +	Write Protect
Bootmaker	Unnew a Program
Drive Monitor	Repair a Track

10 Sec Format

This package is the most effective tools available at any price. This package also comes with a complete easy to understand manual for all programs listed.

$39.95

C-64/128 TERMINAL PACK. + WARGAMES AUTODIALER — $29.95

This is a full featured package...It has EVERYTHING already included. There's Swifterm 64, Swifterm 128, and WarGames Autodialer for both the 64 & 128. Features include up/down load with New Punter, X-Modem, and Midwesterm. 29k buffer, 300/1200 baud, printer dump, phone book, and auto dial to name a few.

THE SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK — $29.95

Over 250 pages that cover software protection, copying, protect and unprotect software, and the legalities involved. This FOURTH EDITION includes Track Trap, the most unusual and inovative protection analysis tool for the C-64 yet! This addition will allow you to load an 8K block of data (a whole track at a time) into the drive, then sends it over to the computer for modification before saving it back to the disk. This allows you to copy virtually any track.

SPECIAL DEALS

HESMODEM 1 with QUANTUM LINK	$19.95
DISK NOTCHERS	$ 5.99
128 40/80 COLUMN ADAPTER with SOUND	$12.95
10 FOOT LONG DRIVE CABLE	$ 7.95

Dealer and Distributor Inquires Invited.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 2 to 6 weeks for delivery.

$3.00 S & H on all orders

Software Submissions Invited

VISA

MasterCard

To place your order by phone **Call (206) 687-7176**
or in **Canada call (705) 746-8081**

For mail Orders:

MegaSoft LTD
P.O. Box 1080
Battle Ground, WA 98604

or in Canada: **MegaSoft Canada** LTD
P.O. Box 10
Parry Sound, Ontario 92A 1P8

SUPER VALUES

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES

C-128 DOUBLE SIDED DISKS

.44 ea.

100% Certified 5¼" floppy disks. **Lifetime Warranty**, automatic lint cleaning liner included. 1 Box of 10 $4.90 List $1.99 ea. **SALE $.44 ea.**

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

$39.95 List $89

Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies! PLUS ($19.95 value) TEXT TO SPEECH program included FREE. (Disk or Tape) List $89.00 **SALE $39.95**

VOICE COMMAND MODULE

$39.95 List $80

The VCM is a speech recognition device that lets you give commands to your C-64 with your voice. List $79.95 **SALE $39.95**

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM

$29.95 List $99

Easier to use than dialing your telephone. Features on-line clock, dialing from keyboard, capture and display high resolution characters, and much more. Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives. ***Best In U.S.A.*** List $99.00 **SALE $29.95**

1200 BAUD MODEM

$79.95 List $199

Same features as the above modem along with C-128 mode and 1200 Baud speed. List $199.00 **SALE $79.95**

SOFTWARE

ACCESS	
ACTION PACK (D)	$14.95
LEADER BOARD (D)	23.95
COURSES FOR LEADER BOARD (D)	13.95
MACH 5 (C)	19.95
MACH 128 (C)	28.95
TENTH FRAME (D)	23.95
ACCOLADE	
ACE OF ACES (D)	$18.95
DAM BUSTERS (D)	18.95
ACCOLADE FOOTBALL (D)	19.95
FIGHT NIGHT (D)	18.95
HARDBALL (D)	18.95
LAW OF THE WEST (D)	18.95
KILLED UNTIL DEAD (D)	19.95
COSMI	
SUPER HUEY II (D)	$14.95
TALLADEGA (D)	12.95
BEYOND FORBIDDEN FOREST (D)	14.95
BCI	
PRO GOLF BY TOM WEISKOPF (D)	$11.95
MR. TESTER (D)	5.95
PRINTERS LIB. 1 (D)	8.95
PRINTERS LIB. 2 (D)	8.95
DATABASE MGR./PLUS FOR C128 (D)	14.95
TASK FORCE (D)	4.95
BRODERBUND	
PRINT SHOP (D)	$27.95
GRAPHICS LIB. 1,2 or 3 (D)	15.95
COMPANION (D)	22.95
TOY SHOP (D)	39.95
WHERE IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO (D)	21.95
GRAPHICS LIB. HOLIDAY ED. (D)	15.95
DATA EAST	
COMMANDO (D)	$22.95
KARATE CHAMP (D)	22.95
KUNG FU MASTER (D)	22.95
DATA SOFT	
BAKER STREET (D)	$18.95
MERCENARY (D)	18.95
NEVER ENDING STORY (D)	18.95
MIND PURSUIT (D)	18.95
VIDEO TITLE SHOP (D)	18.95
THEATRE EUROPE (D)	19.95
DESIGNWARE	
BODY TRANSPARENT (D)	$26.95
EUROPEAN NATIONS & LOCATIONS (D)	19.95
STATES AND TRAITS (D)	19.95
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
HEART OF AFRICA (D)	$9.95
ONE ON ONE (D)	9.95
PINBALL CONTRUCTION (D)	9.95
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION (D)	9.95
RACING DESTRUCTION (D)	9.95
MARBLE MADNESS (D)	24.95
CHESSMASTER (D)	26.95
BATTLEFRONT (D)	26.95
LORDS OF CONQUEST (D)	22.95
BLUE CHIP	
BARON (D)	$16.95
MILLIONAIRE (D)	16.95
TYCOON (D)	16.95
EPYX	
CHAMPIONSHIP WRESTLING (D)	$23.95
FAST LOAD (C)	22.95
MOVIE MONSTER (D)	23.95
WINTER GAMES (D)	23.95
WORLD GAMES (D)	24.95
WORLD KARATE (D)	17.95
WORLD'S GREATEST FOOTBALL (D)	22.95
FIREBIRD	
COLOSSUS CHESS (D)	$22.95
ELITE 64 (D)	22.95
FRANKIE GOES TO HOLLYWOOD (D)	22.95
BATTLE OF BRITAIN/BATTLE OF MIDWAY (D)	9.95
IWO JIMA/FAULKLANDS (D)	9.95
TALKING TEACHER (D)	24.95
HI—TECH EXPRESSIONS	
CARD WARE (D)	$7.95
HEART WARE (D)	7.95
PARTY WARE(D)	9.95
WARE WITH ALL KIT (D)	9.95
JINGLE DISK (D)	4.95
HOLIDAY PRINT PAPER (D)	7.95
SUB—LOGIC	
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II (D)	$31.95
JET (D)	26.95
FOOTBALL (D)	27.95
BASEBALL (D)	31.95
S.S.I.	
ROADWAR 2000 (D)	$23.95
BATTLE OF ANTIETAM (D)	31.95
GETTYSBURG (D)	35.95
MECH BRIGADE (D)	35.95
NAM (D)	23.95
U.S.A.A.F. (D)	35.95
KAMPFGRUPPE (D)	35.95
WAR SHIP (D)	35.95
HAYDEN	
SARGON II (D)	$9.95
SAT VERBAL (D)	14.95
SAT MATH (D)	14.95
SAT PRATICE TEST (D)	14.95
SOFTSYNC	
ACCOUNTANT, INC. C128 (D)	$95.95
DESK MANAGER (D)	24.95
KID PRO QUO (D)	18.95
MODEL DIET (D)	18.95
TRIO C64 (D)	32.95
SPINNAKER	
DELTA DRAWING (C)	$4.95
NUMBER TUMBLERS (C)	4.95
SEA SPELLER (C)	4.95
UP & ADD'EM (C)	4.95

BEST SERVICE IN THE U.S.A. • 90 DAY REPLACEMENT WARRANTY • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • A CUSTOMER LIST OF OVER 3,000,000 LARGEST IN THE U.S.A.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG WITH $2.00 OFF COUPON!

SPECIAL BONUS COUPON

We pack a special software discount coupon with every Commodore 64 Computer, Disk Drive, Printer, or Monitor we sell! This coupon allows you to **SAVE OVER $250** off sale prices!

(EXAMPLES)
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
Paper Clip	$59.95	$34.95	$29.95
Consultant	$59.95	$34.95	$29.95
Leader Board	$39.95	$22.95	$21.95
The Print Shop	$44.95	$27.95	$25.95
Bop 'N' Wrestle	$39.95	$19.95	$18.95
Super Huey	$19.95	$12.95	$11.95
Voice Command Module	$79.95	$39.95	$34.95
Nine Princes in Amber	$32.95	$20.95	$19.95
Super Bowl Sunday	$35.00	$19.95	$17.95
Flip and File Disk Filer	$24.95	$14.95	$12.95
Pro Joystick	$19.95	$12.95	$10.00
Party Ware	$19.95	$14.95	$ 9.95
Dust Cover	$ 8.95	$ 5.95	$ 3.95
Financial Planner	$49.95	$29.95	$25.95
Hardball	$29.95	$17.95	$16.95
C64 Troubleshoot & Repair Guide	$24.95	$12.95	$10.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog.)

Write or Call for sample Special Software Coupon!

PHONE ORDERS

8 a.m. - 8 p.m. C.S.T. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon C.S.T. Saturdays

(312) 382-5244

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6⅛% sales tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. Hardware shipping prices vary according to weight. Please call for amount.

VISA—MASTER CARD—C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

THE PROTECTO WARRANTY

All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves once again that ***We Love Our Customers.***

SUPER DEALS

(312) 382-5244 TO ORDER

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

$99.00* List $299

*You pay only $99.00 for the Commodore 64 when you purchase a **Pocket Writer 64** word processor for only $39.95. List $299.00 **SALE $99.00**

1541 DISK DRIVE

$179.00 List $249

To run all that software and add to the prestige of your system, you'll want the 1541 disk drive. Runs all of the 3,000 plus pieces of software for the Commodore 64. List $249.00 **SALE $179.00**

COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER

$289.00 List $399

This powerful 128K computer has three modes. One for C-64 software, one for C-128 software, and one for CP/M business software. List $399.00 **SALE $289.00**

340K 1571 COMMODORE DISK DRIVE

$259.00 List $349

Double sided, single disk drive for the C-128 allows you to use the C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than the 1541, and runs all the 1541 formats. List $349.00 **SALE $259.00**

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER COMBINATION

$199.95 List $299

Superb letter quality daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination, just a flick of the switch to interchange. Extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control, compact, lightweight, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) Centronics Parrallel Interface is built in. List 299.00 **SALE $199.95**

10'' COMSTAR 1000 PRINTER

$179.95 List $349

This is one of the best values in the United States today. Print letters, documents, programs, and more at 100 characters per second or 20 cps in Near Letter quality mode.Some features are dot addressable graphics, adjustable tractor and friction feed, margin settings, pica, elite, condensed, italics, super & subscript, underline, bold, and double strike. List $349.00 **SALE $179.95**

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER: • OUR PRICES MAY BE LOWER & AND WE OFFER SPECIAL SYSTEM DEALS •

BIG BLUE PRINTER

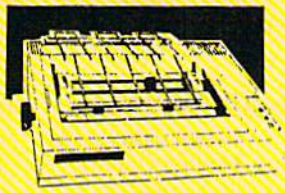
$39.95

List $199.00

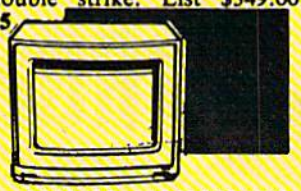
This is the affordable printer you have been waiting for! This 8½'' letter size, 80 column thermal printer features upper and lower case, underline, graphics, word processing, and much more. List $199.00 **SALE $39.95**

PREMIUM QUALITY 150-170 CPS COMSTAR AERO 160 PRINTER

$199.00 List $499



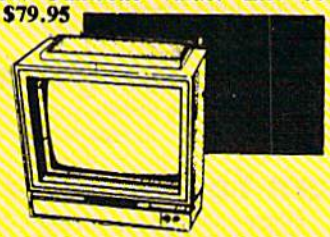
The Comstar Aero 160 gives you a 10'' carriage, 150-170 CPS, 9x9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18x18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120x144 dot matrix), underline, back spacing, left and right margin setting, true lower descenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much! (Centronics Parrallel Interface) List $499.00 **SALE $199.00**



12'' 80 COLUMN MONITOR

$79.95 List $129

Super High Resolution green screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, plus speaker for audio sound included. Fantastic value. List $129.00 **SALE $79.95**



13'' COLOR MONITOR

$139.95 List $329

This premium quality monitor comes with speaker and audio hook up, High

lines, front panel controls and much more. Can also be used with VCR. One year warranty. List $329.00 **SALE $139.95**

TV TUNER

$49.95 List $130

This tuner has dual UHF/VHF selector switches, mute, automatic fine tuning and computer/TV selector switches. Hook it up between your computer and monitor! Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. List $129.95 **SALE $49.95**

14'' RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR

$239.95 List $399

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with

(RGB cable $19.95) Add $14.50 shipping. List $399.00 **SALE $239.95**

ATTENTION

COMPUTER CLUBS • DEALERS

We offer big volume discounts!

CALL TODAY

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

(312) 382-5244 to order

Color Monitor Sale

Sale

16 COLORS

(Premium Quality)

- Built in Speaker & Audio
- For Video Recorders
- For Small Business Computers
- Apple - Commodore -Atari - Aplus 3000 -etc.
- One Year Warranty[1]

(Premium Quality)

- Beautiful Color Contrast
- High Resolution
- Sharp Clear Text
- Anti-Glare Screen
- 40 Columns x 24 Lines
- Front Panel Controls

List $329.00

Sale $139.95*

Add $14.50 Shipping

80 Columns **RGB**

Super High Resolution

13" Color Computer Monitor[1]

*C64/Atari composite cable $9.95

* C128 RGB/Composite 80 column cable $19.95.

14" RGB & Composite Color Monitor

Allows use of C-128 and C64 mode - composite and 80 column RGB mode. Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers. Specially designed for use with the C128's special composite video output, plus green screen only option switch. (add $14.50 shipping)

List $399.00 **Sale $239.95***

12" 80 Column Green/Amber Monitor

Super high resolution composite green or amber screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read. Fantastic value. Limited Quantities.

List $129.00 **Sale $79.95***

9" Samsung Hi Res Green Screen Monitor

Super High Resolution 80 column monitor perfect for Apple & Laser 3000/128 computers. Fantastic Value. Very Limited Quantities.

List $129.95 **Sale $59.95***

Turn Your Monitor into a TV Set Without Moving Your Computer

Elegant TV Tuner with dual UHF/VHF selector switches goes between your computer and monitor. Includes mute, automatic fine tuning and computer-TV selector switches. Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. Can be used with cable TV and VCR's. Fantastic Value. Limited Quantities. (Includes loop antenna for UHF & RCA connecting cables) (Add $3.00 Shipping. Plus $3.00 for APO/FPO).

List $129.95 **Sale $49.95**

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

• LOWEST PRICES • BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, and ALASKA orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Famous National Brand

Commodore® • Atari® • Apple® • IBM®

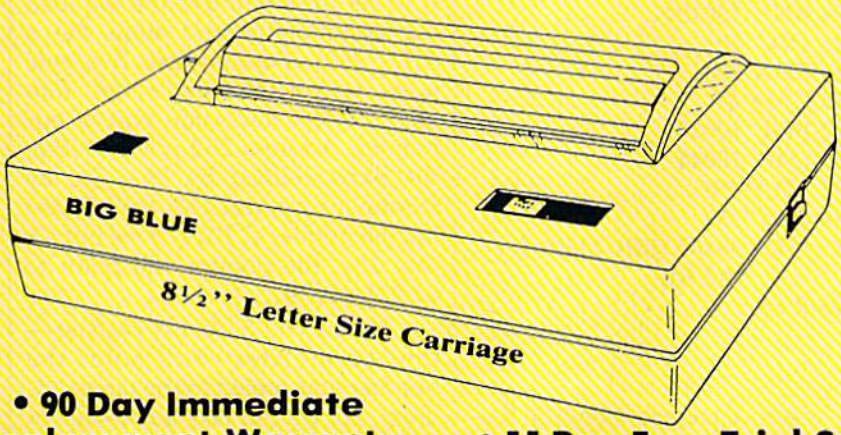
List $199.00 Sale $39.95

We Like this Printer so much
We Bought Out the Factory.

List $199.00 Sale $39.95

80 Column Printer Sale

• Word Processing • Program Listings • Graphics • Quiet Operation • Upper and Lower case • All points addressable Graphics • Underline • Enhanced • Much much More



Super Print Quality

This printer was made by **Canon®** for one of the largest computer manufacturers in the world. The Big Blue printer comes ready to hook up to the serial port of the **IBM®PC** jr. Plus with low cost adapter cables you can connect the Big Blue printer to the **IBM®PC, IBM®XT, IBM®AT, IBM Compatibles , Apple®II,IIe,IIc, Apple Compatibles, Commodore®** 64,128, **Atari®**, plus many more. (Also VIC 20)

• 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty **• 15 Day Free Trial-Satisfaction or Money Back**

Now you can have a full fledged 8½'' letter size 80 column printer for less than the cost of a large box of paper. This printer uses advanced thermal technology to print upper and lower case (with true lower descenders), underline, enhanced, all points addressable graphics (works with Printshop) plus More. Print out pictures, program listings, wordprocessing pages, graphics and more. Perfect for the homeowner or student and definitely affordable. Fantastic Printer at an unbeatable price. List $199.00 **Sale $39.95**

Paper (2 Rolls) List $19.95 **Sale $9.95**

Intelligent Commodore Interface— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to the printer port of the Commodore 64 and 128 computer. Print Commodore graphics, use Printshop, Word processors and more... List $49.95 **Sale $24.95**

Intelligent Atari Interface— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to Atari computers (except 1200). Print Atari graphics, Printshop ,word processors, and more... List $49.95 **Sale $24.95**

IBM®PC, AT, XT, PC jr. Apple® RS-232Adapter — Adapts the Big Blue printer to be used with any RS-232 port. List $19.95 **SALE $9.95**

Apple II, II plus, IIc, IIe, Atari 520 ST, Laser 128, Amiga interface — List $24.95 SALE $12.95

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% sales tax. Add 20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

PROTECTO
We Love Our Customers
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010
312/382-5244 to order

machine language for beginners

A Practical Program

Richard Mansfield
Senior Editor

Last month we started using the primary tool of machine language (ML) programming: an assembler to create executable programs. Now let's put our assembler to work and write a program for the 128 and 64 which will test RAM memory.

The program will POKE in every possible number (0–255) that can be held in a RAM memory cell, and it will then check to see whether that number really made it into the cell to which it was POKEd. Aside from allowing you to spot defective RAM chips (the routine will report the address of any offenders), it will allow us to explore some fundamentals of ML programming. This month we'll set it up to test screen RAM so that we can see it working (128 users should set the screen to 40-column mode).

Take a look at the "Screen Test" program below. When you first start to learn ML, the three-letter codes which are its commands seem quite mysterious. Actually, there are about as many commands in ML as in BASIC and, as you would expect, you'll use only about 20 of them most of the time. However, where BASIC spells out command words, ML abbreviates. For example, RETURN in BASIC is the equivalent of ML's RTS (ReTurn from Subroutine) command; BASIC's X = X + 1 becomes INX (INcrement X); and GOTO becomes JMP (JuMP). But you get used to these abbreviations very quickly.

If you're using the simple assembler published last month, give 10000 as the start address of this program and then type in the three-letter ML commands in the program. Note the different number at address 10041 required for the 64. If you're using a different assembler, insert a comma between the right parenthesis and the Y in lines 10010 and 10012:),Y.

When you're finished, you can SYS 10000 to test it. The screen will be POKEd with all the possible characters—but it will happen too fast to see. After each cell has been tested, the letter *A*, the last POKE, will remain behind.

Screen Test

```
10000 LDA #4
10002 STA 253
10004 LDA #0
10006 STA 252
10008 TAY
10009 TAX
10010 STA (252)Y
10012 CMP (252)Y
10014 BNE 10037
10016 DEX
10017 BEQ 10023
10019 TXA
10020 JMP 10010
10023 INY
10024 BNE 10010
10026 INC 253
10028 LDA 253
10030 CMP #8
10032 BNE 10010
10034 JMP 10044
10037 LDA 253
10039 LDX 252
10041 JSR 36402 (JSR 48589 for the 64)
10044 RTS
```

A Feel For The Language

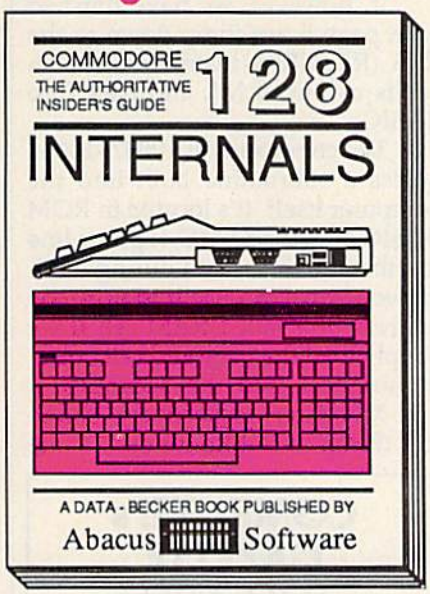
Let's now go through the program step by step to get a feel for how the language works. We start off by putting a 4 into address 253. Address 253 is going to be a *pointer* into memory. It will always hold the *page* of the address being acted upon while we PEEK and POKE during the program. Memory can be conveniently divided into 256-cell chunks called pages. So, by putting a 4 into our pointer, we're directing the action to the fourth page (4 * 256 is 1024, the start address of the screen RAM cells in the 64 and 128).

When you want to POKE a number in ML, you must first enter that number into a *register*. The accumulator is the most often used register. We LDA (LoaD the Accumulator) with 4 by using the # sign before the 4 to show that we mean the *actual number* 4 rather than whatever number might be currently held in *address* 4. So our first job is to set up a pointer, and we load the accumulator and store the 4 (STA 253). Pointers are two-byte units, so we then put a zero into 252, the less important part of our pointer. Address 252 points *within* the page defined by 253. So, by storing a zero into 252, we're leaving the pointer at 1024. If we put a 6 into 252, the pointer will point to address 1030.

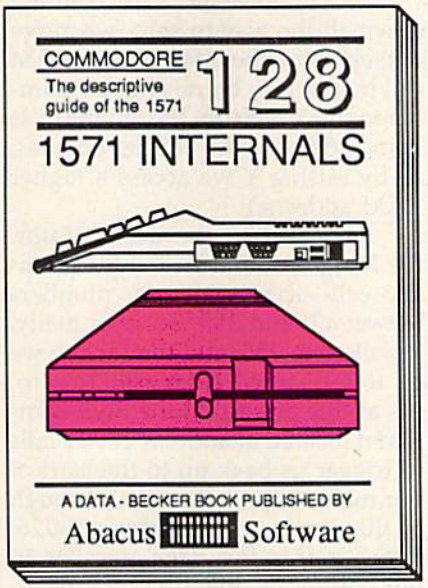
When you STA, the register—the accumulator—still holds the number you copied to the target address. So, we can take advantage of this by transferring the zero still sitting in the accumulator to the X and Y registers by TAX and TAY. We could have used LDX #0 and LDY #0, and the effect would have been the same; we just took a shortcut.

We're zeroing X and Y because we're going to use them as loop counters. You don't have FOR-NEXT commands in ML, so you set up your own counters. Our main loop starts with STA (252)Y, which causes whatever is in the accumulator to be stored into the cell *pointed to by the pointer* we set up *plus the value of Y*. In this first pass through this command, Y is a zero, so a zero is stored in address 1024, and we then compare what's in the cell to what's still in the accumulator (CMP). They should be the same unless RAM is faulty and can't accept the zero we just stored there.

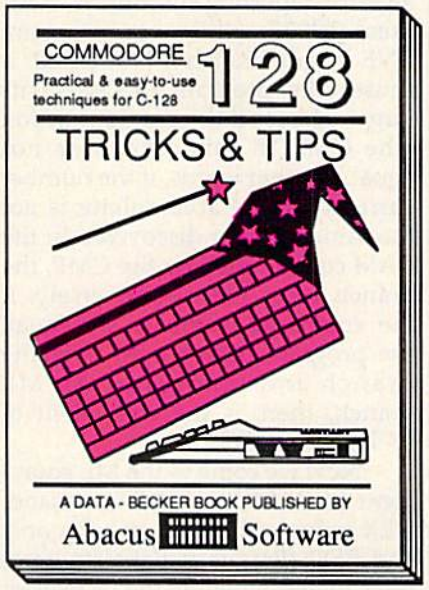
One good book... deserves another... and another...



C-128 INTERNALS
Detailed guide presents the 128's operating system, explains graphic chips, Memory Management Unit, 80 column graphics and commented ROM listings. **500pp** $19.95

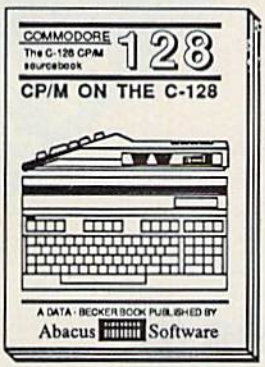


1571 INTERNALS
Insiders' guide for novice & advanced users. Covers sequential & relative files, & direct access commands. Describes DOS routines. Commented listings. **450pp** $19.95

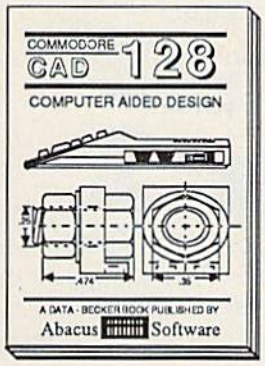


C-128 TRICKS & TIPS
Filled with info for everyone. Covers 80 column hi-res graphics, windowing, memory layout, Kernal routines, sprites, software protection, autostarting. **300pp** $19.95

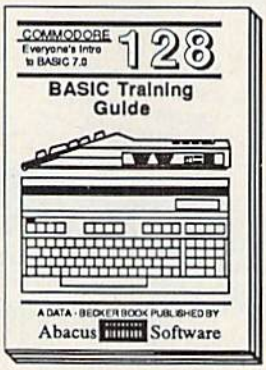
And so on... and on... and on... and on... and on...



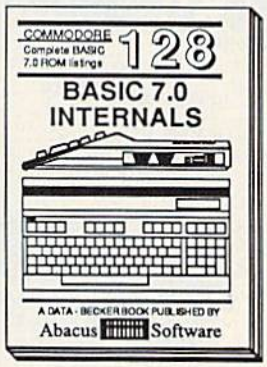
C-128 CP/M USER'S GUIDE
Essential guide for everyone interested in CP/M on the 128. Simple explanation of the operating system, memory usage, CP/M utility programs, submit files & more. $19.95



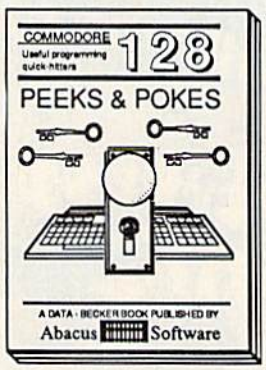
C-128 Computer Aided Design
Learn fundamentals of CAD while developing your own system. Design objects on your screen to dump to a printer. Includes listings for '64 with Simon's Basic. **300pp** $19.95



C-128 BASIC Training Guide
Introduction to programing; problem analysis; thorough description of all BASIC commands with hundreds of examples; monitor commands; utilities; much more. $16.95



C-128 BASIC 7.0 INTERNALS
Get all the inside information on BASIC 7.0. This exhaustive handbook is complete with fully commented BASIC 7.0 ROM listings, more. $19.95



C-128 PEEKS & POKES
Presents dozens of programming quick-hitters. Easy and useful techniques on the operating system, stacks, zero-page, pointers, the BASIC interpreter and more. $16.95

Abacus

P.O. Box 7219 Dept. CB Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

If you want to start up (or add on to) the most comprehensive and coordinated series of **Commodore 128 reference books** available anywhere, check your local bookstore or software dealer. Or order directly using your MC, Visa or Amex credit card. Add $4.00 per order for shipping and handling. Foreign orders add $10.00 per book. Call now or write for your free catalog–also contains information on our C-64 books and software. Dealers inquires welcome—over 1400 dealers nationwide.

GOTO And NEXT

If there is a failure, we are sent off to an error-reporting subroutine at address 10037 within our program. BNE means Branch if Not Equal. It causes the program to GOTO its target address if the previous action (the CMP in this case) was not equal. In other words, if the number currently in the accumulator is not the same number discovered in the RAM cell sampled by the CMP, the branch takes place. Conversely, if the compared numbers are equal, the program passes right over the branch and ignores it. An ML branch, then, is the equivalent of IF-THEN-GOTO.

Now we come to the ML equivalent of BASIC's NEXT command. DEX reduces the X register by one, and BEQ (Branch if Equal to zero) tests to see whether the X register has reached zero yet. If so, we are branched out of this loop and sent down to address 10023. However, while X is still counting down, we don't want to branch, so we transfer the value of X (the next number we're going to be POKEing into the RAM cell currently under test). Then we jump back up to the start of our POKE-PEEK loop at 10010.

When, however, X has counted down all the way to zero, we move ourselves to the next higher RAM cell in memory by raising the number in the Y register. (Recall that Y is being added to the pointer address, so by raising Y we access a higher RAM address.)

But Y—like the accumulator, the X register, and any single memory cell—can hold only numbers between 0 and 255. So, eventually, Y will go to 255, and then when we try to INY, it will reset itself to zero. It's at this point that the BNE command located at address 10024 fails to trigger us back up to the start of our main loop, and we fall through to the command at address 10026, which raises the page number in our pointer by one. (INC means increment.) Then we load the page pointer into the accumulator and check to see whether it is yet an 8 (which would mean we've reached the bottom of screen RAM). If not, we return to loop through the next page (we just INCed the page pointer, so now we're ready to test a new, higher 256-byte-size chunk of RAM).

If, however, we have finished with page 8, we jump down to the RTS (RETURN) instruction which sends us out of ML and back into BASIC.

The commands at 10037–10041 access a subroutine built into the computer itself. It's located in ROM BASIC and, for BASIC, it prints line numbers to the screen during LIST. However, we can use it to print the address of a failed RAM cell if we simply load the page and cell pointer numbers into the accumulator and X register, respectively, before JSR (Jump to SubRoutine). ■

"We speak your language"

Make your BASIC programs **ZOOM**

Convert them to high-speed machine language

BASIC Compiler

BASIC Compiler
Complete BASIC compiler and development package. Speed up your programs 5x to 35x. Compile to machine code, compact p-code or both. '128 version: 40 or 80 col. monitor output and FAST-mode operation. '128 version includes extensive 80-page programer's guide. A great package that no software library should be without. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95

C Language

Learn the the language of the 80's and beyond

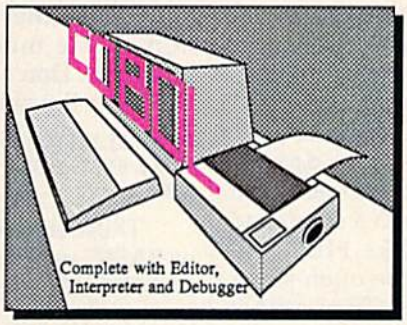
on your C-128 and C-64

Super C Compiler
For school or software development. Learn the C language on the '64 or '128. Compiles into *fast* machine code. Added '128 features: CP/M-like operating system; 60K RAM disk. Combine M/L & C using CALL; 51K available for object code; Fast loading; Two standard I/O librarys plus math & graphic libraries. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $59.95

"Super Pascal" 64

Let your '64 speak Pascal

Super Pascal Compiler
Not just a compiler, but a complete system for developing applications in Pascal–with graphics. Extensive editor with search, replace, renumber, etc. Standard J & W compiler that generates machine code. High-speed disk access. 48K RAM is available. If you want to learn Pascal or to develop software using the best tools available–**Super Pascal** is your first choice. **C-64 $59.95**



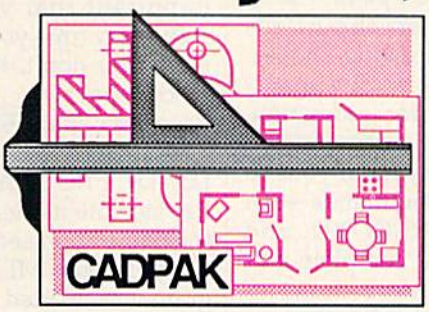
COBOL
Now you can learn COBOL, the most widely used commercial programming language, on your 128 or 64. COBOL Compiler package comes complete with syntax-checking editor, interpreter and symbolic debugging aids. New '128 version works with 40/80 column monitors and is quicker than the '64 version. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95

... and work hard for you, too!

Use your '128 to communicate with the outside world

SpeedTerm 128

Speedterm-128
Let your C-128 communicate with the outside world. Obtain information from various computer networks. Flexible, command driven terminal software package. Supports most modems for the C-128. Xmodem and Punter file transfer protocol. VT52/100 terminal emulation with cursor keys, large 45K capture buffer & user definable function keys. **C-128 $39.95**



Cadpak
Easy-to-use interactive drawing package for accurate graphic designs. Dimensioning features to create exact scaled output to all major dot-matrix printers. Input via keyboard or lightpen. Two graphic screens for COPYing from one to the other. DRAW, BOX, ARC, ELLIPSE, etc. available. Define your own library of symbols/objects–store up to 104 separate objects. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95

Personal Portfolio Manager
Complete portfolio management for the individual or professional investor. Manage portfolios, get up-to-the-minute quotes & news, and perform selected analysis. Enter quotes manually or through Warner. **C-128 $59.95 C-64 $39.95**

Chartpak
Easily create professional high-quality charts and graphs without programming. Immediately change the scaling, labeling, axis, bar filling, etc. to suit your needs. Accepts data from CalcResult and MultiPlan. **C-128 $39.95 C-64 $39.95**

Technical Analysis System
Sophisticated charting and analysis system for investors. Chart and analyze the history of a stock. Pinpoint trends and patterns to predict a stock's future. Enter data via keyboard or online financial services. **C-128 $59.95 C-64 $59.95**

Xper
XPER is the first "*expert system*" for the C-128 and C-64. While ordinary data bases are good for reproducing facts, XPER can derive knowledge from a mountain of facts and help you make expert decisions. Large capacity. **C-64 $59.95**

Call **now** for the name of your nearest dealer. Or order directly using your MC, Visa or Amex card. Add $4.00 per order for shipping. Foreign orders add $10.00 per book. Call now or write for your free catalog–also contains information on our C-64 books and software. Dealers inquires welcome—over 1400 dealers nationwide.

Abacus

P.O. Box 7219 Dept.CB Grand Rapids, MI 49510
Phone 616-241-5510 • Telex 709-101 • Fax 616-241-5510

Fill-64

Hubert Cross

This exciting graphics utility for the Commodore 64 adds 15 new commands to BASIC. "Fill-64" allows you to paint any solid shape on the hi-res graphics screen at a speed that's fast enough for animation. Once an animated sequence is complete, you can store the entire animation on disk or tape, to be replayed at a future time. No machine language knowledge is needed to use this program.

If you're interested in high-resolution graphics on the Commodore 64, you may have used programs that add commands such as PLOT and DRAW to BASIC. Most of these programs allow you to draw a closed shape on the screen with lines, then paint it with a command called something like FILL. Fill commands of this type often suffer from two drawbacks: They cannot draw over existing dots on the screen, and they are much too slow for animation.

"Fill-64" lets you paint a solid shape anywhere on the hi-res screen, even over existing shapes. The program works so fast that it can even be used for animation. Since it adds new commands to BASIC, Fill-64 is easy for anyone to use. With simple commands such as FILL, CLEAR, RECORD, and PLAY, you can draw complete animated sequences, store them on disk or tape, and redisplay them at your convenience.

Typing It In

Fill-64 is written in machine language and must be typed in with "MLX," the machine language entry program found elsewhere in this issue. However, no machine language expertise is required to use the program. Read the MLX instructions carefully before you type Program 1, and be sure to save a copy when you're done. Here are the addresses required for Fill-64:

Starting address: 83FF
Ending address: 981F

Before loading Fill-64, you must enter the following lines in immediate mode (with no line numbers). Don't forget to press RETURN at the end of each line.

```
POKE 51,255:POKE 52,63
POKE 55,255:POKE 56,63
NEW
```

These statements move the top of BASIC memory down to a point 24,577 bytes lower than usual. That leaves 14K for BASIC programs, more than enough for most applications. The reserved 24K area is used to store Fill-64 and its data. It's very important that you perform this step every time you wish to use Fill-64; if you don't, the program can't work properly.

Next, load Fill-64 with LOAD "PROGRAM",8,1 for disk or LOAD "PROGRAM",1,1 for tape. Replace the name PROGRAM with the name you used when saving the program with MLX. When the program has loaded, type NEW and press RETURN to reset the computer's BASIC pointers.

To activate Fill-64, type SYS 33846 and press RETURN. Fill-64 makes two hi-res screens available at all times. When you first activate the program with SYS, it clears both screens and displays screen 1. Use the function keys to switch from one screen to the other. The f5 key displays screen 2. To return to screen 1, press f3. The f7 key clears the current screen, and f1 returns you to the normal text screen.

Fill-64 Commands

Fill-64 adds 15 new graphics commands to BASIC. Following is a summary of what each command does. Later sections of this article contain programming examples and additional information about these commands.

FILL ***number,color,x1,y1... xnumber,ynumber***

The FILL command paints a polygon of the specified color at the designated screen location. The first parameter (*number*) indicates how many vertices (corners) the shape has. For example, a triangle has 3 vertices; a square has 4; and so on. Use a vertex number of 1 to draw a dot; a vertex value of 2 draws a line. The second parameter (*color*) sets the shape's color, using the same color numbers explained in your user's manual. After these values you must supply an appropriate number of *x*- (horizontal) and *y*- (vertical) coordinate pairs. To draw a triangle, for instance, you need three pairs of *x,y*–coordinates, one pair to define each corner. This statement draws a triangle:

```
FILL 3,2,10,10,50,10,30,50
```

Notice that the FILL command automatically displays the hi-res screen. No special command is needed to switch from the text screen to hi-res.

SWITCH

SWITCH moves from one hi-res screen to the other. If you're in screen 1, SWITCH flips you to screen 2, and vice versa. SWITCH ordinarily erases the screen that it previously displayed. If you perform SWITCH from the text screen, Fill-64 displays screen 1 without erasing its contents.

FLIP

FLIP works exactly like SWITCH but does not erase the previous screen.

CLEAR

This command erases both hi-res screens. It's useful at the beginning of a program.

LOWRES

The LOWRES statement switches to the text screen under program control. In immediate mode (when you're not running a program) you can also do this by pressing the f1 key.

SETCOLOR ***border, background, hi-res1, hi-res2, hi-res 3***

BY THE TIME YOU FINISH THIS AD, YOU'LL INCREASE YOUR READING SPEED 2500%.

See Spot. See Spot run. Go boy.

Yes, your Commodore reads a lot like you did when you were its age.

But today, you're going to meet three enormously useful utilities which change all that. By pushing your computer to speeds heretofore completely impossible.

There now, you're reading faster already.

DRIVE DRIVES FIVE TIMES FASTER.

Press two keys.

And your 64 or 128 will read virtually any piece of commercial software up to five times faster than usual. Whether it's protected or not.

Loads your favorite programs in seconds, instead of minutes. It was worth the wait.

So a wait of 60 seconds goes down to a blindingly fast 15. And so on.

With the Cartridge in place, you can copy a file in the blink of an eye. Or entire disks in a serious wink.

You can direct commands to the drive, or have the drive send up a directory.

Or do a hundred other chores worth mentioning, if only this ad had room.

Why, you can even use its helpful, built-in assembly language monitor to modify and improve your very own programs.

Of course, you'll have to read the instructions first:

Plug it in.

FAST LOAD'S FASTER COMPANION.

Vorpal. You can read into the name anything you want.

As long as you do it twenty-five times faster than normal.

Because that's just about how fast it loads the typical unprotected program.

Adding Vorpal to your programs is like adding nitro to the family car.

It also recovers lost files or erasures in seconds.

It aligns the head of a 1541 drive at a speed that'll make your head turn.

And, among other things, it formats a disk in twenty seconds, versus minutes.

To have you up and working in no time.

Instead of getting all worked up.

GRAPHICS WITHOUT GRIEF.

Now, even a complete novice can create complex games. Or animations. Or full blown business presentations.

As easily as they could read this paragraph.

It's the power of assembly language programming, but with the simplicity of *BASIC*.

The Toolkit makes it easy to try your palette. Instead of your patience.

Including over a hundred new commands that aren't even in *BASIC 7.0*.

A QUICK CONCLUSION.

We could write volumes about these utilities. But we suggest you visit your local computer store instead.

Where your purchase will actually buy you the most useful utility of all.

Time.

EPYX

LYCO COMPUTER

Marketing & Consultants, Inc.

America's Mail Order Headquarters!

NEW HOURS

Mon-Thur—9 AM-8 PM
Fri—9 AM-6 PM
Sat—10 AM-6 PM

COMMODORE

1571	CALL
C-64	CALL
1541	CALL
128	CALL
C 1902-A	CALL
C 1350 Mouse	39
C 1700 128 K RAM	145
C 1750 512 K RAM	269
Jane	35
GEOS	CALL
Perfect Writer	45.95
Perfect Calc	45.95
Perfect Filer	45.95

EPYX-64

Movie Monster	24.75
Vorpol Kit	22.75
Fast Load	24.75
Summer Game II	24.75
Super cycle	24.75
World games	24.75
Football	24.75

XETEC

Font Master II 64	32.95

COMMODORE

1571	CALL
1541	CALL

SPRINGBOARD (C-64)

Newsroom	32.75
Clip Art 1	18.75
Clip Art 2	24.75

HI TECH

Cardware	8.95
Partyware	8.95
Heartware	8.95
War With All	12.95
Holiday Paper	8.95

ACTIVISION

Alter ego	28.75
Hacker	18.75
Little People	20.75
Game Maker	24.75
Borrowed Time	18.75
Space shuttle	18.75
Music studio	22.75
Mind shadow	18.75
Road Race	18.75
Fast Tracks	22.75
Count down	18.75
Basketball	18.75

FIREBIRD (C-64)

Elite	22.75
Tracker	28.75
The Pawn	CALL

MICROLEAGUE

ML Baseball	24.95
General Manager	24.95
85 team disk	14.95
Franchise	19.95
Stat Disk	16.95

BRODERBUND

Print Shop	24.75
Graphics Lib I, II, III	15.75
Karateka	17.75

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	32.95
Paperclip w/spell pk	48.95

COMMODORE

1902 color	CALL
1802	CALL

ACCESS (C-64, Amiga)

Leader board	24.75
Leader board Amiga	24.75

TOLL FREE 1—800—233—8760

TIMEWORKS (C-64)

Data Manager-128	42.95
Swiftcalc-128	42.95
Wordwriter-128	42.95
A/Payable-128	38.95
A/receivable-128	38.95
General Ledger-128	38.95
Inventory-128	38.95
Payroll-128	38.95

SUB LOGIC

Flight Simulator	29.95
Jet Simulator	29.95
Football	25.95
Scenery Disk . . . EA	14.95
Set 1-6	69.95

ACTIVISION (Amiga)

Hacker	26.75
Mind shadow	26.75
Music studio	34.75
Borrowed Time	26.75

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-N-File 10	2.49
Flip-N-File 25 Lock	10.5[illegible]
Flip-N-File 50 Mini	10.55
Flip-N-File 50 Lock	15.95
Flip-N-File ROM	7.99

REDIFORM PAPER

Qty 1000 9½x11 white lazer	19.95
Qty 200 9½x11 white lazer	5.95
Qty 3000 9½x11 white	29.95
Qty 1000 9½x11 white	16.95
Qty 1000 Mailing labels 1x3	6.95

JOYSTICKS FROM WICO & SUNCOM

Bat Handle	16.75
Boss	11.99
Super 3-way	19.99
TAC 3	9.95
Slik stik	6.95
Economy	5.95

DUST COVERS

Atari

520ST	11.95
130XE	6.99
800XL	6.99
1050	6.99
1025	7.99

Commodore

C128	7.99
1571/1541	6.99
1902	10.95
1702	8.99
C64/Vic20	6.99

Panasonic

1090/1091	8.99
1092	8.99
1093	9.99

XETEC

Super Graphix 64	64
Super Graphix Jr 64	45
Xetec AT	39.95

DISK DRIVE CLEANING KIT
$8.95

With Software
$17.95

NAME BRAND VIDEO TAPES from $4.49
Qty. Discounts Available

"WE MAKE YOUR COMPUTER FUN TO USE!"

Buy Lyco and Enjoy

★ THE LOWEST PRICES ★ TOLL FREE ORDER LINE ★

★ Free shipping on prepaid cash orders in U.S. ★ All Merchandise Factory Fresh ★ Fast Service from one of the oldest and most established Computer Supplier ★ 24 hrs. shipping on in-stock product ★ Access to our Multi Million $ inventory ★ No deposit on UPS C.O.D. orders ★ Orders outside PA Save state sales tax ★ Air freight service available ★ Full Manufacturer's Warranty apply! ★ Full accessory line in stock ★ Purchase orders Accepted from educational institutions! ★ We check for stolen credit cards! ★ We ship to our servicemen overseas! ★ You'll love our Courteous Sales Staff! ★ We satisfy more customers monthly than most of our competitors combined ★

LYCO COMPUTER

Marketing & Consultants Inc.

America's Mail Order Headquarters

PANASONIC

1080	195
1091	225
3131	249
1092	309
1592	419
1595	595

DIABLO

D25	549
P-32 CQ1	699
635	1029
P-38	1749
D-80 1F	2395

BROTHER

HR-15XL-P	359
1509	409

SEIKOSHA

SP-1000 VC (C-64)	165
SP-1000 A Centronics	185
SP-1000 IBM	185
SP-1000 As Rs-232	185
SP-1000 AP, APIIc	185
BP-1300	469
BP-5200	649
BP-5420	999
Color Kit	119
BP-5420 ribbon	12.50
SP-1000 ribbon	8.50

JUKI

Juki 6100	CALL
RS-232 Serial board	55
6100 tractor	119
6100 sheet feeder	209
5510 Juki	CALL
Juki 6300	CALL

LEGEND

808	148
1080	199
1380	229
1385	289

OKIDATA

Okimate	199
292	499
293	599
120 NLQ	205
182	214
192	348
93	CALL

1080 . . . . . $195

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS

NX-10 . . . . . CALL

TOSHIBA

321 P/S	495
351 sheet feeder	529
P 341P	969
P 341S	999
P 351+	1149

SILVER REED

EXP 420P	209
EXP 600P	489
EXP 800P	649
EXP 770	740

CITIZEN

120-D	179
MSP-10	285
MSP-15	385
MSP-20	325
MSP-25	485
Premier 35	469

EPSON

LX80	CALL
FX85	CALL
DX10	CALL
DX20	CALL
DX35	CALL
HI80	CALL
HS80	CALL
FX286	CALL
LQ800	CALL
LQ1000	CALL

C. ITOH

1550 SP+	CALL
D 1040	CALL
Prowriter Jr	CALL
Prowriter 8510 SP+	CALL

STAR MICRONICS

LV 12-10 (New)	CALL
NL-10	CALL
NX-10	CALL
NB-15	CALL
SB-15	CALL
SG-15	367
SD-10	319
SD-15	438
SR-10	469
SR-15	578
SB-10	589

MONITORS

PANASONIC

TR-122 MYP 12" Amber TTL	139
TR-122 M9P 12" Green TTL	139
TX-12H3P 12" RGB	369
DT-H103 10" RGB	349

NEC

Multisync	CALL

TEKNIKA

MJ-22	249
MS-305 RGB	309

ZENITH

ZVM 1220	89
ZVM 1230	89
ZVM 1240	149

THOMPSON

365 12 RGB	CALL

HITACHI

MM-1218 12" Green	99
MM-1220 12" TTL Amber	129
CM-1406C 13" color w/cable	179
CM-1409 13" RGB	305
CM-1216 D 12" RGB	385
CM-1455 S 13" 720x350	525
CM-1457 A 13" RGB 720x460	679

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

MAX-12 Amber	175
HX-12 RGB	458
SR-12 RGB	575

INTERFACING

XETEC

Super Graphix 64	64
Super Graphix SR 64	45

TYMAC

Connection (C-64)	49

ORANGE MICRO

Grappler CD (C-64)	79

PPI

C-64	49

DISKETTES

5¼" DISKETTES

MAXELL

SSDD	9.99
DSDD	12.99

BONUS

SSDD	6.99
DSDD	7.50

SKC

SSDD	8.50
DSDD	9.50
DSHD 96 TPI	19.50

3.5 DISKETTES

3M

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	23.99

MAXELL

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	23.99

VERBATIM

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	24.99

DRIVES

COMMODORE

1571, 1541	CALL

COMTEL

Enhancer 2000 (C-64)	149

INDUS

GT Commodore	179

MODEMS

SUPRA

1064 Modem (C-64)	49.95
Supra 300	39.95
Supra 1200	149.95

COMPUSERVE . . 18.95

COMMODORE

1670	155

DSI

Messenger 64/128	39.95

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

In PA **717-494-1030**

Customer Service 717-494-1670

MasterCard VISA

or send order to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA
17740

RISK FREE POLICY

In stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO. FPO. and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard and Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We do not guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about UPS Blue and Red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. All items subject to change without notice.

Sets the screen border, background, and three hi-res colors. The default colors for Fill-64 are white, blue, black, yellow, and white, respectively.

RECORD

This command records animated graphics sequences. It tells Fill-64 to "memorize" every graphics command that follows, until it encounters a REWIND or PLAY statement (see below). As a reminder, Fill-64 sets the border color to red whenever RECORD is active.

PLAY

Replays an animation previously recorded with RECORD or stored with DPUT or CPUT (see below). When Fill-64 is PLAYing an animation, it can be interrupted only by pressing RUN/STOP–RESTORE.

REWIND

Exits RECORD mode. In effect, this command "rewinds" Fill-64's recorder to the beginning, erasing any previously recorded animation.

MEMORY

Prints the number of bytes available for RECORDing animations.

DPUT *"filename"*

Saves an animation to disk. Replace *filename* with any legal Commodore filename.

DGET *"filename"*

Loads a previously saved animation from disk.

CPUT *"filename"*

Saves an animation to tape (the filename is optional).

CGET *"filename"*

Loads an animation from tape (the filename is optional).

Fill-64 Techniques

Program 2 demonstrates just a few of the effects you can achieve with Fill-64, from detailed kaleidoscopic patterns to three-dimensional animation. Program 3 loads and replays the animations created by Program 2, using the full speed of Fill-64's built-in machine language routines. Since these programs use Fill-64 BASIC commands, you *must* install Fill-64 as described above before you type them in (naturally, you must also install Fill-64 whenever you wish to run these programs). Once Fill-64 is active, press f1 to return to the text screen; then enter Programs 2 and 3 as you would any BASIC program.

Program 2 creates several different animations. For each animated sequence, the program switches into RECORD mode, then performs a series of FILL commands. Then it replays the animation with PLAY and optionally saves the animation. When you run Program 2, it asks whether you wish to save the animations. Answer yes (enter Y) the first time you run the program, and be patient—some of the more complex shapes take considerable time to calculate. Notice how much faster the animation proceeds when replayed with PLAY. When Program 2 has finished, you can run Program 3 to load and replay all the animations in rapid sequence. Together, these two programs demonstrate the complete process of drawing, recording, reloading, and replaying an animation.

Fill-64 has two limitations when painting. First, you can draw any solid polygon with as many as 18 vertices, but the polygon must be convex—that is, its inside angles must be equal to, or less than, 90 degrees. To draw a shape containing obtuse angles (angles greater than 90 degrees), break it down into two or more convex polygons. For instance, a star shape can be built from two triangles, one placed upside down over the other.

Second, although you may start defining the polygon at any vertex, you must proceed in a clockwise direction. The FILL command ignores any vertex written in a counterclockwise direction. This feature is extremely useful for eliminating hidden surfaces in three-dimensional objects.

Let's look at a simple example. This command paints a small triangle in color 2 (yellow):

```
FILL 3,2,10,10,50,10,30,50
```

The first value (3) indicates the number of vertices in the shape, and the second (2) indicates the color. The remaining values contain the coordinates for the triangle. This program shows how SWITCH flips from one hi-res screen to the other.

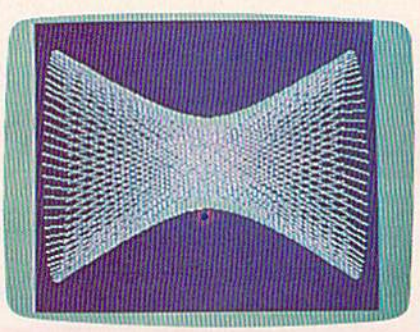
```
FC 100 FILL 3,2,10,10,50,10,30
       ,50
XD 110 SWITCH
CX 120 FILL 3,2,11,10,51,10,31
       ,50
HE 130 SWITCH
```

The triangle moves one pixel to the right. When an animation requires more than a few frames, you'll probably want to use a program loop. This example moves the triangle all the way across the screen with a FOR-NEXT loop:

```
KP 100 FOR X=50 TO 150
QC 110 FILL 3,2,10+X,10,50+X,1
       0,30+X,50
AP 120 SWITCH:NEXT:LOWRES
```

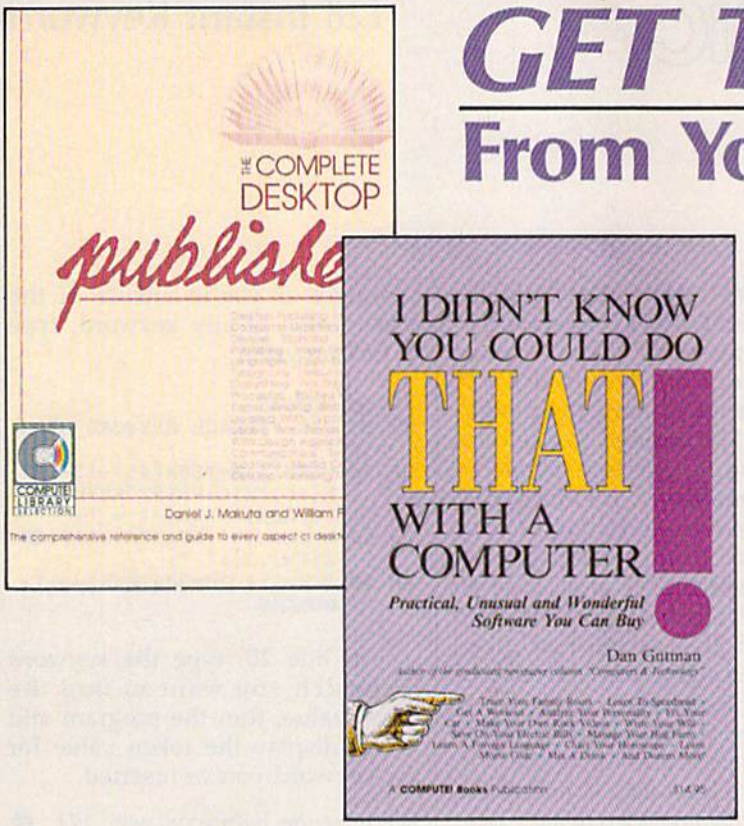
Notice that the triangle moves off the screen without painting any unwanted areas. Fill-64 automatically clips the edge of any shape that moves across a screen border. It faithfully paints only the visible portion of a shape as long as its coordinates do not exceed the range −32768–32767.

See program listings on page 118.



These photos illustrate just a few of the thousands of hi-res graphics designs you can create with "Fill-64," a sophisticated graphics utility. Using new BASIC commands such as FILL, RECORD, and PLAY, you can draw animated graphics sequences, store the animation on disk or tape, and reload it for future viewing.

GET THE MOST
From Your Computer!



Two new books from COMPUTE! bring you innovative ideas to exploit the capabilities of your computer to the fullest and to make use of it in ways you didn't know were possible. There's an in-depth look at desktop publishing—how to get started and how to set up your publication. A compendium of special software tells you where to purchase inexpensive software that will open up a new world of applications. The information is non–machine-specific and is designed for beginning to advanced computer users.

The Complete Desktop Publisher

Daniel J. Makuta and William F. Lawrence

A comprehensive reference and guide to what is fast becoming one of the most popular uses of computers, this book guides the novice through the intricacies of desktop publishing. Clearly written and understandable, this guide covers all the basics of typography, layout, and design. Sample formats and layout grids make it easy to get started. Details on using graphics to enhance publications, discussions of the desktop publishing software currently available, and comparisons of laser printers, typesetters, and other printing devices give you everything you need to make intelligent decisions. Chapters outline the elements of fitting copy, proofreading, binding and folding, and media conversion. You'll also find a wealth of information on telecommunications—how to transmit your publication for typesetting or printing—as well as tips on dealing with outside design agencies, typographers, and printers. The definitive guide.

$19.95 ISBN 0-87455-065-3

I Didn't Know You Could Do *That* with a Computer!

Dan Gutman

There's more to computers than processing words, juggling numbers in a spreadsheet, or filing records in a database. A world of unusual, practical, and amazing computer programs is available which can help you do anything from planting a garden to writing a will. These programs range from the simply fascinating to the outright esoteric. More than 100 little-known, yet intriguing commercial software packages are evaluated and reviewed: programs which can plot your astrological future, show you the night skies, plan your next road trip, help you raise your child, and give you the edge at the racetrack. Entertaining—certainly unique—this book puts an end once and for all to the question "Now that I have a computer, what do I do with it?"

$14.95 ISBN 0-87455-066-1

Look for these books at your local computer or book store.

Or, to order directly from COMPUTE!, call toll-free 800-346-6767 (in NY 212-887-8525), or write COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5038, F.D.R. Station, New York, NY 10150. Please include $2.00 shipping per book for U.S. and surface mail; $5.00 airmail. North Carolina residents add 4.5 percent sales tax. New York residents add 8.25 percent sales tax.

Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. abc
Part of ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc.
One of the ABC Publishing Companies
825 7th Avenue, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10019
Publishers of COMPUTE! COMPUTE!'s Gazette, COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk, COMPUTE! Books, COMPUTE!'s Apple Applications, and COMPUTE!'s Atari ST Disk and Magazine.

COMPUTE! books are available in the U.K., Europe, the Middle East, and Africa from Holt Saunders, Ltd., 1 St. Anne's Road, Eastbourne, East Sussex BN21 3UN, England, and in Canada from McGraw-Hill, Ryerson Ltd., 330 Progress Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1P 2Z5.

128 Instant Keywords

Shawn K. Smith

Save time and typing effort with this short utility for the Commodore 128. Up to 52 keywords can be entered, each an easy-to-remember, two-key combination.

"Instant Keywords" can drastically reduce the time it takes to type in a program. This utility prints a BASIC 7.0 keyword when the Commodore or SHIFT key is pressed in conjunction with a letter key. For instance, pressing the SHIFT and L keys displays the keyword LOOP. A total of 52 keywords can be displayed in this fashion. Refer to the chart for a list of the key combinations. Also, pressing the SHIFT or Commodore key while in quote mode displays the standard graphics characters rather than a BASIC keyword.

Instant Keywords is short and easy to use. Although it contains mostly machine language (ML), you don't have to know any ML to use it. In fact, you can just type it in and run it as a BASIC program. First, type in the program and then save a copy. When you run it, the BASIC loader stores the ML in an area of RAM which is determined by the value S in line 100 (changing the value of S will relocate the utility). Once the data is stored in RAM, the utility is activated, the address to deactivate/reactivate it is displayed, and the loader is erased from memory. Pressing RUN/STOP and RESTORE is another way to deactivate the program.

Modifying The Program

Readers may wish to rearrange the utility to support a different set of keywords. This can be accomplished with minor changes to the utility. But first, a quick background about keywords is in order. BASIC 7.0 contains 130 plus commands or keywords. Most of the keywords (including all of the keywords in the 64's BASIC 2.0) are represented by one-byte tokens. For instance, the command PRINT is stored in the computer with a token value of $99 (153 decimal). Because the 128 has a larger vocabulary, the designers of the 128 decided to use two-byte tokens to represent some of the new commands. All of the new two-byte commands use $CE or $FE as the first byte of the token. Instant Keywords will allow you to use any keyword except those that begin with $CE as the first token value. (This eliminates the use of only eight keywords.)

The last 52 hexadecimal values in the loader (beginning with 0B in line 200) are the token values of the keywords displayed by Instant Keywords. The first 26 hex values are for the SHIFT key (the token for SHIFT-A is the first, and the token for SHIFT-Z is the twenty-sixth). The last 26 values are for the Commodore key. If you plan to add tokens for any two-byte commands, leave off the first byte ($FE)—the program knows that it is a two-byte command and will adjust itself accordingly. If you're unsure of the token value of any keyword, type in this program:

```
GA 10 GOTO30
EF 20 REM **PLACE KEYWORD HERE
      **
HS 30 BANK15:B=PEEK(45)+12+PEE
      K(46)*256:PRINT"KEYWORD
      {SPACE}VALUE(S) = ";
BD 40 H=PEEK(B):PRINTRIGHT$(HE
      X$(H),2);" ";
AE 50 IFH=254ORH=206THENB=B+1:
      GOTO40
```

In line 20, type the keyword for which you want to find the token value. Run the program and it will display the token value for the keyword you've inserted.

See program listing on page 121.

Letter	SHIFT	Commodore
A	SLEEP	STR$
B	BEGIN	BEND
C	CHR$	COLOR
D	DOPEN	DCLOSE
E	ELSE	ENVELOPE
F	FOR	FILTER
G	GOTO	GOSUB
H	HEX$	DEC
I	INPUT	INSTR
J	JOY	PLAY
K	DRAW	CHAR
L	LOOP	LOCATE
M	MID$	MOVSPR
N	NEXT	COLLISION
O	TAB(	SPC(
P	PRINT	PAINT
Q	GSHAPE	SSHAPE
R	RETURN	RESTORE
S	SPRITE	SOUND
T	THEN	TEMPO
U	USING	UNTIL
V	READ	DATA
W	WHILE	WINDOW
X	POKE	PEEK
Y	GRAPHIC	CIRCLE
Z	LEFT$	RIGHT$

How to get a helping hand from your computer without spending an arm and a leg.

Planner's Choice. Planner's Choice will not only help the family budget. It can help plan your budget. Your stock portfolio. Your taxes, too.

Getting your computer to do a lot doesn't have to cost a lot. Not when you have Personal Choice Software. It's personal productivity software that takes on any assignment. Yet, it's every bit as affordable as it is efficient.

For example, if you want to refinance your home, Planner's Choice turns your home computer into a spreadsheet. Simply type in the numbers and calculate the effects of different interest rates by pressing a button. You won't have to take out a second mortgage for the privilege, either. Because Planner's Choice is priced to fit any budget plan.

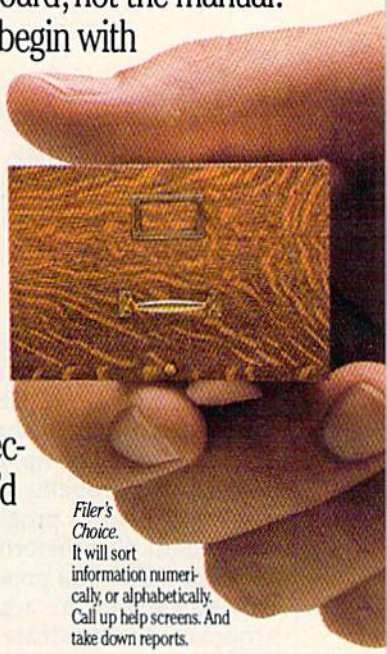
If you're a writer, the value of Writer's Choice is clear from the start. It includes features that some more expensive word processing tools don't.

Writer's Choice. Writing can be a moving experience with the cut and paste option. While the document preview lets you peek before you print.

Like a spelling checker and help screens. So your fingers can work the keyboard, not the manual.

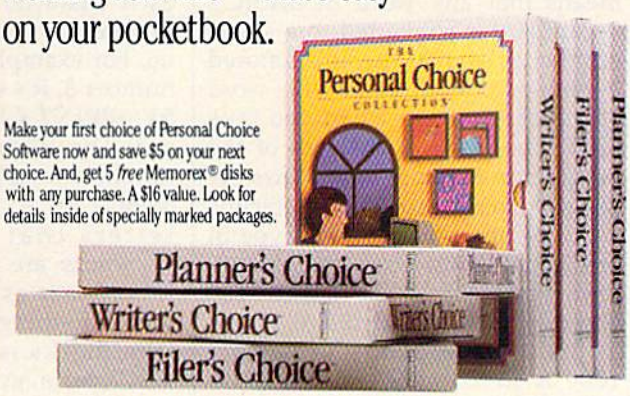
Or, you may wish to begin with Filer's Choice. It's a great place to record, store and sort information in just about whatever way you please.

What's more, if you prefer to do all your shopping at once, you can own The Personal Choice Collection for a lot less than you'd normally pay for a single spreadsheet, word processing, or filing program with similar capabilities.



Filer's Choice. It will sort information numerically, or alphabetically. Call up help screens. And take down reports.

They also work very well together. Which means that Personal Choice Software is the perfect choice. Especially when you want hard working software — that's easy on your pocketbook.



Make your first choice of Personal Choice Software now and save $5 on your next choice. And, get 5 *free* Memorex® disks with any purchase. A $16 value. Look for details inside of specially marked packages.

PERSONAL CHOICE SOFTWARE

A lot of software for a lot less.

Available for Commodore 128 and 64, Apple II series, IBM PC, PCjr, Tandy 1000 and compatibles. Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Limited. IBM PC and PCjr are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Tandy 1000 is a Trademark of Tandy Corporation. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Personal Choice Software is a trademark of Activision, Inc. Activision is the registered trademark of Activision, Inc. © 1988 Activision.

BASIC Examiner

Rick Kephart

If you'd like to know how your Commodore 64 stores a BASIC program, this utility will help. It operates with any BASIC program and offers a complete analysis of its structure—exactly as it's seen by the computer.

What happens when you turn on your computer, type in a BASIC program, and run it? The Commodore 64 instantaneously performs a large number of complex tasks—so fast that you probably don't realize that your BASIC program undergoes a radical transformation after you type a line and press RETURN. This article and the accompanying program demonstrate just what happens.

Your BASIC program, as it's stored and run by your computer, looks quite different from what you may expect. First, any BASIC keywords (like FOR, NEXT, GOTO, and so on) are *tokenized*. This means that any word in BASIC's vocabulary is converted to a single number as soon as the line is stored in memory, rather than as the word you type in or see when you type LIST. This reduces the size of the program in memory and allows the program to run much more quickly.

The line numbers you type in are changed into a two-byte, binary form. For example, the number 100 is converted to 0 and 100 (0 × 256 + 100 = 100), and the number 1000 is stored as 3 and 232 (3 × 256 + 232 = 1000).

As each program line is placed into memory, a 0 is appended to the line to identify the end of that line. Three 0's are placed at the end of the program to indicate the last line.

Also added to the program are *line links*. These are two-byte numbers that point to the memory address where the next line begins. Everything in the Commodore 64 is stored at a particular memory location between 0 and 65535. Normally, a BASIC program is stored in memory (RAM—Random Access Memory) beginning with address 2049. The available RAM goes all the way up to address 40959. The program itself shares this space with all of its variables, arrays, and other odds and ends it requires as it runs.

Besides the items just discussed—the tokens, the tokenized line numbers, and the line links—each character that makes up the program is stored as an ASCII value. For example, if you type in the number 3, it's stored as the number 51—PRINT CHR$(51) will display a 3. The letter *A* is stored as the number 65—PRINT CHR$(65) will display an *A*. (But remember that letters that make up BASIC keywords are tokenized and will not appear as individual characters.) Anything typed within quotation marks is also stored in its ASCII form, even if it is a keyword.

For Disk And Tape Users

"BASIC Examiner," the program accompanying this article, demonstrates what we've discussed. It works with any BASIC program.

To get started, type in the program and save a copy to disk or tape. Disk users must also type in the following one-line program and save it as a separate file. (For example, save the main program as "BASIC EXAMINER" and the one-line program as "EXAMINER LOADER".)

```
10 POKE44,192:POKE56,208:PO
   KE49152,0:LOAD"BASIC EXA
   MINER",8
```

To use BASIC Examiner, load and run "EXAMINER LOADER" from disk. It will then automatically load BASIC Examiner. The loader program moves BASIC Examiner to another area in memory (address 49152), out of the way of the BASIC program which it will analyze (stored beginning at address 2049). This method allows a BASIC program of any length to be loaded into its normal location for viewing without disturbing the Examiner.

If you're using tape, first load the program you wish to examine just as you normally would, but do not run it. Then type the following two lines, pressing RETURN after each:

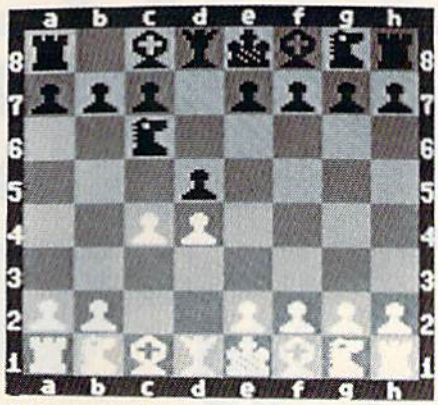
```
POKE 44,192: POKE 56,208: POKE
  49152,0: NEW
LOAD "BASIC EXAMINER",1
```

When the program prompts you for a filename, press RETURN.

Seeing It Work

When run, Examiner requests a program name. If you're using a disk drive, type in the name of any BASIC program on the disk in the drive. (You may wish to view the Examiner itself. If so, type BASIC EXAMINER.) The program then

At Last! A Chess Program that's On YOUR Side!



Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess $49.95

Now, over 40 hours of interactive animated chess instruction are yours, from the mind of an American Open Champion. For beginners to seasoned tournament players, the techniques of a top master are exposed!

Here is a sampling of what you will see come to life on the screen:

- Rules
- Chess Notation
- Opening Principles
- Piece Development
- Surprise Checks
- Greed
- Traps
- "Desperado" Moves
- Pins
- Forks
- Skewers
- Overloaded Pieces
- In-Between Moves
- Back-Rank Checkmate
- Smothered Mates
- Stalemates
- Sacrifices
- Blockades
- Fianchettoes
- The Lucena Position
- King & Pawn Endings
- The Active Rook
- Perpetual Check
- Tempo & Zugzwang
- Isolated Pawns
- Passed Pawns
- Opposition of Kings
- Triangulation
- Hypermodern Attack
- Classic Openings
- Quizzes
- Tactics For Each Piece
- Weak Points in the Opening
- Brilliant Queen Moves
- King as a Pawn Escort
- The 3-Pawn Breakthrough
- Opposite Color Bishops
- Good & Bad Pawn Positions
- Converting a Material Advantage to a Win
- Forcing Checkmate Using Various Piece Combinations

. . . and more!

OPENINGS:

- King's Gambit
- Ruy Lopez
- Scotch Game
- Giuocco Piano
- Petroff's Defense
- Alekhine's Defense
- French Defense
- Sicilian Defense
- Caro-Kann
- Pirc Defense
- Center Counter
- English Opening
- Bird's Opening
- Larsen Attack
- Sokolsky's Opening
- Benko's Opening
- Grob's Attack
- Queen's Gambit
- King's Indian
- Benoni Defense
- Nimzo-Indian
- Queen's Indian
- Dutch Defense
- Gruenfeld Defense
- The Dunst Opening

. . . and others!

IBM PC/PC jr (color or mono)
Apple II (64K)
Commodore 64
Atari ST (December 1st)

ROAD MAPS Each package includes a detailed two-sided ROAD MAP that lets you keep track of your journey through the tutorial database. The Road Maps label the parts of the tutorial both by topic and by Board Number. Using the Board numbers and the EXPRESS DEPOT feature, you can hop around the tutorial at will. You can also skip over material you already know.

FREE! COFFEEHOUSE CHESS MONSTER When you want to test your new knowledge against an opponent, a single key calls up the COFFEEHOUSE CHESS MONSTER opponent program. It will automatically set up the position you were viewing in the tutorial, offer you a new game, or let you enter a game from a newspaper listing. This is a fully-featured opponent program, which allows you to save an unlimited number of your own games onto disk, modify them, print them out, and re-animate them later.

► **ORDER TOLL FREE! 1-800-621-0851 x 100**

Enlightenment, Inc.

YES! Please rush me PAUL WHITEHEAD TEACHES CHESS!

Name _____

Address _____ State ____ Zip ____

City _____

Please enclose $50.50 (outside Calif.) or $53.75 (Calif. residents - includes sales tax) per unit. . . includes shipping & handling. Please send to: ENLIGHTENMENT INC., 1240 Sanchez St., San Francisco, CA 94114.

DELIVERY: 5 days from receipt of order.

☐ IBM PC PC jr. ☐ Apple II ☐ Commodore 64 ☐ Atari ST

Enclosed is: $_____

PRO-TECH TRONICS

MONITORS

RETAIL $120

$59

GREEN SCREEN

RETAIL $299

$99

FULL COLOR

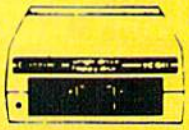
RETAIL $400

$238

RGB

DISK DRIVE

1541
COMMODORE



$139

MODEMS

300
BAUD

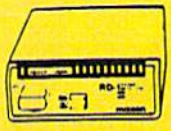
$28

1200 BAUD
HAYES COMPATIBLE

$88

RADAR DETECTORS

HIGH
PERFORMANCE



SUPERHET

RETAIL
$249

NOW

$78.00

FREE HOME TRIAL

VIDEO

VHS-HQ

CAMERA
& VCR
ALL IN ONE!

- LOW LIGHT
- LIGHT WEIGHT

$1299

$1600
RETAIL

CORDLESS PHONE

RETAIL
$189

$69

FREE TRIAL

COMPACT DISC PLAYER

RETAIL
$289

$169

"TOP OF THE LINE"

FREE HOME TRIAL

CALL
TODAY

1-800-345-5080

COMMODORE

C-64 COMPUTER

NEW UNITS

$99

*WITH PURCHASE OF OUR SPECIALLY PRICED SOFTWARE

COMPUTER

128k

INCLUDES DISK DRIVE

$395

Laser 128

FREE HOME TRIAL

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

RETAIL $200

$69

COMMODORE

FREE HOME TRIAL

NEAR LETTER QUALITY

$149

POWER SUPPLY

$39

C-64

CAR STEREO

FM/AM CASSETTE

$39

FREE CAR TRIAL

QUICK-DELIVERY

MasterCard | AMERICAN EXPRESS | VISA C.O.D.

SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

PRO-TECH-TRONICS
6870 Shingle Crk. Pkwy. #103
Minneapolis, MN 55430
(612) 560-6603

asks for a line number at which to begin dissecting the program. Press RETURN to start at the beginning of the program. You don't have to choose a line number in the program. The Examiner will automatically jump to the next available line if the line number you enter is not in the program. If the number entered is higher than the highest line number in the program, the Examiner will start at the last line, indicate that it has found the end of the program, and ask for another line number. (Whenever the end of a program is reached, you're asked for a line number to restart the process.) As noted, pressing RETURN starts examining at the beginning of the program.

Every memory location used to store the program is displayed, one by one, in the following format:

- The memory location.
- The number stored in that memory location, displayed in both hexadecimal and decimal form. If the number represents a BASIC token or the end of a line, it is highlighted.
- If the number is not a BASIC token, the character-string form of the ASCII number is displayed.
- The BASIC token, or any especially significant ASCII value (one that clears the screen or changes a screen color, for example), is printed. Also, if a number is part of a line link or line number, that information is printed.

You may slow down the listing at any time by pressing the CTRL key. The listing may be paused by holding down SHIFT or SHIFT-LOCK. If you wish to view another part of the program, press and hold down RUN/STOP, then type in the new line number.

The top line of the screen retains the headings regardless of the rest of the screen's scrolling or clearing. A small machine language routine changes the interrupts to create the split screen. These interrupts are necessary for disk operations, and therefore the disk drive cannot be used while the split-screen is in operation. The RUN/STOP key is trapped in order to prevent any attempt to use the disk drive while the split screen is being displayed. Use the RUN/STOP-RESTORE combination to break out of the program. This, in turn, will restore the normal interrupt and make disk operations safe. *If a SYNTAX ERROR should stop the program while the headings are displayed across the top of the screen, do not attempt any disk operations until that line has been removed by pressing RUN/STOP-RESTORE.*

BASIC Examiner is written in BASIC, but includes a few machine language subroutines. Machine language is used to create the split screen and also, in the interest of space and time, to print out the BASIC tokens as keywords and to search for the location of the beginning line number requested.

See program listing on page 113.

Program Variables

A:	value of the Accumulator for the machine language subroutines
B:	flag to indicate if the value is a BASIC token
D:	used by the functions for decimal/binary/hexadecimal conversions
F:	length of the filename being loaded from the program
I and J:	used in loops and to read DATA
M:	memory location currently being examined
Q:	flag to indicate whether quote mode is on or off
S:	starting line number
V:	value stored in that memory location
X:	X-Register for machine language subroutines
Y:	Y-Register for machine language subroutines
V(0) and V(1):	two bytes of the line number or line link
D$:	character-string expression for DELete
F$:	filename to be loaded
I$:	string containing the introductory message
S$:	string form of the starting line number
Q$:	character-string expression for quotation marks
S$( ):	string array containing miscellaneous messages
FNC( ):	function to convert a decimal number 0–15 to a hexadecimal digit O–F
FNH( ) and FNL( ):	functions to convert a decimal number into high-byte/low-byte binary form

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER

SPEECH SYNTHESIS—VOICE RECOGNITION
plus a whole lot more!

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk. Speech Editor program alters or improves sounds.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. Speech playback and word recognition can work together. **Have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by COVOX. One low price buys you the **complete system** Includes a host of sample programs! In addition, you will receive periodic information about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 foreign, $6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the Commodore 64, 128, Apple IIc, IIe, II+, and Atari 800, 800XL, 130XE. Specify model when ordering. Apple II+ (with 64K) owners must have joystick adapter. Available from Covox at only $9.95.

Apple IIe and II+ owners: Enhance speech quality and music capabilities with optional Sound Master hardware card. Installs in slot 4 or 5. Available separately for $39.95 with demo software, or order with Voice Master for only $119.95 (saves $10 when ordered together).

DEMO SPEECH DISK AVAILABLE New! An introduction to Covox speech. The $5 disk gives several general vocabularies that you can use in any of your own programs. Sample programs include a talking keyboard, calculator, clock, and more. English, French and German selections. Samples of level 1 and 2 speech editing. 28 page booklet included. Price is $5 including postage ($7 outside North America). Check, money order, or cash only. SPECIFY COMPUTER BRAND.

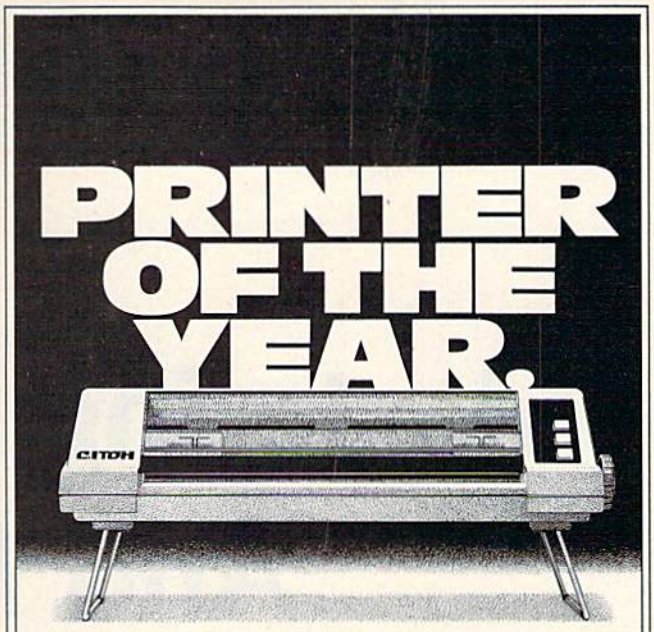
For telephone demo, additional information, or prompt service for credit card orders (except $5 talking disk),

VISA **CALL (503) 342-1271** MasterCard

Call or write today for complete product information.

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

PRINTER OF THE YEAR.



C. Itoh's Riteman C+ is Commodore's First Mate.

If you've been looking for a quality printer for your Commodore,® one that's small enough to fit in a briefcase or on the corner of your desk, sturdy enough to take day-in, day-out printing without a whimper, and inexpensive enough to save your wallet from that empty feeling, look no further.

C. Itoh's Riteman C+ gives you more printer for the money.

For starters, the C+ gives you easy-to-read print with full descenders. In bold, italic, underline, subscript, superscript and more. At up to 44 lines per minute. And one button shifts you from draft to crisp, readable Near Letter Quality.

What's more, the Riteman C+ features an exclusive front paper feed design that makes loading paper *really easy* for the first time. According to *PC Magazine*, which awarded the printer its coveted Editor's Choice, "The most unique aspect of the [Riteman C+] is its paper feed and platen system. The paper never jams, alignment is easy and the impression is good. In addition [it] supports a high-resolution graphics mode like that of the IBM® and Epson FX® series printers."

Like all printers in the C. Itoh Riteman line-up, the C+ is quality built and backed by a full one-year warranty.

Want a great little First Mate for your Commodore? Get yourself a Riteman by C. Itoh. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call C. Itoh today at (800) 423-0300.

C.ITOH

C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.
19750 S. Vermont Avenue • Suite 220 • Torrance, CA 90502
Telephone: (213) 327-2110 or (800) 423-0300

Mastering 128 Sound And Music

Part 2

D. C. Holmes

Translating a melody from sheet music is easy with the 128's PLAY statement. This month the author describes and illustrates how this can be done with one-, two-, or three-voice compositions, and includes a Bach minuet.

Last month we discussed how the 128 has streamlined the music-programming process with the sound and music statements of BASIC 7.0. The key to this instant virtuosity is the PLAY statement. This month we'll see how we can translate sheet music into BASIC program lines using the PLAY statement.

The format for the PLAY statement is PLAY "V*n*, T*n*, O*n*, U*n*, X*n*, *elements, notes*". The capital letters represent characters you type; for the lowercase letters, substitute one of numbers or characters from the list below. Note that if you omit one of the control characters, the 128 uses the default value.

V*n* = Voice (*n*=1–3, default *n*=1)
T*n* = Tonal envelope (*n*=0–9, default *n*=0)
O*n* = Octave (*n*=0–6, default *n*=4)
U*n* = Volume (*n*=0–8, default *n*=9)
X*n* = Filter (*n*=1 for on, *n*=0 for off; default *n*=0)
Notes: C,D,E,F,G,A,B

Elements: #—sharp (♯)
$—flat (♭)
W—whole note (𝅝)
H—half note (𝅗𝅥)
Q—quarter note (♩)
I—eighth note (♪)
S—sixteenth note (𝅘𝅥𝅯)
.—dotted note
R—rest
M—wait for end of measure
voice

For example, to play the first five notes of a C-major scale with voice 2 and volume 6, you would use **PLAY "V2 U6 CDEFG"** or you could use a string variable: **A$ = "V2 U6 CDEFG": PLAY A$** (the spaces are optional, but they make the string a little more readable).

The SID chip is capable of producing three independent voices (sounds) simultaneously. When the control character V*n* appears in a character string used in a PLAY statement, it specifies which one of the three voices is to be programmed by the characters which follow. The characters apply to that voice until another V*n* control character is found in the string. If no voice is specified, the default of V1 (voice #1) is assumed.

Tonal Envelope

The tonal quality of each of the voices used can be selected from one of ten envelopes. One of the 128's preset envelopes can be used (as we discussed last month), or you can create your own customized tonal envelope using the ENVELOPE and FILTER statements (we'll devote next month's installment to this). The control character T*n* specifies the envelope for the voice whose control character most recently preceded it. The SID will continue to be tuned to this envelope for this voice until this V*n* immediately preceeds another T*n*.

For example, take a look at line 70 of this month's program, "Minuet":

```
70 PLAY "V1 T7 V2 T0"
```

The SID is set to play voice 1 (V1) in envelope 7 (T7)—a piano sound—and voice 2 (V2) in envelope 0 (T0)—an organlike tone.

If no envelope is specified for a voice, that voice will use the default envelope of 0.

The semantics of the T*n* control character are somewhat different from the other control characters in the PLAY string. Whereas T*n* always refers to only the V*n* which most recently preceded it, the other control characters (O*n*, U*n*, X*n*) refer to the notes which follow, regardless of which voice is programmed to play them.

Octave

Notes may be programmed in a six-octave range, corresponding roughly to the middle 72 keys on the piano. The control character O*n* in a PLAY-statement character string dictates the octave range for all notes which follow, until another On control character is encountered. If no octave is specified, the default of O4 is assumed.

Volume

Dynamic level (volume) may be controlled by using the character U*n* in a PLAY string. The parameter *n* may range from 0 (no volume) to 9 (maximum volume), and it applies to all notes which follow in all voices until another U*n* character appears. You can't set individual volumes for the three voices, although changing the sustain values (with ENVELOPE) can make some sounds louder or softer than others. If U*n* does not appear in a program, the default value of U8 is used. Volume may also be specified using the VOL statement. The format is **VOL** *d* where *d* is a value from 0 (off) to 15 (maximum volume).

Notice that the range of volume settings, normally 0–15 when controlling volume with the VOL statement or with POKEs, is compressed in the U*n* control character to 0–9. Apparently the programmers who wrote the PLAY routine didn't want to have to deal with two-digit parameter settings (all the other PLAY control characters take only single-digit parameters). U0 corresponds to VOL 0, while U9 corresponds to VOL 15. Other volume settings are distributed roughly evenly between. For example, U4 corresponds to medium volume (the equivalent of VOL 7). The U*n* control character in a PLAY string allows more precise volume control than the VOL statement, but there are situations when it is more desirable to have volume control outside of a character string, using the VOL statement.

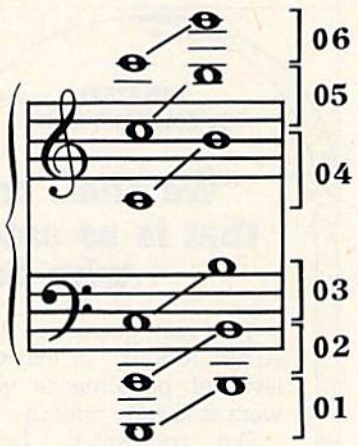
Filter

The X*n* control character allows additional creative control over the tonal quality of the 128's sound. X1 turns on the filter for a given voice and X0 turns it off. Within a composition, you may use the filter on one or more voices. The SID chip has only one filter, however, and it applies to all filtered voices at any one time.

Notes And Elements

To sound a note, place the letter of the note you want to play within the PLAY character string. Sharps and flats may be played by including the # (sharp) or $ (flat) element prior to the letter of the note. Octaves start at C and end at B, with middle C being O4 C.

The length of time the note is to be held is specified by preceding it with one of the duration elements (W,H,Q,I,S). When a dot (.) precedes a duration element, it increases the duration value of that element by half. For example, in



common time (4:4), the elements have these values:

S	(sixteenth note)	1/4 beat
I	(eighth note)	1/2 beat
.I	(dotted eighth note)	3/4 beat
Q	(quarter note)	1 beat
.Q	(dotted quarter note)	1-1/2 beats
H	(half note)	2 beats
.H	(dotted half note)	3 beats
W	(whole note)	4 beats
.W	(dotted whole note)	6 beats

A rest can be included in the PLAY character string by following a duration element with the R element (QR programs a quarter rest, SR a sixteenth rest, and so on).

The M element in a PLAY character string instructs the computer to wait for all voices currently playing to end the current measure.

With all of this in mind, we're now ready to begin writing music to PLAY on the Commodore 128. Let's start with the first measure in voice 1 of Bach's G Major Minuet. The first note is a quarter note D in octave 5 (O5QD). This is followed by eighth notes G, A, and B in octave 4 (O4IGIAIB) and eighth note C in octave 5 (O5IC). To play only the first measure of voice 1, type:

```
PLAY "V1 O5 QD O4 IG IA IB O5 IC"
```

Synchronizing voice 2 with voice 1 is a little trickier, though. Voice 2 begins with a half note G in octave 3 followed by a quarter note A in the same octave (O3HGQA). We want to program these notes in such a way that the half note G begins at the same moment as the quarter note D in voice 1, and the quarter note A is synchronized with the eighth note B in voice 1.

In order to understand the coordination of voices, let's consider the logical way the computer reads and plays the notes in a PLAY character string. When the 128 reads a note, it follows these two rules in determining when to start playing that note:

1. If the voice specified for this note is currently playing another note, the new note will begin after the old note has been played for the full duration specified. If this voice is not currently playing, the note begins immediately. (Remember that the voice is specified by the last V*n* character to precede a note in a PLAY string.)

2. The computer will not proceed to the next note in a string until the note just read has begun to be sounded (regardless of whether the notes are specified for the same, or different, voices).

So, we list the notes in the following order to play both voices in sync:

```
V2O3HG V1O5QD O4IG IA IB V2O3QA
  V1O5IC
```

This measure is programmed by the character string A$ in line 90 of the program "Minuet." I've found that the practice of assigning a name to a string in one line, and then PLAYing that string in another line, facilitates organization and debugging of my musical programs.

The notes of the second measure are listed in the same manner to synchronize their playing:

```
V1O5QD V2O3.HB V1O4IG IR IG IR
```

This string is named B$, the third measure C$, and so on.

Note that this melody was written in the key of G Major, and that there is one sharp (F#) in the key signature. The 128 doesn't know what key it's playing in, so any sharp or flat notes must be preceded by a # (sharp) or $ (flat) in the PLAY character string.

One more important note about synchronization: *The Commodore 128 System Guide* offers this advice (page 156) on synchronizing notes of different durations: "As a rule, always start with the note with the longer duration." This is a rule with which I disagree. If we followed this rule, we would come up with the following PLAY strings for the first six measures of "Minuet":

```
A$="V2O3HG V1O5QD O4IG IA
    V2O3QA V1O4IB O5IC"
B$="V2O3.HB V1O5QD O4IG IR IG IR"
C$="V2O4.HC V1O5QE IC ID IE I#F"
D$="V2O3.HB V1O5QG O4IG IR IG
    IR"
E$="V2O3.HA V1O5QC ID IC O4IB IA"
F$="V2O3.HG V1O4QB O5IC O4IB IA
    IG"
```

If you type these in and PLAY them, you'll find that the voices gradually lose their synchronization. By the end of the fifth measure, voice 2 is an eighth note ahead of voice 1. The explanation for this is fairly simple: There is a very small, but definite, period of time required for the computer to read and process each note. While a whole note should play for exactly the same duration as two half notes, the two half notes will take slightly longer to play on the 128 than the whole note because there are two notes to read and process instead of one. Four quarter notes, then, take longer to play than two half notes; eight eighth notes longer yet; and sixteen sixteenth notes even longer.

To overcome this inherent problem with the PLAY statement, I have my own rule for synchronization. To synchronize two or three notes to start playing at the same time, the notes should be listed in the following order in the PLAY character string:

1. List first the note played by the voice which is the last to stop playing prior to the point of synchronization. If more than one voice is currently playing, this voice will be the one which was last named in a PLAY character string.

2. List second the note played by the voice which is next to last to stop playing prior to the point of synchronization.

You can see how I've followed this rule in lines 100–160 in Minuet. Strings B$, C$, D$, E$, and F$ all begin with voice 1 since voice 1 was playing the last note specified in each preceding string.

Once these few concepts are understood, the listing of character strings for the rest of the piece is fairly straightforward. Although Minuet uses only two voices, the principles of listing and synchronization are the same for musical arrangements using all three voices. Next month, we'll explore the ENVELOPE statement and its parameters in more detail. We'll see how to use this statement for creative control of the SID's tonal quality.

See program listing on page 115.

64 Multitasker

Richard F. and Sally J. Daley

Many powerful computers—such as the Amiga—have an advantage over the Commodore 64: They're capable of multitasking, running two or more programs at the same time. Here's a way to give your 64 the same capability.

The April 1985 issue of the GAZETTE included a program which partitioned the memory of the Commodore 64 into three individual 12K blocks. "Triple 64" allowed you to treat each block of memory as an independent computer. Each block could contain an independent program with its own variables. Now, "64 Multitasker" takes this idea one step further and lets you run two programs simultaneously.

Installing The Program

Since 64 Multitasker is written entirely in machine language, it must be entered using the "MLX" machine language entry program found elsewhere in this issue. Be sure you read the instructions for using MLX before you begin entering the data for Multitasker. When you run MLX, you'll be asked for the starting and ending addresses for the data you'll be entering. The correct values for Multitasker are as follows:

Starting address: C000
Ending address: C30F

When you've finished entering all the data, be sure to save a copy before leaving MLX.

To use Multitasker, load the program with a statement of the form LOAD "MULTITASKER",8,1. (Substitute the name you used when you saved the program. Tape users should substitute ,1,1 for the ,8,1.) Activate 64 Multitasker by typing SYS 49152. After a brief delay, the computer will respond with a READY prompt. Now press the f1 function key. You won't see anything happen yet (except possibly a blink of the cursor). Now type SYS 49155 and press RETURN. This time the screen will clear and the message MULTITASKER ENABLED will appear on the second line of the screen.

The memory is now configured into two separate and independent blocks—effectively two computers—ready for your use. At this point, you're in block 2. To confirm this, press f7. This key tells you which of the two blocks of memory is currently selected.

Blocks 1 and 2 each have 17917 bytes of memory available—you can check this by typing PRINT FRE(0). Now press f3, and you'll instantly switch to block 1. (This was the block you were in before the last SYS command.) Pressing f3 switches you from one block to the other.

Do not, under any circumstances, use the RUN/STOP and RESTORE sequence while using 64 Multitasker. It could cause the computer to lock up.

A Simple Test

If you've followed the procedure described above, you're now in block 1. If you're in block 2, press f3 to go back to block 1. If you're not sure which block you're in, press f7 to find out. Once in block 1, type in the following program:

```
100 FOR I=0 TO 10000
110 PRINT I
120 NEXT I
```

When you're finished, press f3 to switch to block 2 and type in this program:

```
100 FOR I=10000 TO 0 STEP -1
110 PRINT ,I
120 NEXT I
```

You can see that both programs are in memory at once by pressing f3 to switch between memory blocks and then typing LIST in each block.

Now go to block 1. Type RUN and press RETURN. You'll see a column of numbers at the left side of the screen counting up from zero. Watch it for a few seconds; then press f3 to get to block 2. Type RUN and press RETURN. You'll see a column of numbers counting down from 10,000. Because of the comma in the PRINT statement, the column is about one-fourth the way across the screen. This lets you easily differentiate between the two

blocks. Watch the programs run for a few seconds.

Press f3. You'll again see the program in block 1 running. Although pressing f3 allows you to switch between viewing the two programs running, the 64 still isn't really multitasking—if you watch carefully as you switch between the blocks, you can see that each program runs only while you view it. However, the more quickly you press f3, the closer you come to true multitasking.

Even Closer

You don't have to keep pressing f3 to make your 64 a multitasking computer. Pressing f5 makes the computer quickly swap tasks back and forth by itself. You may notice that the counting slows down to about half its previous speed. Your Commodore 64 is now running two programs, even though you can see only one screen at a time. You can check this by pressing f3 to swap screens.

The f5 key starts and stops the automatic functioning of the two blocks of memory as two independent computers. When you start multitasking, the program automatically switches between the two blocks, running both programs simultaneously. This switching occurs every three system interrupts, or 20 times per second.

The accompanying table is a guide for using the function keys. It also includes a number which can be POKEd into location 725 to simulate the pressing of a function key. You'll find this useful if you write programs to run under 64 Multitasker.

Applications

You may already have some ideas for using the 64 Multitasker. If not, here are a few suggestions to get you started.

Background processing is an exciting possibility. For example, if you have a long sort to run, set it up and run the sort in one block; then swap blocks and do something else in the other block. You could write or edit a program, play a game, list a program to the printer, or look at a disk file.

How about creating a new form of game? You and a friend could design competitive items, such as spacecraft; then, using multitasking mode and sprites, you could let the two programs battle it out. The winner could be the program which destroys the creation of the other. Many variations on this theme are possible.

There are numerous possibilities for switching blocks under program control (remember, POKE 725,X—see the table). This can get complicated, but you could have a program in block 1 which would call a subroutine from block 2. The advantages are that you wouldn't have to worry about screen setup, variables, line numbers, or any of a number of other possible conflicts. Each block has its own screen, variables, and operating system memory from 0 to 1023.

Function Key	POKE	Action
f1	4	Saves the contents of memory locations 0–1023 (needed only during installation)
f3	5	Switches between blocks in single process mode and between screens in multitasking mode
f5	6	Toggles the multitasking mode on and off
f7	3	Tells you which block is currently in use

Limitations

Unfortunately, 64 Multitasker does have some limitations. There are several items that are not separate for each block of memory. Most significant of these are the color memory and the I/O block. Also, if you set up a video effect, it affects both blocks. This is useful, however, in that sprites could be controlled from both blocks on one screen—an advantage for the two-program-game idea discussed above. Other items such as high-resolution graphics, programmable characters, and sound effects are also common to both blocks.

Another problem is the physical limitation of having only one screen, keyboard, serial port, and so on. If a program requires keyboard input as it is operating in the background, it must wait until you switch back into its block. An especially messy situation could occur if both programs tried to access the serial port at once.

64 Multitasker uses the function keys f1, f3, f5, and f7. If you wish to run a program that uses one or more of these function keys from within 64 Multitasker, you may have to change that program (f2, f4, f6, and f8 may be available). Another conflict arises when you try to run a program that uses memory beginning at location 49152 ($C000). This is the area where 64 Multitasker resides. Unfortunately, many other programs also are designed to be used at this location. In cases like this, it may be possible to relocate the code or data above location 49934, where 64 Multitasker ends.

Also remember that as long as two programs are running, each of them will run only at about half speed. This may affect some games.

How It Works

The principle of operation for 64 Multitasker is to exchange the operating system memory in pages 0–3 (locations 0–1023) during each system interrupt. These pages are transferred to a holding buffer. The two screens are maintained in different areas in memory, so they are not buffered—the video chip is simply set up to look at the user-selected screen. We chose not to exchange color memory because of the need also to exchange color registers in the video chip.

Moving the stack (page 1 of memory—locations 256–511) causes a few headaches. If you're new to machine language, the stack is a place designed to hold return addresses for subroutines and interrupts. If the stack or the stack pointer has been changed, an RTS instruction will not find the correct address on the stack. The CPU, unaware of the problem, will faithfully try to execute whatever instruction is found at the address located at the top of the stack. This usually results in a computer lock-up. The moral of the story is that the computer must copy the stack pointer and the stack whenever an exchange of system memory takes place.

See program listing on page 115.

1526 Underliner

Georg Zimmer

With this short machine language program, you can now have underlined characters on documents printed with the Commodore 1526 or MPS-802 printer. Written for the Commodore 64, it's fully compatible with SpeedScript *versions 2.0, 3.0, 3.1, and 3.2.*

SpeedScript is a powerful word processor, but it doesn't allow you to underline words or sentences when used with 1526 or MPS-802 printers. Now, with "1526 Underliner" you can do just that. Although Underliner is designed to work with *SpeedScript*, you can use it with any BASIC program or any program that doesn't disturb RAM locations 52809 to 53247.

Using Underliner With *SpeedScript*

First, you must modify *SpeedScript* so that it won't overwrite Underliner. To make a new copy with the underlining feature, load *SpeedScript*. If you're using *SpeedScript* 3.x, then type the following commands in direct mode:

```
POKE 2481,205
SAVE"UL.SPEED",8
```

If you're using *SpeedScript* 2.0, use these commands instead:

```
POKE 2370,164
POKE 2985,204
POKE 6547,204
SAVE"UL.SPEED",8
```

Now type in Underliner and save a copy on the same disk as your modified copy of *SpeedScript* (UL.SPEED). The next time you're ready to use *SpeedScript* with this feature, load and run Underliner instead. It will automatically load *SpeedScript* for you. Here's how to put Underliner into operation. A feature of *SpeedScript* known as *printkeys*—designed to let you use all of your printer's features—allows you to easily underline characters, words, or phrases. We'll use two of these printkeys. *SpeedScript 2.0* allows only the numbers 1—8 to be used as printkeys, but *SpeedScript 3.x* allows any character. First, we'll define a new underline character. To do this, go to the top of your document, press CTRL-£, and then press the key you wish to use for underlining (I use the minus key (—) for *SpeedScript 3.x*. Use 1 with *SpeedScript 2.0*). Then type "=255". Now define a reset character with a value of zero. To do this, press CTRL-£ again. Then press the key you wish to use (I use the 0 key for *SpeedScript 3.x*. Use 2 with *SpeedScript 2.0*) and type "=0". *SpeedScript 3.x* users should end up with something that looks like this:

```
■=255■=0←
Text goes here.←
Text . . . ■This will be underlined■.←
Text . . .←
■←
```

If you're using *SpeedScript 2.0*, you should see 1's instead of minus signs, and 2's instead of 0's.

To toggle underlining, press CTRL-£, and then the minus key (1 with *SpeedScript 2.0*). This is the same procedure normally used by *SpeedScript* to underline with non-Commodore printers. When you've finished typing, put the reset character at the bottom of your document. To do this, go to the end of your file with CTRL-Z. Then press CTRL-£, and then 0 (2 with *SpeedScript 2.0*). The reset character should now be the last character in your document.

It's always a good idea to print the document to screen before printing it on paper just to make sure everything is how you want it. Do this by pressing CTRL–SHIFT-P and selecting SCREEN at the prompt. If everything looks correct, then print your document with CTRL-P.

If you exit *SpeedScript*, Underliner is, of course, turned off. To reactivate it and reenter *SpeedScript*, type:

```
SYS 52809
RUN
```

Underliner also works with BASIC. Load Underliner and change line 120 to **SYS 52809** (delete everything after the SYS in the existing program). Run the program. Now use CHR$(255)—the pi sign—as the underline toggle. This can be done either in direct mode or within a program. To reset, print CHR$(0), or SYS 52809.

A Look Inside

Underliner is a small machine language subroutine that "patches" into the operating system (OS) of the 64. Whenever the OS wants to print a character, this subroutine takes control. It stores the characters it receives into a 255-byte buffer, then returns control to the OS, which sends the characters to the printer. When the OS tries to print a carriage return and linefeed, Underliner sends the carriage return only. It then scans the buffer for bytes of 255, which act as toggles for the underlining. If the underline toggle is on, it prints CHR$(164)—the underline character. If the toggle is off, it prints a space. Then it prints a linefeed, resets the buffer pointer, and returns control to the OS. Underliner repeats this process until the entire document has been printed.

See program listing on page 111.

With NRI training at home, you can . . .

Move up to a high paying career servicing computers

And you can start by actually building NRI's 16-bit IBM-compatible computer.

You can create your own bright, high paying future as an NRI trained computer service technician. The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995, according to Department of Labor predictions, will occur in computer service and repair, where demand for trained technicians will double. There is still plenty of room for you to get in on the action—if you get the proper training now.

Total computer systems training, only from NRI

To learn how to work on computers, you have to get inside one. And only NRI takes you inside a computer, with total systems training that gives you hands-on experience with computers, peripherals, and software. As part of your training, you'll build a Sanyo MBC-550-2, which experts have hailed as the "most intriguing" of all the new IBM-compatibles.

Even if you've never had any previous training in electronics, you can succeed with NRI training. You'll start with the basics, rapidly building on the fundamentals of electronics until you master advanced concepts like digital logic, microprocessor design and computer memory. You'll probe into electronic circuits, using the exclusive NRI Discovery Lab® and professional Digital Multimeter, that you keep.

Learn to service today's computers

You'll assemble Sanyo's intelligent keyboard, install the power supply and disk drive, and attach the high resolution monitor—all the while performing hands-on experiments and demonstrations that reinforce your skills.

As you complete your Sanyo, you grasp the "secrets" that qualify you for a new career. You'll learn to program in BASIC and machine language. You'll use utility programs to check out the Sanyo 8088 microprocessor (the same chip used in the IBM PC). And you also get over $1,000 worth of software, including WordStar and CalcStar.

Learn the basics at home

Most importantly, you'll understand the principles common to all computers. Only a person who fully understands all the fundamentals can hope to be able to tackle all computers. NRI makes sure that you'll gain the knowledge and skills to maintain, troubleshoot and service computers.

With NRI training, you'll learn at home on your own time. That means your preparation for a new career or part-time job doesn't have to interfere with your current job. You'll learn at your own pace, in the comfort and convenience of your own home. No classroom pressures, no rigid night school schedules. You're always backed up by the NRI staff and your instructor, who will answer questions, give you guidance and be available for special help if you need it.

Send for free NRI catalog

Let others worry about computers taking their jobs. With NRI training, you'll soon have computers making good paying jobs for you. Send the coupon today for NRI's 100-page catalog, with all the facts about computer training. If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

NRI

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, DC 20016
We'll give you tomorrow.

For Career courses approved under GI bill, ☐ check for details.

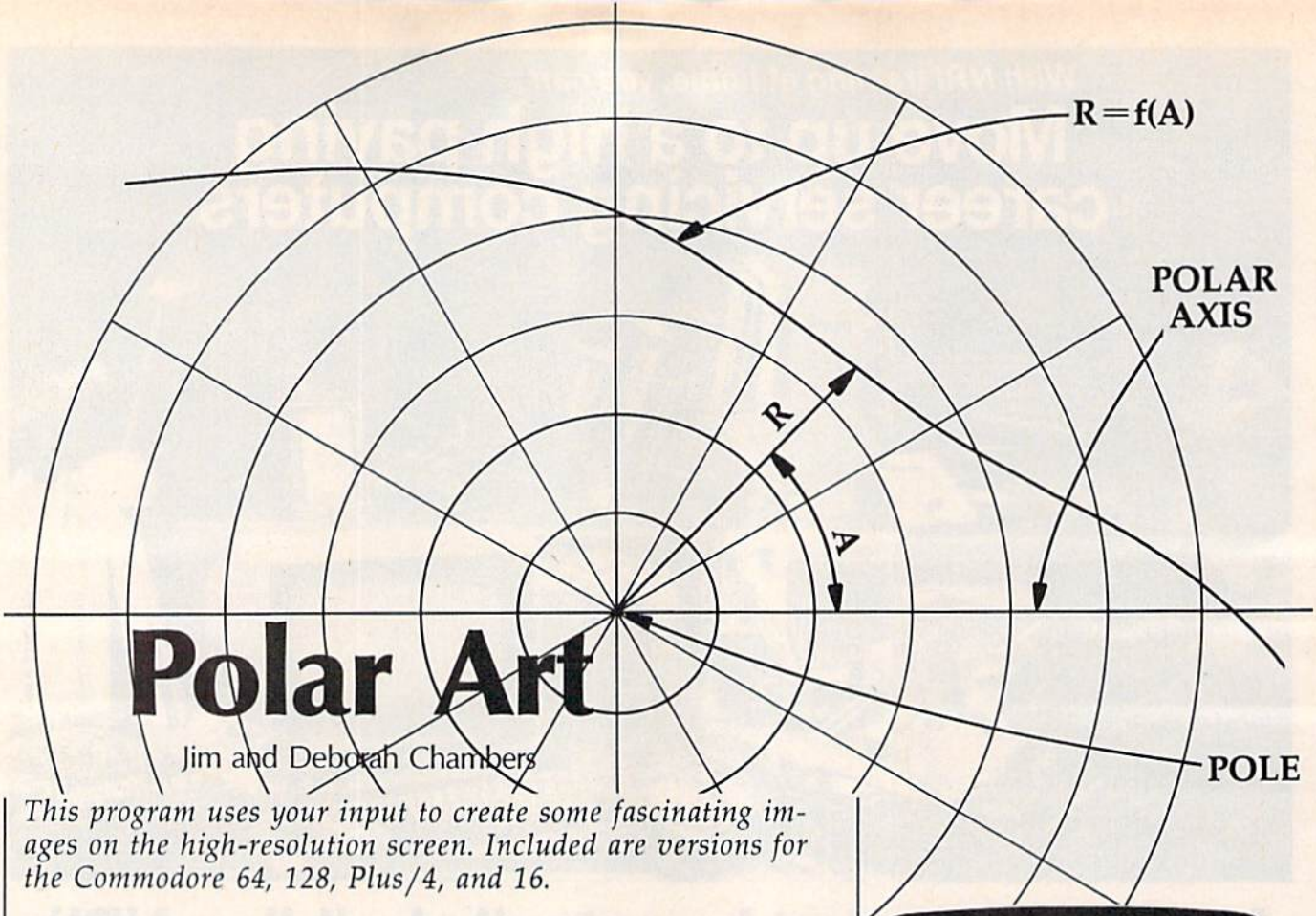
☐ **CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY**

- ☐ **Computer Electronics with Microcomputers**
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Robotics & Industrial Controls
- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Electronic Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Communications Electronics
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Telephone Servicing
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction
- ☐ Locksmithing & Electronic Security

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip Accredited by the National Home Study Council 153-116



Polar Art

Jim and Deborah Chambers

This program uses your input to create some fascinating images on the high-resolution screen. Included are versions for the Commodore 64, 128, Plus/4, and 16.

As a matter of introduction, polar art is not what happens when you give a polar bear finger paints. It is, instead, a result of the beauty and elegance of mathematical equations of the form R=f(A), in which the points of a curve are described by a distance R (radius) from an origin or pole, and by an angle A (see figure above). This is different from the more familiar *x,y* method of graphing in the Cartesian coordinate system (named for René Descartes).

The advantage of polar graphing is that certain types of curves (such as circles, ellipses, and heart-shaped figures known as cardioids) are more easily described by using polar rather than Cartesian equations. The program that accompanies this article uses two different forms of polar equations and allows you to manipulate the constants. It then computes the coordinates of a number of points on the resulting curve and plots them on the hi-res screen. The result is polar art.

After typing in the program (Program 1 for the 64, Program 2 for the 128, Plus/4, and 16), save a copy. To use it, load it and type RUN. You're first asked to choose between two different drawing modes, Art I or Art II. Select one of these; then, when you're prompted for input, simply type in the required three or four constants (three for Art I, four for Art II). Separate these values by commas; then press RETURN. For starters, try the values shown below; then substitute some of your own. As written, the program will not allow invalid entries, so feel free to try fractions (like 0.1 or 1.5), negative numbers, and very large numbers (like 20,000).

Art I

N	R1	R2
1.5,	30,	60
3,	45,	78
3,	30,	60

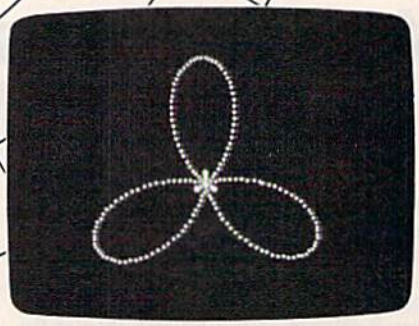
Art II

N1	N2	R1	R2
2,	8,	80,	16
2,	8,	40,	64

The Math Behind The Art

In Art I, the equation is R=R1+R2*SIN(N*A), where you choose the constants N, R1, and R2. In most cases, this equation generates circular curves and patterns.

In Art II, the equation is R=R1*SIN(N1*A)+R2*SIN(N2*A), where you set the constants N1, N2, R1, and R2. This equation can produce some very exotic curves.



This three-petal flower is typical of the attractive patterns produced with Art I. (Values used for this pattern are N=3, R1=50, R2=60.)

Art II's formula created this complex shell-like picture. (Values used for this pattern are N1=8, N2=1, R1=50, R2=60.)

Note that the greater the values for the constants, the longer it takes to plot the resulting curve.

See program listings on page 114.

Draw 128

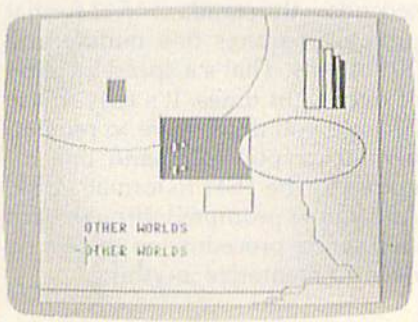
Mike Cortese

This short, easy-to-use 128 drawing program lets you sketch, draw circles, ovals, squares, and rectangles in any of 16 colors—and add text to your artwork. Also included is the ability to save and load your work. A joystick is required.

This program demonstrates how a compact program can be very useful with BASIC 7.0's powerful commands. "Draw 128" lets you create your own masterpieces with a few commands. The premise for the program is simple: With a joystick, you draw freely anywhere on the screen. By pressing any of the assigned keys (see below), you can create circles, ovals, rectangles, and boxes, and fill designated areas with color. You can choose to draw in any of the 128's available 16 colors. Also included is a command that lets you add text to your graphics screen. Additional commands allow you to save and load drawings for future use. Finished products can be used as title screens or pictures in your own BASIC programs. If you're not yet familiar with BASIC 7.0, you can study the program listing and see how to use some of these powerful commands.

An Empty Canvas

To get started, type in the program and save a copy to disk. Load the program, then plug a joystick into port 2 and run Draw 128. The crosshairs symbol appears at the center of an otherwise blank screen, and indicates the cursor position. You can toggle the cursor on and off by pressing the X key. Moving the joystick in any of the eight directions will result in moving the cursor and drawing a line if drawing mode is on (which it is when the program is first run). You can turn drawing mode on and off by pressing the D key. When the program is first run, it's in Fast mode—the cursor moves at a reasonable speed. If you want to draw in detail, you'll probably want to slow down the cursor speed. You can toggle fast mode on and off by pressing the F key. Also, when the program is first run, it's in Width 1 mode, which draws thin vertical lines. You can change these to double width (vertical lines only) by pressing W. Pressing W again turns off the double-width line.



This drawing program features hi-res graphics, text, and color.

You can change the drawing color by pressing the C key until the color you want is displayed. The border color changes to indicate the drawing color. All drawing is done in the color selected, including drawing ovals and rectangles and painting. Note that if you draw with more than two colors in the allotted 8 × 8-pixel area, the color breaks will appear blocky (like stairsteps in many cases) and won't look as you intended. This is due to the color limitations in graphic mode 1, which is used to allow for the most detail.

Rectangles, Squares, Ovals, and Circles

To draw a rectangle or square, move the cursor (which can be on or off—see above) to one of the four corners and press B. Then move the cursor to where you want the opposite corner and press B again. The rectangle or square will then be drawn in the current drawing color.

To draw a circle, move the cursor to the center of the area in which you want the circle drawn and press O. Then move the cursor left or right of the center (on exactly the same horizontal line) to the desired radius and press O twice. To draw an oval, move the cursor to the center of the oval to be drawn, press O, then move the cursor up or down (actually, any direction except due east or west) relative to the center and press O twice. Note that when drawing an oval, the second cursor position marks the maximum length and width of the oval, *but does not lie on its outer boundary.* It is suggested that you experiment with this feature before using it in any serious endeavor. The oval will be drawn in the current drawing color. This command can be used to make curves by having part of the oval drawn off the visible screen.

Fills And Text

To paint—or fill—an object, move the cursor in the area to be painted and press P. If the object is not completely closed, the color will leak out into the rest of the screen. To paint an area, it's best to draw with the double-width feature. There's less chance of color leaking.

To add text to your graphics screen, first select a color and then move the cursor to the position where you want the first letter to appear. Press T and the screen will clear. Then respond to the TEXT: prompt by typing your message. Press RETURN after typing the message, and the graphics screen will reappear with your text in place.

Pressing the E key erases the entire screen, moves the cursor to the middle of the screen, and sets the drawing color to black. The back arrow (←) key—in the upper left corner of the keyboard—places the cursor back in the center of the screen. After a screen is erased, it cannot be retrieved unless it was saved to disk.

The following keys move the cursor quickly to another part of the screen:

←	center
1	top left corner
2	top right corner
3	bottom left corner
4	bottom right corner

To save the graphics screen to disk, press S and type the filename. (Be sure the filename is unique, not one that already exists on your disk.) The screen will be saved and then displayed again.

To load a previously saved screen, press L and type the filename. It will automatically be loaded and the screen will be displayed. Then you can modify the screen and resave it if you wish. To view the disk directory, type D at the FILENAME: prompt.

To use a screen made with Draw 128 in a BASIC program, add these lines to the program:

```
BLOAD"filename", B0,P7168
GRAPHIC 1
```

To save a screen in program or immediate mode, use BSAVE *"filename"*,B0,P7168 TO P16383. This can be used to save any picture created in graphic mode 1.

See program listing on page 116.

Turbo Format

Ross Ouwinga

If you're interested in saving time, and wear and tear, on your 1541 disk drive, you'll put this program high on your list of utilities. It formats a disk in only 9-1/2 seconds—a super speed-up from the usual minute and 20 seconds—and it eliminates head knocking. Also, it's easy to use—just answer a few prompts, and you're seconds away from a formatted disk.

"Turbo Format" is a fast, easy-to-use disk formatting program. It formats a disk in only 9-1/2 seconds—the standard 1541 format program requires one minute and 20 seconds. That's a speed increase of over eight times. It's easy to use because you don't have to remember the cryptic command line required by the 1541 to format a disk. And you're prompted through each step of the procedure so there's no need to memorize anything.

Typing It In

The program is written entirely in machine language. "MLX," the machine language entry program found elsewhere in this issue, is required to type it in. After loading and running MLX, answer the prompts for starting and ending addresses with the following:

Starting address: 0801
Ending address: 0EC8

Type in Turbo Format and save it to disk. To run it, type LOAD *"filename"*,8 and RUN. There will be a short delay (while most of the program is transferred to the memory in the disk drive), and a title screen with the first prompt will be displayed.

Three Easy Steps

You're first prompted to enter the disk name (up to 16 characters). Virtually any character may be used in the name, but some may cause undesirable side effects, so caution is recommended whenever characters other than letters or numbers are used.

The second prompt is for the disk ID. This is the number used by the disk drive primarily to determine when a disk has been changed. Normally this number is two characters long, but Turbo Format will allow up to five characters.

More than five characters may be typed in, but only the first five will be used. Only the first two characters will actually be used by the disk drive to identify the disk after it has been formatted, but all five will appear in the BAM (Block Allocation Map).

Next, you'll be instructed to insert the disk to be formatted. *Be sure that you do not leave your disk with Turbo Format in the disk drive.* Formatting the disk will erase everything. A recommended safeguard is to put a write-protect tab on your disk immediately after you have a working copy. Turbo Format does check the write-protect tab, and if one is present, the disk will not be formatted. Also, an error message will appear to notify you that the disk is write protected.

Along with the prompt to insert a disk is an abort option. Press the f1 key to abort. This causes the program to start again at the beginning, prompting you to re-enter the disk name. This option allows you to change your mind and enter a new disk name or ID or correct any spelling errors before formatting the disk.

Two Kinds Of Formatting

The formatting process does not actually begin until you press the space bar or RETURN. Note, however, that the space bar and RETURN do not perform the same function. If you press the space bar, the disk will be formatted and all data written to the disk will be checked for errors. If an error occurs, the formatting will stop and the type of error will be displayed on the screen. If you press RETURN, the disk will be formatted as quickly as possible without checking for errors.

The reason for offering the two options is to allow you to use the program in a manner which most closely suits your needs. If the disks are verified, the procedure takes 17 seconds rather than 9-1/2 seconds. Verifying provides more assurance that the disk is formatted correctly. The additional 7 or 8 seconds may not make much difference to you. On the other hand, if speed is important, you may choose not to verify your disks. Errors occur very rarely and most are self-correcting, provided the disk itself is not damaged. Also, if you have a disk which you know is faulty, but wish to format anyway, you must use the no-verify option. I strongly recommend using the verify feature if you're formatting the back side of a disk certified only for single-side use, or if the disk is well used, or if you use an inexpensive, off-brand disk.

No Knock

After pressing the space bar or RETURN to format, the process begins. A feature that will be noticed immediately is that there is no loud knocking noise at the beginning of the format routine. A single short click is heard instead to indicate that the routine is working correctly. This feature is possible since Turbo Format is loaded from a disk at the start and the exact location of the read/write head is saved in memory in the disk drive. The program is then able to calculate the exact position of the first track without the excessive knock. The standard format routine does not necessarily know the position of the read/write head; it therefore assumes the worst-case condition and tries to step the head down 45 tracks. If the head reaches track one before it has stepped 45 times (which is usually the case), it bangs the head against the stop until the count of 45 is complete. It works, but it makes an awful racket and, in some cases, eventually works the disk drive out of alignment.

When the format process is complete, a message is displayed and will indicate OK if there were no errors. At this point you have the option of formatting another disk or quitting. It's important that you press f1 to quit. Do not reset the computer by turning it off and back on. The reason for this is that the format routine leaves the read/write head on track 35 when it finishes. By using f1 to quit, the disk drive is sent an initialize command and also a reset command to set everything back in order. If you accidentally turn the computer off, you should initialize the disk drive using the IO: command. Failure to do so could cause erratic operation. If you accidentally restarted when you intended to quit, it will be necessary to press RETURN for the enter name and ID prompts and press the space bar with no disk in the disk drive. An error will be detected immediately and you will again be given the prompt to quit by pressing f1.

Using Turbo Format does not mean your disks will become less reliable. It's much faster because it eliminates several very unnecessary and time-consuming routines. Most of the time used to format a disk is spent by a routine whose only function is to space the sectors evenly around the disk. Turbo Format sets this space the same for every sector on every track, but skips a time-consuming calculation process used in the standard formatting process. It's amazing how much time is saved by this one modification. To a lesser extent, time is saved by reducing delays when stepping between tracks and by eliminating unnecessary data-conversion routines. A technical discussion of this is beyond the scope of this article, but it should be noted that only those procedures that do not affect reliability were changed. Disks formatted with Turbo Format work just as well as those formatted the standard way.

Intermediate or advanced machine language programmers might be interested to know that the data recorded to the BAM of the disk is at locations $0B00 (2816) through $0BFF (3071). If you have a thorough understanding of the BAM and its contents, you can modify this area of the program to customize or personalize the BAM on your disks. Be aware, however, that modifying the BAM may have undesirable side effects and is not recommended for the beginner or someone who knows no more than the basics of disk drive operation.

For those of you with disk drives other than the 1541, Turbo Format will likely work if the drive claims to be 100-percent compatible. Most of the program is transferred to and operates in the disk drive and calls on several routines which are part of the standard program in the drive. If these routines are not at the same addresses as in the 1541, the program will not operate correctly. No damage will occur to your disk drive if this should happen, but it may be necessary to turn it off and on again to regain control.

See program listing on page 112.

simple answers to common questions

Tom R. Halfhill, Staff Editor

Each month, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE *tackles some questions commonly asked by Commodore users. If you have a question you'd like to see answered here, send it to this column, c/o* COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, *P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.*

Q. With the VIC-20, you have approximately 3K of free BASIC memory. With the Commodore 64, you have 38K of free BASIC memory. What crazy arrangement kept the VIC-20 from having a lot of memory like the 64? As a result of this, shouldn't the VIC have some other special feature that the 64 doesn't have?

A. The "crazy arrangement" which limited the VIC-20 to 3K of BASIC memory was simply the state of computer technology in 1981, the year the VIC was introduced. You may not realize how dramatically computer technology has advanced and prices have dropped in the past five years.

Commodore's goal in 1981 was to bring out the first home computer with color graphics and sound for less than $300. At that time, the only other personal computers with color graphics were the Apple II (about $1,200 for 16K), the Atari 800 ($1,080 for 16K), the Atari 400 ($630 for 8K), the TRS-80 Color Computer (about $600 for 8K), and the Texas Instruments TI-99/4 (about $1,200 with 16K and color TV/monitor). None of those prices included a disk drive, tape drive, printer, or software. Floppy disk drives typically cost $500 to $800 during that period, and a dot-matrix printer with no special features cost $500 to $1,000. A 300-baud modem was around $300, not including interface. A 16K memory expansion board for the Atari 800 retailed for $200.

The VIC-20, introduced at $299, was a price breakthrough. It had 5K of RAM (3K free for BASIC), 16 colors, three-channel sound, built-in BASIC language, and a typewriter-style keyboard. It hooked up to a TV set and didn't require a special monitor, and for about $75 you could add a cassette recorder for loading and saving programs. The VIC was the opening shot in Commodore's home computer price war, and it played a major role in forcing down the prices of competitors.

This was before 64K RAM memory chips were affordable enough to be used in home computers. Instead, 16K RAM chips were the norm. A 16K RAM chip contains 16,384 bits of memory, so it actually takes eight of these chips to yield 16 kilobytes, which we commonly refer to as 16K. Even the IBM PC, introduced soon after the VIC-20, originally came with only 16K RAM. The VIC-20, at $299 for 5K, offered an attractive price/memory ratio of less than $60 per kilobyte. An 8K memory expander sold for about $80, or $10 per kilobyte.

By the summer of 1982, wholesale prices of the new 64K RAM chips had declined to the point where they became affordable for home computers. (Again, it takes eight 64K RAM chips to yield 64 kilobytes of memory.) For technical reasons, however, it was not practical to redesign the VIC-20 to accept the new chips. So Commodore introduced an entirely new computer—the Commodore 64. At its original retail price of $599, the 64 was another breakthrough. It offered a price/memory ratio of less than $10 per kilobyte. If the Commodore 64 had been constructed with the older 16K RAM chips, it would have taken 32 memory chips to yield 64 kilobytes. Not only would the cost have been prohibitive, but the computer would have been much larger and may have required a cooling fan.

After the 64 was introduced, the home computer price war really heated up and prices plunged. Today you can buy a Commodore 64 for less than $150, or a Commodore 128 with 128K of RAM for under $300 (less than $2.35 per kilobyte). Thanks to the new 256K RAM chips, which are replacing the 64K chips, prices are still dropping. The current price/memory champion is the Atari 1040ST, which comes with one megabyte of memory (1024K) for $999, including disk drive and monitor—less than $1 per kilobyte.

On the horizon are one-megabit RAM chips. It takes only eight of these to yield one megabyte, and they should be commonplace within two years.

Q. Is it possible to hook up both a TV and a monitor to a Commodore 64 at the same time? If so, can you show something different on each screen at the same time?

A. Yes and no. You can connect both a TV and a monitor simultaneously, but you can't show two different screens simultaneously. Both screens will show exactly the same thing.

To connect two screens to a 64, just plug a monitor into the composite output jack and a TV into the RF output jack. This capability comes in handy during group presentations, such as user group meetings and in classrooms. You could also hook up a monochrome monitor to the composite jack for text displays, and a TV to the RF jack for color graphics.

By the way, the Commodore 128 can also display two screens simultaneously—a 40-column display connected to the standard monitor or RF modulator (TV) output, and an 80-column display connected to the RGB output.

Something Fun For Teachers

Fred D'Ignazio
Associate Editor

For the last several months I've been conducting workshops to introduce teachers to computers, video, electronic keyboards, and other high-tech tools.

The workshops have been an exhilarating, eye-opening experience—for me as well as for the teachers. I've discovered that teachers are extremely interested in becoming competent with high-tech products, and they are enthused about introducing these products into the classroom. Over the last several months I have created a nucleus of highly motivated teachers who have returned to their schools and have started to build multimedia classrooms. The amount of energy and creativity these workshops have unleashed has been truly amazing.

At first, however, I made lots of mistakes. I kept experimenting and trying to do better. Gradually an approach emerged that has proven to be very successful. In the hope that hearing about this approach will benefit other workshop leaders, teacher trainers, and school administrators, I'd like to share some of the key elements with you.

Honesty

I've learned that the most effective way to reach teachers is to be absolutely honest. In this context, it means that I don't represent myself as a technology expert. Instead, I admit that I make mistakes and sometimes get confused about new machinery myself.

When I make mistakes in front of the teachers, I don't try to cover them up; instead I go out of my way to dramatize them and make them humorous. I leave lens caps on cameras, plug cables in the wrong way, and crash disks with great poise and aplomb. I've learned to look forward to making mistakes, since they usually turn into the funniest moments of each day's workshop.

Teachers Come First

I make the point early in each workshop that the equipment is not for kids; it's for the teachers. Teachers usually hear how computers and other high-tech materials are for kids, so no wonder they have little interest in the equipment and have little incentive to learn more about it themselves. If teachers see themselves as technicians or "facilitators" who deliver computer-based learning to students, they can't help feeling devalued and threatened.

Instead I stress that teachers come first and are central to the the personal development and growth of each student. In our workshops we look at things that computers can do that spark the interest of teachers and get them personally involved. I start every workshop by having all the teachers write me "Dear Fred" letters that tell me why they are really there and what they hope to get out of the workshop. I read their letters and let each teacher know I don't care about schools, principals, parents, or kids. All I care about is the teacher and his or her need to have a personally meaningful experience with me.

Quick Tech

I begin each workshop by picking up a huge stack of manuals. I tell the teachers that these are the manuals for the equipment that they see around them in the room. Then the manuals go into the wastebasket and the teachers are promised that they'll learn how to use all the equipment in two days *without reading about them.* There's usually applause at this point.

The message within all this melodrama is that manuals can be an extremely inefficient way for beginners to learn something new. I get the teachers to pressing buttons and pulling switches with great glee and playfulness, and suddenly the need for manuals goes away. Manuals come later when you have the self-confidence and the curiosity to learn how to do something specialized and can't figure it out on your own.

Fun

In the workshops, there are high-tech workstations all over—computers, video cameras, electronic synthesizers and digital samplers, amplifiers, TV monitors, VCRs, cassette recorders, and special-effects generators. But we avoid the word *workstation* in favor of *sandbox.* Each high-tech work area is a sandbox, and it's to be treated as such. You go there to play, be silly, be creative and imaginative, and have fun. You go there to lose your sense of time, and become oblivious to all the hubbub and confusion going on around you.

The approach works. I've had teachers take off their shoes and play synthesizers with their stockinged feet. Without embarrassment teachers climb onto tables and aim their video cameras at their classmates. They shoot irreverent close-ups of my ears, knees, and beard. They write haunted house stories on the computer and set them to music. They use *Print Shop* and create banners, personalized posters with their names and the graphics icon that they most identify with, and certificates that say, "Graduate of Fred's Multimedia Sandbox." A recent workshop ended with one teacher videotaping the rest of us holding up a banner that read, "All It Takes Is All You've Got!" Some of the teachers blew and popped bubbles. All of us danced together to Beethoven's Third Symphony. Who said learning about high-tech couldn't be fun?

Todd Heimarck
Assistant Editor

Programmers sometimes describe a subroutine or technique as being elegant. What is elegance? We might say that a short, simple, and fast program is more elegant than one that's long, complicated, and slow (although this isn't always true). It's almost an aesthetic judgment; a program that looks better and runs better is elegant.

Let's examine two techniques that are sometimes used in BASIC programs. In both cases, there's a better (more elegant) alternative.

A Page Of IF-THENs

You'll occasionally see a program with several lines that look something like this:

```
60 IF A = 5 THEN B = 7
70 IF A = 6 THEN B = 13
80 IF A = 7 THEN B = -3
90 IF A = 8 THEN B = 6
```

Let's say the value in variable A is an integer between 5 and 21; you'd need 17 IF-THENs to cover all possibilities. Not only do the 17 lines take up memory, but they also slow down the program. If the variable A happens to equal 19, the program has to go through several tests: Is A equal to 5? No. Is it 6? No. Is it 7? And so on.

The 17 lines of IF-THENs could be replaced by the following lines. First, put this at the beginning of the program:

```
10 DIM ZZ(17): FOR X = 1 TO 17: READ
   ZZ(X): NEXT
12 DATA 7,13,-3,6,...
```

The DATA statement would have to be filled in with the appropriate values, which are stored in the numeric array ZZ. Then, later in the program, where all the IF-THENs occur, a single line suffices:

```
60 B = ZZ(A-4)
```

Since the number in variable A is between 5 and 21, we subtract 4 to match it up with the array numbered from 1 to 17. The technique saves memory and noticeably improves the program speed.

Substituting A Period For Zero

In many cases, a period all by itself will act like a zero. Word has spread among Commodore programmers that a period is a good substitute. For obtaining random values, many programmers seem to prefer RND(.), which is said to be faster than RND(0) and more random than RND(1). We can test this with two programs. First we'll measure the speed of a period versus a zero:

```
EG 10 TI$="000000"
KM 20 FORJ=1TO1000:K=RND(.):NE
      XT:PRINT TI
SK 30 TI$="000000"
PS 40 FORJ=1TO1000:K=RND(0):NE
      XT:PRINT TI
JF 50 Z=0:TI$="000000"
KM 60 FORJ=1TO1000:K=RND(Z):NE
      XT:PRINT TI
```

On a 128 in 64 mode, the times were 174 jiffies (a jiffy is 1/60 second) when a period was used, 208 for a zero, and 186 for a variable equal to zero. A period is about 16 percent faster than a zero, which is quite an increase in speed. But if we substitute a variable equal to zero, the time saved is only about 6 percent. This example generates 1000 random numbers in roughly 180 jiffies, or 3/1000 second per random number. Six percent of .003 seconds doesn't amount to much, especially when you consider that getting a random number is only a small part of most programs.

Now let's see how the random numbers are created. The program below creates 5000 random numbers from 1 to 1000. A 1000-element array keeps track of how many times each is picked.

```
AM 10 S=0:R=0
GQ 20 DIM A(1000)
EC 30 FORJ=1TO5:PRINTJ,
BX 40 FORK=1TO1000:R=INT(RND(S
      )*1000+1):A(R)=A(R)+1
XQ 50 NEXTK,J:PRINT
CP 60 FORJ=1TO100:PRINTJ,A(J):
      NEXT
```

When S was zero, RND(S) gave these results: 90 was picked 16 times, 94 was picked 20 times, and 98 was picked 19 times (your results may vary slightly). The numbers 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 99, and 100 never appeared at all.

That's not the way a random number generator should work. RND(0) hits every fourth number (at least when you're asking for a number between 1 and 1000). It's like shaking dice 5000 times and seeing only twos and sixes. If you substitute S=1 in line 10, the distribution of random numbers improves greatly. RND(1) is clearly the better choice.

It's true that using a period yields a miniscule improvement in speed. But you should avoid RND(.) because of the problems associated with RND(0). Plus, it's confusing. Even if you understand that periods can replace zeros, RND(.) looks awkward and inelegant.

Professional Programmers

If you've been reading the GAZETTE for a few years, you might remember the "Inside View" section, where we published interviews with programmers. Fans of that column might enjoy a new book from Microsoft Press called *Programmers at Work*. It includes interviews with 19 well-known and successful microcomputer programmers. It's not an especially technical book, although it helps if you know a little about programming.

Two motifs that run through the book are elegance and simplicity. No two programmers define *elegance* the same way, but after you've read a few interviews, you start to get a pretty good notion of what it means.

Lots of books teach programming, but very few show you how programmers think. If you'd like to know more about how professional programmers do what they do, I recommend this book.

User Group Update

When writing to a user group for information, please remember to enclose a self-addressed envelope with postage that is appropriate for the country to which you're writing.

Send typed additions, corrections, and deletions for this list to:

COMPUTE! Publications
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403
Attn: Commodore User Groups

User Group Notes

The correct address for the **Rockland Area Commodore Users Group** is 354 East Water St., Rockland, MA 02370.

The Bristol Commodore Users Group now receives mail in care of Computech Systems, Inc., 178 Pine St., Bristol, CT 06010.

Fellsmere's Club Compu-Mania has a new address: P.O. Box 629, Fellsmere, FL 32948.

The VIC Indy Club has changed its name to the Indy Commodore Computer Club (IC3 or ICCC). The address is still P.O. Box 11543, Indianapolis, IN 46201.

The Osage/Kay Commodore User's Group (OKCOM) has changed its address to P.O. Box 1214, Ponca City, OK 74602.

The Commodore Computer Club has changed its address to P.O. Box 23396, Vancouver, BC, Canada V7B 1W1.

New Listings

CALIFORNIA

Commodore Users Group of Riverside (CUGR), P.O. Box 8085, Riverside, CA 92515

ILLINOIS

Meeting 64/128 Users Through the.Mail, 51 Thornhill Dr., Danville, IL 61832

MARYLAND

The Annapolis Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 3358, Annapolis, MD 21403

MINNESOTA

Albert Lea Commodore Users Group, 2217 N. Bridge, Albert Lea, MN 56007

NEW YORK

Commodore Users of Western New York (CUWNY), 27 Oatka St., Warsaw, NY 14569

OHIO

The Commodore User Group, Inc. (TCUG), P.O. Box 63, Columbus, OH 43109

PENNSYLVANIA

Commodore 64/128 Club of Pittsburgh, 6337 Helen St., Library, PA 15129

Outside The U.S.

AUSTRALIA

Commodore User Group (ACT), P.O. Box 599, Belconnen, A.C.T., Australia 2616

CANADA

Sudbury Commodore Assembly Language Extension Group, 1326 Hastings Crescent, Sudbury, Ontario, Canada P3A 2R5

Commodore 64 Users Exchange (CUE), C.P. 1027, Malartic, Quebec, Canada J0Y 1Z0

All programs listed in this magazine are available on the GAZETTE Disk. See details elsewhere in this issue.

news & products

Commodore Interface

The Deluxe RS-232 Interface from Omnitronix allows you to hook up standard RS-232 computer accessories such as modems, printers, robots, and more to the Commodore 64, 128, Plus 4, and VIC-20. The unit plugs into the user I/O port and supports RS-232 pins 2 through 8, 12, 20, and 22. The RS-232 interface supplies standard RS-232 plus and minus voltage levels, has switches located on the cover, and includes a three-foot cable. The instruction manual contains a BASIC terminal program.

The Deluxe RS-232 Interface has a suggested list price of $49.95.

Omnitronix, Inc., P.O. Box 43, Mercer Island, WA 98040.

Circle Reader Service Number 200.

Printer Driver Software For Commodore 64

The PPD is a software printer-driver program that provides complete software support to drive any Centronics compatible parallel printer through the 64's user port. Using the PPD program and an appropriate cable, any parallel printer can be accessed as though it were a standard Commodore serial printer. The software is compatible with much existing software.

PPD contains most selectable features found in other Commodore printer interfaces, including "PETSCII to ASCII" character conversion, a LISTing mode for BASIC programs, a transparent mode for high-resolution bit graphics, and automatic linefeeds after carriage returns. A feature unique to PPD is a built-in 8K interrupt-driven printer buffer.

PPD is being marketed as a Shareware program, and is not copy protected. It will be available through Shareware distribution channels; users are asked to register their copies for $10. Registered disks and cables may be purchased through Drude Micro Services; prices are $35 for disk and assembled cable; $25 for disk and unassembled cable; $30 for assembled cable only; and $20 for unassembled cable kit only.

Drude Micro Services, P.O. Box 533, Cedar Falls, IA 50613.

Circle Reader Service Number 201.

How To Type In *COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE* Programs

Each month, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE publishes programs for the Commodore 128, 64, Plus/4, 16, and VIC-20. Each program is clearly marked by title and version. Be sure to type in the correct version for your machine. All 64 programs run on the 128 in 64 mode. Be sure to read the instructions in the corresponding article. This can save time and eliminate any questions which might arise after you begin typing.

We frequently publish two programs designed to make typing easier: The Automatic Proofreader, and MLX, designed for entering machine language programs.

When entering a BASIC program, be especially careful with DATA statements as they are extremely sensitive to errors. A mistyped number in a DATA statement can cause your machine to "lock up" (you'll have no control over the computer). If this happens, the only recourse is to turn your computer off then back on, erasing whatever was in memory. So be sure to *save a copy of your program before you run it.* If your computer crashes, you can always reload the program and look for the error.

Special Characters

Most of the programs listed in each issue contain special control characters. To facilitate typing in any programs from the GAZETTE, use the following listing conventions.

The most common type of control characters in our listings appear as words within braces: {DOWN} means to press the cursor down key; {5 SPACES} means to press the space bar five times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (hold down the SHIFT key while pressing another key), the character is underlined. For example, A means hold down the SHIFT key and press A. You may see strange characters on your screen, but that's to be expected. If you find a number followed by an underlined key enclosed in braces (for example, {8 A}), type the key as many times as indicated (in our example, enter eight SHIFTed A's).

If a key is enclosed in special brackets, [ ], hold down the Commodore key (at the lower left corner of the keyboard) and press the indicated character.

Rarely, you'll see a single letter of the alphabet enclosed in braces. This can be entered on the Commodore 64 by pressing the CTRL key while typing the letter in braces. For example, {A} means to press CTRL-A.

The Quote Mode

Although you can move the cursor around the screen with the CRSR keys, often a programmer will want to move the cursor under program control. This is seen in examples such as {LEFT} and {HOME} in the program listings. The only way the computer can tell the difference between direct and programmed cursor control is *the quote mode.*

Once you press the quote key, you're in quote mode. This mode can be confusing if you mistype a character and cursor left to change it. You'll see a reverse video character (a graphics symbol for cursor left). In this case, you can use the DELete key to back up and edit the line. Type another quote and you're out of quote mode. If things really get confusing, you can exit quote mode simply by pressing RETURN. Then just cursor up to the mistyped line and fix it.

When You Read:	Press:	See:
{CLR}	SHIFT + CLR/HOME	
{HOME}	CLR/HOME	
{UP}	SHIFT + ↑ CRSR ↓	
{DOWN}	↑ CRSR ↓	
{LEFT}	SHIFT + ← CRSR →	
{RIGHT}	← CRSR →	
{RVS}	CTRL + 9	
{OFF}	CTRL + 0	
{BLK}	CTRL + 1	
{WHT}	CTRL + 2	
{RED}	CTRL + 3	
{CYN}	CTRL + 4	

When You Read:	Press:	See:
{PUR}	CTRL + 5	
{GRN}	CTRL + 6	
{BLU}	CTRL + 7	
{YEL}	CTRL + 8	
{ F1 }	f1	
{ F2 }	SHIFT + f1	
{ F3 }	f3	
{ F4 }	SHIFT + f3	
{ F5 }	f5	
{ F6 }	SHIFT + f5	
{ F7 }	f7	
{ F8 }	SHIFT + f7	

When You Read:	Press:	See:
←	←	
↑	SHIFT + ↑	

For Commodore 64 Only

When You Read:	Press:	See:
[1]	COMMODORE + 1	
[2]	COMMODORE + 2	
[3]	COMMODORE + 3	
[4]	COMMODORE + 4	
[5]	COMMODORE + 5	
[6]	COMMODORE + 6	
[7]	COMMODORE + 7	
[8]	COMMODORE + 8	

The Automatic Proofreader

Philip I. Nelson, Assistant Editor

"The Automatic Proofreader" helps you type in program listings for the 128, 64, Plus/4, 16, and VIC-20 and prevents nearly every kind of typing mistake.

Type in the Proofreader *exactly* as listed. Since the program can't check itself, type carefully to avoid mistakes. Don't omit any lines, even if they contain unfamiliar commands. After finishing, save a copy or two on disk or tape before running it. This is important because the Proofreader erases the BASIC portion of itself when you run it, leaving only the machine language portion in memory.

Next, type RUN and press RETURN. After announcing which computer it's running on, the Proofreader displays the message "Proofreader Active". Now you're ready to type in a BASIC program.

Every time you finish typing a line and press RETURN, the Proofreader displays a two-letter checksum in the upper-left corner of the screen. Compare this result with the two-letter checksum printed to the left of the line in the program listing. If the letters match, it's almost certain the line was typed correctly. If the letters don't match, check for your mistake and correct the line.

The Proofreader ignores spaces not enclosed in quotes, so you can omit or add spaces between keywords and still see a matching checksum. However, since spaces inside quotes are almost always significant, the Proofreader pays attention to them. For example, **10 PRINT"THIS IS BASIC"** will generate a different checksum than **10 PRINT"THIS ISBA SIC"**.

A common typing error is transposition—typing two successive characters in the wrong order, like PIRNT instead of PRINT or 64378 instead of 64738. The Proofreader is sensitive to the *position* of each character within the line and thus catches transposition errors.

The Proofreader does *not* accept keyword abbreviations (for example, ? instead of PRINT). If you prefer to use abbreviations, you can still check the line by LISTing it after typing it in, moving the cursor back to the line, and pressing RETURN. LISTing the line substitutes the full keyword for the abbreviation and allows the Proofreader to work properly. The same technique works for rechecking programs you've already typed in.

If you're using the Proofreader on the Commodore 128, Plus/4, or 16, *do not perform any GRAPHIC commands while the Proofreader is active.* When you perform a command like GRAPHIC 1, the computer moves everything at the start of BASIC program space—including the Proofreader—to another memory area, causing the Proofreader to crash. The same thing happens if you *run* any program with a GRAPHIC command while the Proofreader is in memory.

Though the Proofreader doesn't interfere with other BASIC operations, it's a good idea to disable it before running another program. However, the Proofreader is purposely difficult to dislodge: It's not affected by tape or disk operations, or by pressing RUN/STOP– RESTORE. The simplest way to disable it is to turn the computer off then on. A gentler method is to SYS to the computer's built-in reset routine (SYS 65341 for the 128, 64738 for the 64, 65526 for the Plus/4 and 16, and 64802 for the VIC). These reset routines erase any program in memory, so be sure to save the program you're typing in before entering the SYS command.

If you own a Commodore 64, you may already have wondered whether the Proofreader works with other programming utilities like "MetaBASIC." The answer is generally yes, *if you're using a 64 and activate the Proofreader after installing the other utility.* For example, first load and activate MetaBASIC, then load and run the Proofreader.

When using the Proofreader with another utility, you should disable *both* programs before running a BASIC program. While the Proofreader seems unaffected by most utilities, there's no way to promise that it will work with any and every combination of utilities you might want to use. The more utilities activated, the more fragile the system becomes.

The New Automatic Proofreader

```
10 VEC=PEEK(772)+256*PEEK(773)
   :LO=43:HI=44
20 PRINT "AUTOMATIC PROOFREADE
   R FOR ";:IF VEC=42364 THEN
   {SPACE}PRINT "C-64"
30 IF VEC=50556 THEN PRINT "VI
   C-20"
40 IF VEC=35158 THEN GRAPHIC C
   LR:PRINT "PLUS/4 & 16"
50 IF VEC=17165 THEN LO=45:HI=
   46:GRAPHIC CLR:PRINT"128"
60 SA=(PEEK(LO)+256*PEEK(HI))+
   6:ADR=SA
70 FOR J=0 TO 166:READ BYT:POK
   E ADR,BYT:ADR=ADR+1:CHK=CHK
   +BYT:NEXT
80 IF CHK<>20570 THEN PRINT "*
   ERROR* CHECK TYPING IN DATA
    STATEMENTS":END
90 FOR J=1 TO 5:READ RF,LF,HF:
   RS=SA+RF:HB=INT(RS/256):LB=
   RS-(256*HB)
100 CHK=CHK+RF+LF+HF:POKE SA+L
   F,LB:POKE SA+HF,HB:NEXT
110 IF CHK<>22054 THEN PRINT "
   *ERROR* RELOAD PROGRAM AND
   {SPACE}CHECK FINAL LINE":EN
   D
120 POKE SA+149,PEEK(772):POKE
    SA+150,PEEK(773)
130 IF VEC=17165 THEN POKE SA+
   14,22:POKE SA+18,23:POKESA+
   29,224:POKESA+139,224
140 PRINT CHR$(147);CHR$(17);"
   PROOFREADER ACTIVE":SYS SA
150 POKE HI,PEEK(HI)+1:POKE (P
   EEK(LO)+256*PEEK(HI))-1,0:N
   EW
160 DATA 120,169,73,141,4,3,16
   9,3,141,5,3
170 DATA 88,96,165,20,133,167,
   165,21,133,168,169
180 DATA 0,141,0,255,162,31,18
   1,199,157,227,3
190 DATA 202,16,248,169,19,32,
   210,255,169,18,32
200 DATA 210,255,160,0,132,180
   ,132,176,136,230,180
210 DATA 200,185,0,2,240,46,20
   1,34,208,8,72
220 DATA 165,176,73,255,133,17
   6,104,72,201,32,208
230 DATA 7,165,176,208,3,104,2
   08,226,104,166,180
240 DATA 24,165,167,121,0,2,13
   3,167,165,168,105
250 DATA 0,133,168,202,208,239
   ,240,202,165,167,69
260 DATA 168,72,41,15,168,185,
   211,3,32,210,255
270 DATA 104,74,74,74,74,168,1
   85,211,3,32,210
280 DATA 255,162,31,189,227,3,
   149,199,202,16,248
290 DATA 169,146,32,210,255,76
   ,86,137,65,66,67
300 DATA 68,69,70,71,72,74,75,
   77,80,81,82,83,88
310 DATA 13,2,7,167,31,32,151,
   116,117,151,128,129,167,136
   ,137
```

MLX Machine Language Editor For The Commodore 64

Ottis Cowper
Technical Editor

"MLX" is a labor-saving utility that will help you enter machine language program listings without error. MLX is required to enter all Commodore 64 machine language programs published in COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE. This version of MLX was first published in the January 1986 issue; it cannot be used to enter MLX programs published prior to that date, nor can earlier versions of MLX be used to enter the listings in this issue.

Type in and save a copy of MLX. You'll need it for all future machine language programs in COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, as well as machine language (ML) programs in our companion magazine, COMPUTE!, and COMPUTE! books. When you're ready to enter an ML program, load and run MLX. It asks you for a starting and ending address. These addresses appear in the article accompanying the MLX-format program listing you're typing. If you're unfamiliar with ML, the addresses (and all other values you enter in MLX) may appear strange. Instead of the usual decimal numbers you're accustomed to, these numbers are in *hexadecimal*—a base 16 numbering system commonly used by ML programmers. Hexadecimal—hex for short—includes the numerals 0–9 and the letters A–F. But even if you know nothing about ML or hex, you should have no trouble using MLX.

After you enter the starting and ending addresses, MLX offers the option of clearing the workspace. The data you enter with MLX is kept in a special reserved area of memory; clearing this workspace area fills the reserved area with zeros, which will make it easier to find where you left off typing if you enter the listing in several sessions. Choose this option if you're starting to enter a new listing. If you're continuing a listing that's partially typed from a previous session there's no point in clearing the workspace, since the data you load in will fill the area with whatever values were in workspace memory at the time of the last Save.

At this point, MLX presents a menu of commands:

Enter data
Display data
Load data
Save file
Quit

Press the corresponding key to select a menu option. These commands are available only while the menu is displayed. You can get back to the menu from most options by pressing RETURN.

Entering A Listing

To begin entering data, press E. You'll be asked for the address at which you wish to begin. (If you pressed E by mistake, you can return to the command menu by pressing RETURN.) When you begin typing a listing, enter the starting address here. If you're typing in a long listing in several sessions, you should enter the address where you left off typing at the end of the previous session. In any case, make sure the address you enter corresponds to the address of a line in the MLX listing. Otherwise, you'll be unable to enter the data correctly.

After you enter the address, you'll see that address appear as a prompt with a nonblinking cursor. Now you're ready to enter data. To help prevent typing mistakes, only a few keys are active, so you may have to unlearn some habits. MLX listings consist of nine columns of two-digit numbers—eight bytes of data and a checksum. You *do not* type spaces between the columns; the new MLX automatically inserts these for you. Nor do you press RETURN after typing the last number in a line; MLX automatically enters and checks the line after you type the last digit. The only keys needed for data entry are 0–9 and A–F. Pressing most of the other keys produces a warning buzz.

To correct typing mistakes before finishing a line, use the INST/DEL key to delete the character to the left of the cursor. (The cursor-left key also deletes.) If you mess up a line badly, press CLR/HOME to start the line over. The RETURN key is also active, but only *before* any data is typed on a line. Pressing RETURN at this point returns you to the command menu. After you type a character, MLX disables RETURN until the cursor returns to the start of a line. Remember, you can press CLR/HOME to quickly get to a line number prompt.

Beep Or Buzz?

After you type the last digit in a line, MLX calculates a checksum from the line number and the first eight columns of data, then compares it with the value in the ninth column. The formula (found in lines 370–390 of the MLX program) catches almost every conceivable typing error, including the transposition of numbers. If the values match, you'll hear a pleasant beep, the data is added to the workspace area, and the prompt for the next line of data appears (unless the line just entered was the last line of the listing—in which case you'll automatically advance to the Save option). But if MLX detects a typing error, you'll hear a low buzz and see an error message. Then MLX redisplays the line for editing.

To edit a line, move the cursor left and right using the cursor keys. (The INST/DEL key now works as an alternative cursor-left key.) You cannot move left beyond the first character in the line. If you try to move beyond the rightmost character, you'll reenter the line. To make corrections in a mistyped line, compare the line on the screen with the one printed in the listing, then move the cursor to the mistake and type the correct key. During editing, RETURN is active; pressing it tells MLX to recheck the line. You can press the CLR/HOME key to clear the entire line if you want to start from scratch, or if you want to get to a line number prompt to use RETURN to get back to the menu.

Other MLX Functions

The Display data option lets you review your work. When you select D, you'll be asked for a starting address. (As with the other menu options, pressing RETURN at this point takes you back to the command menu.) Make sure the address corresponds to a line from the listing. You can pause the scrolling display by pressing the space bar. (MLX finishes printing the current line before halting.) To resume scrolling, press the space bar again. The display continues to scroll until the ending address is reached, then the menu reappears. To break out of the display and return to the menu before the ending address is reached, press RETURN. A quick way to check your typing is to compare the reverse video checksums on the screen with the data in the rightmost column of the printed listing. If the values match, you can be sure the line is entered correctly.

The Save and Load menu options are straightforward. First, MLX asks for a filename. (Again, pressing RETURN at this prompt without entering anything returns you to the command menu.) Next, MLX asks you to press either T or D for tape or disk. If you notice the disk drive starting and stopping several times during a load or save,

don't panic; this behavior is normal because MLX opens and reads from or writes to the file instead of using the usual LOAD and SAVE commands. For disk, the drive prefix 0: is automatically added to the filename (line 750), so this should *not* be included when entering the name. (This also precludes the use of @ for Save-with-Replace, so remember to give each version saved a different name.) MLX saves the entire workspace area from the starting to ending address, so the save or load may take longer than you might expect if you've entered only a small amount of data from a long listing. When saving a partially completed listing, make sure to note the address where you stopped typing so you'll know where to resume entry when you reload.

MLX reports any errors detected during the save or load. (Tape users should bear in mind that the Commodore 64 is never able to detect errors when saving to tape.) MLX also has three special load error messages: INCORRECT STARTING ADDRESS, which means the file you're trying to load does not have the starting address you specified when you ran MLX; LOAD ENDED AT *address*, which means the file you're trying to load ends before the ending address you specified when you started MLX; and TRUNCATED AT ENDING ADDRESS, which means the file you're trying to load extends beyond the ending address you originally specified. If you get one of these messages and feel certain that you've loaded the right file, exit and rerun MLX, being careful to enter the correct ending address.

The Quit menu option has the obvious effect—it stops MLX and enters BASIC at a READY prompt. Since the RUN/STOP key is disabled, Q lets you exit the program without turning off the computer. (Of course, RUN/STOP–RESTORE also gets you out.) You'll be asked for verification; press Y to exit to BASIC, or any other key to return to the menu. After quitting, you can type RUN again and reenter MLX without losing your data, as long as you don't use the clear workspace option.

The Finished Product

When you've finished typing all the data for an ML program and saved your work, you're ready to see the results. The instructions for loading the finished product vary from program to program. Some ML programs are designed to be loaded and run like BASIC programs, so all you need to type is LOAD *"filename"*,8 for disk or LOAD *"filename"* for tape, and then RUN. (Such programs usually have 0801 as their MLX starting address.) Others must be reloaded to specific addresses with a command such as LOAD *"filename"*,8,1 for disk or LOAD *"filename"*,1,1 for tape, then started with a SYS to a particular memory address. (On the Commodore 64, the most common starting address for such programs is 49152, which corresponds to MLX address C000.) In any case, you should always refer to the article which accompanies the ML listing for information on loading and running the program.

By the time you finish typing in the data for a long ML program, you'll have several hours invested in the project. Don't take chances—use our "Automatic Proofreader" to type in MLX, and then test your copy *thoroughly* before first using it to enter any significant amount of data. (Incidentally, MLX is included every month on the GAZETTE DISK.) Make sure all the menu options work as they should. Enter fragments of the program starting at several different addresses, then use the Display option to verify that the data has been entered correctly. And be sure to test the Save and Load options several times to ensure that you can recall your work from disk or tape. Don't let a simple typing error in MLX cost you several nights of hard work.

MLX

For instructions on entering this listing, refer to "How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs" elsewhere in this issue.

```
EK 100 POKE 56,50:CLR:DIM IN$,
       I,J,A,B,A$,B$,A(7),N$
DM 110 C4=48:C6=16:C7=7:Z2=2:Z
       4=254:Z5=255:Z6=256:Z7=
       127
CJ 120 FA=PEEK(45)+Z6*PEEK(46)
       :BS=PEEK(55)+Z6*PEEK(56
       ):H$="0123456789ABCDEF"
SB 130 R$=CHR$(13):L$="{LEFT}"
       :S$=" ":D$=CHR$(20):Z$=
       CHR$(0):T$="{13 RIGHT}"
CQ 140 SD=54272:FOR I=SD TO SD
       +23:POKE I,0:NEXT:POKE
       {SPACE}SD+24,15:POKE 78
       8,52
FC 150 PRINT"{CLR}"CHR$(142)CH
       R$(8):POKE 53280,15:POK
       E 53281,15
EJ 160 PRINT T$" {RED}{RVS}
       {2 SPACES}§8 @3
       {2 SPACES}"SPC(28)"
       {2 SPACES}{OFF}{BLU} ML
       X II {RED}{RVS}
       {2 SPACES}"SPC(28)"
       {12 SPACES}{BLU}"
FR 170 PRINT"{3 DOWN}
       {3 SPACES}COMPUTE!'S MA
       CHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR
       {3 DOWN}"
JB 180 PRINT"{BLK}STARTING ADD
       RESS§43";:GOSUB300:SA=A
       D:GOSUB1040:IF F THEN18
       0
GF 190 PRINT"{BLK}{2 SPACES}EN
       DING ADDRESS§43";:GOSUB
       300:EA=AD:GOSUB1030:IF
       {SPACE}F THEN190
KR 200 INPUT"{3 DOWN}{BLK}CLEA
       R WORKSPACE [Y/N]§43";A
       $:IF LEFT$(A$,1)<>"Y"TH
       EN220
PG 210 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{BLU}WORK
       ING...";:FORI=BS TO BS+
       EA-SA+7:POKE I,0:NEXT:P
       RINT"DONE"
DR 220 PRINTTAB(10)"{2 DOWN}
       {BLK}{RVS} MLX COMMAND
       {SPACE}MENU {DOWN}§43":
       PRINT T$"{RVS}E{OFF}NTE
       R DATA"
ED 230 PRINT T$"{RVS}D{OFF}ISP
       LAY DATA":PRINT T$"
       {RVS}L{OFF}OAD DATA"
JS 240 PRINT T$"{RVS}S{OFF}AVE
        FILE":PRINT T$"{RVS}Q
       {OFF}UIT{2 DOWN}{BLK}"
JH 250 GET A$:IF A$=N$ THEN250
HK 260 A=0:FOR I=1 TO 5:IF A$=
       MID$("EDLSQ",I,1)THEN A
       =I:I=5
FD 270 NEXT:ON A GOTO420,610,6
       90,700,280:GOSUB1060:GO
       TO250
EJ 280 PRINT"{RVS} QUIT ":INPU
       T"{DOWN}§43ARE YOU SURE
        [Y/N]";A$:IF LEFT$(A$,
       1)<>"Y"THEN220
EM 290 POKE SD+24,0:END
JX 300 IN$=N$:AD=0:INPUTIN$:IF
       LEN(IN$)<>4THENRETURN
KF 310 B$=IN$:GOSUB320:AD=A:B$
       =MID$(IN$,3):GOSUB320:A
       D=AD*256+A:RETURN
PP 320 A=0:FOR J=1 TO 2:A$=MID
       $(B$,J,1):B=ASC(A$)-C4+
       (A$>"@")*C7:A=A*C6+B
JA 330 IF B<0 OR B>15 THEN AD=
       0:A=-1:J=2
GX 340 NEXT:RETURN
CH 350 B=INT(A/C6):PRINT MID$(
       H$,B+1,1);:B=A-B*C6:PRI
       NT MID$(H$,B+1,1);:RETU
       RN
RR 360 A=INT(AD/Z6):GOSUB350:A
       =AD-A*Z6:GOSUB350:PRINT
       ":";
BE 370 CK=INT(AD/Z6):CK=AD-Z4*
       CK+Z5*(CK>Z7):GOTO390
PX 380 CK=CK*Z2+Z5*(CK>Z7)+A
JC 390 CK=CK+Z5*(CK>Z5):RETURN
QS 400 PRINT"{DOWN}STARTING AT
       §43";:GOSUB300:IF IN$<>
       N$ THEN GOSUB1030:IF F
       {SPACE}THEN400
EX 410 RETURN
HD 420 PRINT"{RVS} ENTER DATA
       {SPACE}":GOSUB400:IF IN
       $=N$ THEN220
JK 430 OPEN3,3:PRINT
SK 440 POKE198,0:GOSUB360:IF F
        THEN PRINT IN$:PRINT"
       {UP}{5 RIGHT}";
GC 450 FOR I=0 TO 24 STEP 3:B$
       =S$:FOR J=1 TO 2:IF F T
       HEN B$=MID$(IN$,I+J,1)
HA 460 PRINT"{RVS}"B$L$;:IF I<
       24THEN PRINT"{OFF}";
HD 470 GET A$:IF A$=N$ THEN470
FK 480 IF(A$>"/"ANDA$<":")OR(A
       $>"@"ANDA$<"G")THEN540
MP 490 IF A$=R$ AND((I=0)AND(J
       =1)OR F)THEN PRINT B$;:
       J=2:NEXT:I=24:GOTO550
KC 500 IF A$="{HOME}" THEN PRI
       NT B$:J=2:NEXT:I=24:NEX
       T:F=0:GOTO440
MX 510 IF(A$="{RIGHT}")ANDF TH
       ENPRINT B$L$;:GOTO540
GK 520 IF A$<>L$ AND A$<>D$ OR
       ((I=0)AND(J=1))THEN GOS
```

```
      UB1060:GOTO470
HG 530 A$=L$+S$+L$:PRINT B$L$;
      :J=2-J:IF J THEN PRINT
      {SPACE}L$;:I=I-3
QS 540 PRINT A$;:NEXT J:PRINT
      {SPACE}S$;
PM 550 NEXT I:PRINT:PRINT"{UP}
      {5 RIGHT}";:INPUT#3,IN$
      :IF IN$=N$ THEN CLOSE3:
      GOTO220
QC 560 FOR I=1 TO 25 STEP3:B$=
      MID$(IN$,I):GOSUB320:IF
       I<25 THEN GOSUB380:A(I
      /3)=A
PK 570 NEXT:IF A<>CK THEN GOSU
      B1060:PRINT"{BLK}{RVS}
      {SPACE}ERROR: REENTER L
      INE {$43}":F=1:GOTO440
HJ 580 GOSUB1080:B=BS+AD-SA:FO
      R I=0 TO 7:POKE B+I,A(I
      ):NEXT
QQ 590 AD=AD+8:IF AD>EA THEN C
      LOSE3:PRINT"{DOWN}{BLU}
      ** END OF ENTRY **{BLK}
      {2 DOWN}":GOTO700
GQ 600 F=0:GOTO440
QA 610 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}{RVS}
      {SPACE}DISPLAY DATA ":G
      OSUB400:IF IN$=N$ THEN2
      20
RJ 620 PRINT"{DOWN}{BLU}PRESS:
       {RVS}SPACE{OFF} TO PAU
      SE, {RVS}RETURN{OFF} TO
       BREAK{$43}{DOWN}"
KS 630 GOSUB360:B=BS+AD-SA:FOR
      I=BTO B+7:A=PEEK(I):GOS
      UB350:GOSUB380:PRINT S$
      ;
CC 640 NEXT:PRINT"{RVS}";:A=CK
      :GOSUB350:PRINT
KH 650 F=1:AD=AD+8:IF AD>EA TH
      ENPRINT"{DOWN}{BLU}** E
      ND OF DATA **":GOTO220
KC 660 GET A$:IF A$=R$ THEN GO
      SUB1080:GOTO220
EQ 670 IF A$=S$ THEN F=F+1:GOS
      UB1080
AD 680 ONFGOTO630,660,630
CM 690 PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS} LOAD
      {SPACE}DATA ":OP=1:GOTO
      710
PC 700 PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS} SAVE
      {SPACE}FILE ":OP=0
RX 710 IN$=N$:INPUT"{DOWN}FILE
      NAME{$43}";IN$:IF IN$=N$
      {SPACE}THEN220
PR 720 F=0:PRINT"{DOWN}{BLK}
      {RVS}T{OFF}APE OR {RVS}
      D{OFF}ISK: {$43}";
FP 730 GET A$:IF A$="T"THEN PR
      INT"T{DOWN}":GOTO880
HQ 740 IF A$<>"D"THEN730
HH 750 PRINT"D{DOWN}":OPEN15,8
      ,15,"I0:":B=EA-SA:IN$="
      0:"+IN$:IF OP THEN810
SQ 760 OPEN 1,8,8,IN$+",P,W":G
      OSUB860:IF A THEN220
FJ 770 AH=INT(SA/256):AL=SA-(A
      H*256):PRINT#1,CHR$(AL)
      ;CHR$(AH);
PE 780 FOR I=0 TO B:PRINT#1,CH
      R$(PEEK(BS+I));:IF ST T
      HEN800
FC 790 NEXT:CLOSE1:CLOSE15:GOT
      O940
GS 800 GOSUB1060:PRINT"{DOWN}
      {BLK}ERROR DURING SAVE:
      {$43}":GOSUB860:GOTO220
MA 810 OPEN 1,8,8,IN$+",P,R":G
      OSUB860:IF A THEN220
GE 820 GET#1,A$,B$:AD=ASC(A$+Z
      $)+256*ASC(B$+Z$):IF AD
      <>SA THEN F=1:GOTO850
KH 830 FOR I=0 TO B:GET#1,A$:P
      OKE BS+I,ASC(A$+Z$):IF
      {SPACE}ST AND(I<>B)THEN
       F=2:AD=I:I=B
FA 840 NEXT:IF ST<>64 THEN F=3
FQ 850 CLOSE1:CLOSE15:ON ABS(F
      >0)+1 GOTO960,970
SA 860 INPUT#15,A,A$:IF A THEN
       CLOSE1:CLOSE15:GOSUB10
      60:PRINT"{RVS}ERROR: "A
      $
GQ 870 RETURN
EJ 880 POKE183,PEEK(FA+2):POKE
      187,PEEK(FA+3):POKE188,
      PEEK(FA+4):IFOP=0THEN92
      0
HJ 890 SYS 63466:IF(PEEK(783)A
      ND1)THEN GOSUB1060:PRIN
      T"{DOWN}{RVS} FILE NOT
      {SPACE}FOUND ":GOTO690
CS 900 AD=PEEK(829)+256*PEEK(8
      30):IF AD<>SA THEN F=1:
      GOTO970
SC 910 A=PEEK(831)+256*PEEK(83
      2)-1:F=F-2*(A<EA)-3*(A>
      EA):AD=A-AD:GOTO930
KM 920 A=SA:B=EA+1:GOSUB1010:P
      OKE780,3:SYS 63338
JF 930 A=BS:B=BS+(EA-SA)+1:GOS
      UB1010:ON OP GOTO950:SY
      S 63591
AE 940 GOSUB1080:PRINT"{BLU}**
       SAVE COMPLETED **":GOT
      O220
AX 950 POKE147,0:SYS 63562:IF
      {SPACE}ST<>64 THEN970
FR 960 GOSUB1080:PRINT"{BLU}**
       LOAD COMPLETED **":GOT
      O220
DP 970 GOSUB1060:PRINT"{BLK}
      {RVS}ERROR DURING LOAD:
      {DOWN}{$43}":ON F GOSUB98
      0,990,1000:GOTO220
PP 980 PRINT"INCORRECT STARTIN
      G ADDRESS (";:GOSUB360:
      PRINT")":RETURN
GR 990 PRINT"LOAD ENDED AT ";:
      AD=SA+AD:GOSUB360:PRINT
      D$:RETURN
FD 1000 PRINT"TRUNCATED AT END
       ING ADDRESS":RETURN
RX 1010 AH=INT(A/256):AL=A-(AH
      *256):POKE193,AL:POKE1
      94,AH
FF 1020 AH=INT(B/256):AL=B-(AH
      *256):POKE174,AL:POKE1
      75,AH:RETURN
FX 1030 IF AD<SA OR AD>EA THEN
      1050
HA 1040 IF(AD>511 AND AD<40960
      )OR(AD>49151 AND AD<53
      248)THEN GOSUB1080:F=0
      :RETURN
HC 1050 GOSUB1060:PRINT"{RVS}
      {SPACE}INVALID ADDRESS
       {DOWN}{BLK}":F=1:RETU
      RN
AR 1060 POKE SD+5,31:POKE SD+6
      ,208:POKE SD,240:POKE
      {SPACE}SD+1,4:POKE SD+
      4,33
DX 1070 FOR S=1 TO 100:NEXT:GO
      TO1090
PF 1080 POKE SD+5,8:POKE SD+6,
      240:POKE SD,0:POKE SD+
      1,90:POKE SD+4,17
AC 1090 FOR S=1 TO 100:NEXT:PO
      KE SD+4,0:POKE SD,0:PO
      KE SD+1,0:RETURN
```


BEFORE TYPING . . .

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs," which appears before the Program Listings.

1526 Underliner

(Article on page 96.)

```
GQ 100 PRINT"{CLR}{WHT}LOADING
        ML DATA":FORAD=52809TO
       52992:READML:POKEAD,ML
JP 110 SU=SU+ML:NEXT:IF SU <>
       {SPACE}22586 THEN PRINT
       "ERROR IN DATA":END
QG 120 SYS 52809:PRINT"LOADING
        SPEEDSCRIPT":LOAD"UL.S
       PEED",8
FK 130 DATA 173,251,206,208,12
       ,173,38,3,141,251,206,1
       73,39,3,141,252,206,169
JK 140 DATA 109,141,38,3,169,2
       06,141,39,3,169,0,133,5
       ,133,4,133,3,96,133,6
MD 150 DATA 152,72,138,72,165,
       6,208,6,32,100,206,76,2
       43,206,201,13,240,21
RD 160 DATA 164,5,153,1,207,20
       1,255,208,4,133,4,169,0
       ,32,250,206,230,5,76
FX 170 DATA 243,206,165,5,240,
       78,165,4,208,4,165,3,24
       0,70,198,5,164,5,185
KX 180 DATA 1,207,201,32,208,6
       ,198,5,16,243,48,53,230
       ,5,169,141,32,250,206
XF 190 DATA 160,0,185,1,207,20
       1,32,208,8,32,250,206,2
       00,197,5,208,241,166,3
HC 200 DATA 185,1,207,201,255,
       208,9,189,253,206,170,1
       33,3,76,227,206,189,255
HH 210 DATA 206,32,250,206,200
       ,196,5,208,227,169,13,3
       2,250,206,169,0,133,5
BD 220 DATA 133,4,104,170,104,
       168,165,6,96,76,0,0,1,0
       ,32,164
```

BEFORE TYPING . . .

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs," which appears before the Program Listings.

Turbo Format

See instructions in article on page 100 before typing in.

```
0801:0D 08 0A 00 9E 28 32 30 05
0809:36 33 29 00 00 00 A9 16 8F
0811:85 FF A9 00 85 FB 85 FD 3E
0819:A9 0C 85 FC A9 05 85 FE EC
0821:20 89 09 20 51 09 A2 0B C5
0829:20 56 09 A0 00 20 5F 09 52
0831:A0 12 20 5F 09 A0 64 20 C3
0839:5F 09 A0 FF 20 CF FF C8 58
0841:C9 0D F0 0C C0 10 D0 03 43
0849:88 D0 F1 99 90 0B D0 EC E8
0851:C0 10 F0 08 A9 A0 99 90 F7
0859:0B C8 D0 F4 A0 73 20 5F FC
0861:09 A0 FF 20 CF FF C8 C9 F9
0869:0D F0 0C C0 05 D0 03 88 C3
0871:D0 F1 99 A2 0B D0 EC A9 E2
0879:96 8D A7 0B 20 77 09 A0 6F
0881:7F 20 5F 09 20 E4 FF C9 34
0889:00 F0 F9 C9 85 F0 60 C9 2C
0891:0D F0 1E C9 20 D0 ED 20 05
0899:A6 0E A9 A7 20 A8 FF A9 7D
08A1:04 20 A8 FF A9 01 20 A8 0B
08A9:FF A9 26 20 A8 FF 20 AE 1F
08B1:FF A0 46 20 5F 09 20 B5 C9
08B9:0E A0 02 B9 C4 0E 20 A8 1C
08C1:FF 88 10 F7 A9 00 20 A8 AB
08C9:FF A9 05 20 A8 FF 20 AE 1B
08D1:FF A5 BA 20 B4 FF A9 6F 0D
08D9:85 B9 20 96 FF 20 A5 FF 54
08E1:20 D2 FF C9 0D D0 F6 20 0D
08E9:AB FF A0 53 20 5F 09 A0 4A
08F1:C7 20 6B 09 20 E4 FF C9 4A
08F9:00 F0 F9 C9 85 F0 1E C9 18
0901:0D D0 F1 A9 A0 A0 15 99 F1
0909:90 0B 88 10 FA A0 04 A9 44
0911:41 99 A2 0B 88 A9 32 99 18
0919:A2 0B 4C 24 08 20 B5 0E 45
0921:A9 49 20 A8 FF A9 30 20 10
0929:A8 FF A9 3A 20 A8 FF 20 2C
0931:AE FF 20 B5 0E A9 55 20 DB
0939:A8 FF A9 3A 20 A8 FF A9 C5
0941:00 85 A2 A5 A2 C9 40 30 50
0949:FA 20 AE FF 20 E7 FF 60 B7
0951:A9 93 4C D2 FF A9 20 20 DA
0959:D2 FF CA D0 F8 60 B9 00 F7
0961:0A F0 06 20 D2 FF C8 D0 70
0969:F5 60 B9 00 09 F0 06 20 FD
0971:D2 FF C8 D0 F5 60 A9 08 9F
0979:85 FF A9 00 85 FB 85 FD A8
0981:A9 0B 85 FC A9 04 85 FE 13
0989:20 A6 0E A5 FD 20 A8 FF 33
0991:A5 FE 20 A8 FF A9 20 20 CB
0999:A8 FF A0 00 B1 FB 20 A8 7A
09A1:FF C8 C0 20 90 F6 A5 FB A7
09A9:69 1F 85 FB A5 FC 69 00 9C
09B1:85 FC A5 FD 69 20 85 FD 2F
09B9:A5 FE 69 00 85 FE 20 AE A2
09C1:FF C6 FF D0 C3 60 11 50 A4
09C9:52 45 53 53 20 12 52 45 29
09D1:54 55 52 4E 92 20 54 4F 9F
09D9:20 46 4F 52 4D 41 54 20 D4
09E1:41 4E 4F 54 48 45 52 20 73
09E9:44 49 53 4B 0D 50 52 45 23
09F1:53 53 20 12 46 31 92 20 E3
09F9:54 4F 20 51 55 49 54 11 AC
0A01:05 54 55 52 42 4F 20 46 52
0A09:4F 52 4D 41 54 20 92 0D 6C
0A11:00 11 46 4F 52 4D 41 54 C5
0A19:20 54 49 4D 45 20 49 53 E0
0A21:20 39 2E 35 20 53 45 43 C8
0A29:4F 4E 44 53 0D 31 37 20 F1
0A31:53 45 43 4F 4E 44 53 20 E7
0A39:57 49 54 48 20 56 45 52 91
0A41:49 46 59 0D 00 0D 46 4F 97
0A49:52 4D 41 54 54 49 4E 47 F2
0A51:0D 00 46 4F 52 4D 41 54 48
0A59:20 43 4F 4D 50 4C 45 54 9F
0A61:45 0D 00 0D 11 44 49 53 AB
0A69:4B 20 4E 41 4D 45 20 3F 08
0A71:20 00 0D 44 49 53 4B 20 C9
0A79:49 44 20 3F 20 00 0D 11 67
0A81:49 4E 53 45 52 54 20 44 F4
0A89:49 53 4B 0D 50 52 45 53 FA
0A91:53 20 12 46 31 92 20 54 66
0A99:4F 20 41 42 4F 52 54 0D 23
0AA1:50 52 45 53 53 20 12 52 E1
0AA9:45 54 55 52 4E 92 20 54 96
0AB1:4F 20 46 4F 52 4D 41 54 D1
0AB9:20 57 49 54 48 4F 55 54 A0
0AC1:20 56 45 52 49 46 59 0D 6C
0AC9:50 52 45 53 53 20 12 53 0B
0AD1:50 41 43 45 92 20 54 4F 28
0AD9:20 46 4F 52 4D 41 54 20 D6
0AE1:57 49 54 48 20 56 45 52 3A
0AE9:49 46 59 0D 0D 00 00 00 98
0AF1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 06
0AF9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 12 20
0B01:01 41 00 15 FF FF 1F 15 8C
0B09:FF FF 1F 15 FF FF 1F 15 A7
0B11:FF FF 1F 15 FF FF 1F 15 AF
0B19:FF FF 1F 15 FF FF 1F 15 B7
0B21:FF FF 1F 15 FF FF 1F 15 BF
0B29:FF FF 1F 15 FF FF 1F 15 C7
0B31:FF FF 1F 15 FF FF 1F 15 CF
0B39:FF FF 1F 15 FF FF 1F 15 D7
0B41:FF FF 1F 15 FF FF 1F 11 DB
0B49:FC FF 07 13 FF FF 07 13 11
0B51:FF FF 07 13 FF FF 07 13 9A
0B59:FF FF 07 13 FF FF 07 13 A2
0B61:FF FF 07 12 FF FF 03 12 91
0B69:FF FF 03 12 FF FF 03 12 19
0B71:FF FF 03 12 FF FF 03 12 21
0B79:FF FF 03 11 FF FF 01 11 14
0B81:FF FF 01 11 FF FF 01 11 DB
0B89:FF FF 01 11 FF FF 01 A0 73
0B91:A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A7
0B99:A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 AF
0BA1:A0 A0 A0 A0 32 41 A0 A0 C6
0BA9:A0 A0 00 00 00 00 00 00 38
0BB1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 C7
0BB9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 CF
0BC1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 D7
0BC9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 DF
0BD1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 E7
0BD9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 EF
0BE1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F7
0BE9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 FF
0BF1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 08
0BF9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 78 88
0C01:AD A2 04 85 12 AD A3 04 04
0C09:85 13 AD A7 04 8D FD 05 30
0C11:A9 A0 8D A7 04 AD 00 1C 45
0C19:09 0C 8D 00 1C 29 10 D0 E0
0C21:05 A9 A6 4C 0F 06 38 A5 66
0C29:22 69 01 85 4A 20 32 06 62
0C31:C6 4A D0 F9 A2 00 86 4B 66
0C39:20 39 06 A9 01 85 22 20 8D
0C41:4B F2 85 43 8A 0A 0A 0A 3B
0C49:0A 0A 85 44 AD 00 1C 29 AC
0C51:9F 05 44 8D 00 1C 20 53 DF
0C59:06 A9 55 8D 01 1C A0 00 1C
0C61:84 4D A5 39 99 00 03 C8 F2
0C69:C8 A5 4D 99 00 03 C8 A5 D5
0C71:22 99 00 03 C8 A5 13 99 CD
0C79:00 03 C8 A5 12 99 00 03 BF
0C81:C8 A9 0F 99 00 03 C8 99 1B
0C89:00 03 C8 B9 FA 02 59 FB A5
0C91:02 59 FC 02 59 FD 02 99 21
0C99:F9 02 E6 4D A5 4D C5 43 12
0CA1:90 C0 98 48 A9 00 85 30 52
0CA9:A9 03 85 31 20 30 FE 68 43
0CB1:A8 88 20 E5 FD 20 F5 FD FC
0CB9:A9 00 85 32 20 61 06 C6 D3
0CC1:4D D0 F9 50 FE B8 20 00 14
0CC9:FE A9 00 85 32 A5 22 C9 5A
0CD1:12 D0 28 A9 04 85 31 20 7F
0CD9:E9 F5 85 3A 20 8F F7 20 08
0CE1:FE 06 D0 2A A2 09 50 FE 90
0CE9:B8 CA D0 FA 20 53 06 20 55
0CF1:BB 06 20 C9 06 50 FE B8 32
0CF9:20 00 FE 20 26 07 D0 0E 01
0D01:E6 22 20 28 06 A5 22 C9 72
0D09:24 F0 05 4C 40 05 85 4B 43
0D11:AD 00 1C 29 F3 8D 00 1C 0A
0D19:A9 EC 8D 0C 1C A5 4B F0 B4
0D21:05 29 7F 4C C8 C1 60 20 EA
0D29:2B 06 AE 00 1C E8 4C 39 86
0D31:06 20 35 06 AE 00 1C CA D5
0D39:8A 29 03 85 44 AD 00 1C 90
0D41:29 FC 05 44 8D 00 1C A0 59
0D49:06 A2 00 CA D0 FD 88 D0 1C
0D51:FA 60 A9 CE 8D 0C 1C A9 A1
0D59:FF 8D 01 1C 8D 03 1C 60 C9
0D61:20 BB 06 A2 0A A4 32 50 FC
0D69:FE B8 B9 00 03 8D 01 1C D4
0D71:C8 CA D0 F3 A2 09 50 FE D4
0D79:B8 A9 55 8D 01 1C CA D0 BC
0D81:F5 20 BB 06 A0 04 50 FE 2B
0D89:B8 B9 9C 07 8D 01 1C 88 A3
0D91:10 F4 A2 40 A0 04 50 FE FD
0D99:B8 B9 A1 07 8D 01 1C 88 54
0DA1:10 F4 CA D0 EF A9 55 A2 DA
0DA9:08 50 FE B8 8D 01 1C CA BA
0DB1:D0 F7 A5 32 18 69 0A 85 0A
0DB9:32 60 A2 05 A9 FF 50 FE 96
0DC1:B8 8D 01 1C CA D0 F7 60 67
0DC9:A0 BB 50 FE B8 B9 00 01 CA
0DD1:8D 01 1C C8 D0 F4 50 FE FC
0DD9:B8 B9 00 04 8D 01 1C C8 70
0DE1:D0 F4 60 A9 D0 8D 05 18 27
0DE9:2C 05 18 10 0D 2C 00 1C 94
0DF1:30 F6 AD 01 1C B8 A0 00 AC
0DF9:98 60 A9 A1 60 A9 5A 85 AB
0E01:4B 20 E4 06 D0 17 A4 32 26
0E09:A2 0A 50 FE B8 AD 01 1C 8D
0E11:D9 00 03 D0 09 C8 CA D0 59
0E19:F1 A9 00 85 4B 60 C6 4B A5
0E21:D0 DF A9 A0 60 A5 43 85 82
0E29:4D A5 22 C9 12 D0 30 20 8A
0E31:FE 06 D0 63 20 B3 06 20 9A
0E39:E4 06 D0 5B A0 BB 50 FE AC
0E41:B8 AD 01 1C D9 00 01 D0 A8
0E49:4F C8 D0 F2 A2 FC 50 FE 31
0E51:B8 AD 01 1C D9 00 04 D0 BE
0E59:3F C8 CA D0 F1 F0 32 20 85
0E61:FE 06 D0 33 20 B3 06 20 C7
0E69:E4 06 D0 2B A0 04 50 FE FA
0E71:B8 AD 01 1C D9 9C 07 D0 57
0E79:1F 88 10 F2 A2 40 A0 04 D3
0E81:50 FE B8 AD 01 1C D9 A1 45
0E89:07 D0 0D 88 10 F2 CA D0 3A
0E91:ED C6 4D D0 CA A9 00 60 6A
0E99:A9 A5 60 4A 29 A5 D4 55 83
0EA1:4A 29 A5 94 52 20 B5 0E B7
0EA9:A0 02 B9 C1 0E 20 A8 FF 2C
0EB1:88 10 F7 60 A5 BA 20 B1 25
0EB9:FF A9 6F 85 B9 4C 93 FF AC
0EC1:57 2D 4D 45 2D 4D 00 00 71
```

Bump-N-Run

See instructions in article on page 44 before typing in.

```
C000:A9 00 8D 20 D0 8D 21 D0 D9
C008:8D 20 C7 8D 21 C7 AD 16 C3
C010:03 8D 18 03 AD 17 03 8D 07
C018:19 03 A9 16 8D 18 D0 A9 95
C020:80 8D 91 02 A9 93 20 D2 46
C028:FF A9 00 A2 80 9D 80 3F F8
C030:CA 10 FA A9 18 8D 99 3F 7E
C038:8D A2 3F A9 3C 8D 9C 3F 3C
C040:8D 9F 3F A2 33 BD 4C C6 72
C048:9D C4 3F CA 10 F7 20 1A 19
C050:C5 78 A9 05 8D 14 03 A9 C4
C058:C2 8D 15 03 58 20 80 C2 78
```

```
C060:A9 FF 8D 18 C7 A9 00 8D 5C
C068:15 C7 8D 16 C7 8D 17 C7 E3
C070:8D 1F C7 8D 19 C7 8D 1A 6F
C078:C7 A2 05 A9 00 9D 00 C7 FF
C080:9D 06 C7 A9 5A 9D 0C C7 0F
C088:CA 10 F0 AD 16 C7 29 03 91
C090:C9 03 D0 50 AD 15 C7 D0 F8
C098:48 AE 00 C7 AC 01 C7 AD 0D
C0A0:02 C7 8D 00 C7 AD 03 C7 89
C0A8:8D 01 C7 8E 02 C7 8C 03 5E
C0B0:C7 AD 17 C7 F0 1B C9 01 69
C0B8:F0 0D A9 01 8D 17 C7 A9 3D
C0C0:0B 8D 15 D0 4C D1 C0 A9 AF
C0C8:03 8D 17 C7 A9 13 8D 15 58
C0D0:D0 A2 03 BD 06 C7 9D 0C 36
C0D8:C7 CA 10 F7 A9 01 8D 15 F3
C0E0:C7 4C 2A C1 AD 17 C7 D0 E4
C0E8:18 AD 04 C7 CD 19 C7 D0 12
C0F0:0B AD 05 C7 CD 1A C7 D0 B7
C0F8:03 4C 01 C1 A9 FF 8D 18 CB
C100:C7 A9 00 8D 15 C7 AD 16 E3
C108:C7 2D 18 C7 29 07 C9 05 38
C110:D0 0A A9 01 8D 17 C7 A9 C5
C118:0B 8D 15 D0 C9 06 D0 0A 46
C120:A9 03 8D 17 C7 A9 13 8D F4
C128:15 D0 A2 00 8E 14 C7 A9 BC
C130:09 8D 12 C7 AD 01 DC 8D 13
C138:13 C7 20 DF C2 A2 02 8E 6C
C140:14 C7 A9 12 8D 12 C7 AD 08
C148:00 DC 8D 13 C7 20 DF C2 27
C150:A2 04 8E 14 C7 A9 24 8D F3
C158:12 C7 AD 04 C7 8D 19 C7 3B
C160:AD 05 C7 8D 1A C7 BD 0C 45
C168:C7 DD 06 C7 F0 06 DE 0C ED
C170:C7 4C 7E C1 A9 5A 9D 0C D4
C178:C7 A0 02 20 E4 C3 EE 14 72
C180:C7 AE 14 C7 BD 0C C7 DD 1E
C188:06 C7 F0 06 DE 0C C7 4C 82
C190:02 C2 A9 5A 9D 0C C7 A0 ED
C198:02 20 20 C4 AE 1F C7 F0 E7
C1A0:61 A9 00 8D 15 D0 FE 1F 21
C1A8:C7 A2 01 18 20 F0 FF AE CD
C1B0:1F C7 BD 1F C7 0A AA BD D8
C1B8:80 C6 20 D2 FF E8 BD 80 FE
C1C0:C6 20 D2 FF A2 64 A0 FF F1
C1C8:88 D0 FD CA D0 F8 AE 1F 18
C1D0:C7 BD 1F C7 C9 0F D0 27 5B
C1D8:A2 0C A0 10 18 20 F0 FF E8
C1E0:A2 2C 20 E3 C5 A2 0E A0 78
C1E8:0B 18 20 F0 FF A2 41 20 38
C1F0:E3 C5 AD 01 DC 0D 00 DC 95
C1F8:29 10 D0 F6 4C 00 C0 4C CE
C200:5D C0 4C 8B C0 AD 1E D0 70
C208:8D 16 C7 29 03 C9 03 D0 7B
C210:0E A2 00 20 22 C2 E8 20 55
C218:22 C2 A9 0F 8D 19 D0 4C 44
C220:31 EA BD 00 D0 DD 02 D0 83
C228:F0 55 10 2B DE 00 D0 DE A7
C230:06 D0 10 0C E0 01 F0 08 A4
C238:A9 F6 2D 10 D0 8D 10 D0 A4
C240:FE 02 D0 FE 08 D0 D0 37 2C
C248:E0 01 F0 33 A9 12 0D 10 8F
C250:D0 8D 10 D0 4C 7F C2 FE 95
C258:00 D0 FE 06 D0 D0 0C E0 15
C260:01 F0 08 A9 09 0D 10 D0 AB
C268:8D 10 D0 DE 02 D0 DE 08 D9
C270:D0 10 0C E0 01 F0 08 A9 77
C278:ED 2D 10 D0 8D 10 D0 60 FD
C280:A9 4A 8D 00 D0 8D 06 D0 B8
C288:A9 90 8D 01 D0 8D 03 D0 5C
C290:8D 05 D0 8D 07 D0 8D 09 B0
C298:D0 8D 0B D0 A9 0F 8D 02 FE
C2A0:D0 8D 08 D0 A9 AC 8D 0A 25
C2A8:D0 8D 04 D0 A9 12 8D 10 48
C2B0:D0 A9 FF 8D F8 07 8D F9 DA
C2B8:07 A9 FE 8D FA 07 8D FB EF
C2C0:07 8D FC 07 A9 04 8D 27 DC
C2C8:D0 A9 07 8D 28 D0 A9 01 B3
C2D0:8D 29 D0 8D 2A D0 8D 2B 35
C2D8:D0 A9 07 8D 15 D0 60 BD 55
C2E0:0C C7 DD 06 C7 F0 0C DE 73
C2E8:0C C7 4E 13 C7 4E 13 C7 C6
C2F0:4C 00 C3 A9 5A 9D 0C C7 D8
C2F8:20 AD C3 A0 00 20 E4 C3 8A
C300:EE 14 C7 AE 14 C7 BD 0C 2F
C308:C7 DD 06 C7 F0 0C DE 0C A9
C310:C7 4E 13 C7 4E 13 C7 4C 88
C318:27 C3 A9 5A 9D 0C C7 20 CB
C320:AD C3 A0 00 20 20 C4 AD 3C
C328:14 C7 4D 17 C7 D0 7D AE F1
C330:14 C7 4E 13 C7 B0 08 BD 7D
C338:1B C7 F0 0B 4C AC C3 A9 54
C340:00 9D 1B C7 4C AC C3 BD 69
C348:00 C7 8D 05 C7 BD 06 C7 CC
C350:8D 0B C7 BD FF C6 8D 04 70
C358:C7 BD 05 C7 8D 0A C7 A9 1E
C360:00 9D FF C6 9D 00 C7 9D D5
C368:05 C7 9D 06 C7 BD 00 D0 7E
C370:8D 05 D0 8D 0B D0 BD FF 0A
C378:CF 8D 04 D0 8D 0A D0 AD BC
C380:12 C7 2D 10 D0 F0 0B AD B7
C388:10 D0 09 24 8D 10 D0 4C 4A
C390:9A C3 AD 10 D0 29 DB 8D 7D
C398:10 D0 A9 07 8D 15 D0 A9 0E
C3A0:00 8D 17 C7 AD 12 C7 49 79
C3A8:FF 8D 18 C7 60 AC 14 C7 B8
C3B0:B9 00 C7 D0 05 A2 00 4C 1A
C3B8:C5 C3 29 80 F0 05 A2 01 23
C3C0:4C C5 C3 A2 02 BC F9 C5 3F
C3C8:4E 13 C7 B0 03 BC FC C5 0B
C3D0:4E 13 C7 B0 03 BC FF C5 19
C3D8:AE 14 C7 98 18 7D 00 C7 BD
C3E0:9D 00 C7 60 BD 00 C7 F0 A4
C3E8:33 29 80 F0 1A BD 01 D0 0E
C3F0:D9 02 C6 B0 06 20 0E C5 5C
C3F8:4C 1C C4 DE 01 D0 DE 07 44
C400:D0 20 EA C4 4C 1F C4 BD C9
C408:01 D0 C8 D9 02 C6 90 06 4F
C410:20 0E C5 4C 89 C4 FE 01 09
C418:D0 FE 07 D0 20 EA C4 60 4E
C420:BD 00 C7 F0 60 10 31 BD F3
C428:FF CF D9 06 C6 B0 13 AD 0E
C430:10 D0 2D 12 C7 D0 0B 20 74
C438:B4 C4 B0 06 20 0E C5 4C D4
C440:85 C4 DE FF CF DE 05 D0 6E
C448:10 3F AD 12 C7 49 FF 2D 11
C450:10 D0 8D 10 D0 4C 89 C4 58
C458:BD FF CF C8 D9 06 C6 90 4C
C460:13 AD 10 D0 2D 12 C7 F0 20
C468:0B 20 8D C4 B0 06 20 0E 69
C470:C5 4C 89 C4 FE FF CF FE 04
C478:05 D0 D0 09 AD 12 C7 0D B5
C480:10 D0 8D 10 D0 20 EA C4 9A
C488:60 20 EA C4 60 E0 05 D0 55
C490:57 AD 17 C7 D0 52 BD FF DB
C498:CF C9 36 10 06 20 DB C4 71
C4A0:4C B3 C4 C9 38 30 3F A9 1D
C4A8:9C 20 D2 FF A9 01 8D 1F 6E
C4B0:C7 A0 0A 60 E0 05 D0 30 7A
C4B8:AD 17 C7 D0 2B BD FF CF 05
C4C0:C9 24 30 06 20 DB C4 4C E4
C4C8:DA C4 C9 20 10 18 A9 9E FE
C4D0:20 D2 FF A9 02 8D 1F C7 06
C4D8:A0 23 60 AD 05 D0 C9 7B DC
C4E0:30 06 C9 A6 10 02 38 60 01
C4E8:18 60 BD 00 C7 30 0D C9 31
C4F0:52 30 05 A9 52 9D 00 C7 BB
C4F8:9D 06 C7 60 C9 AE 10 05 FF
C500:A9 AE 9D 00 C7 49 FF 9D C0
C508:06 C7 FE 06 C7 60 BD 00 04
C510:C7 49 FF 9D 00 C7 FE 00 C8
C518:C7 60 A9 81 20 D2 FF A2 DB
C520:00 A0 02 18 20 F0 FF A9 04
C528:B0 20 D2 FF A2 21 20 C7 10
C530:C5 A9 AE 20 D2 FF A2 02 BE
C538:20 F0 FF A9 ED 20 D2 FF 40
C540:A2 21 20 C7 C5 A9 BD 20 56
C548:D2 FF A2 01 C8 20 F0 FF 4A
C550:A2 0A 20 E3 C5 A2 01 A0 4D
C558:0F 20 F0 FF A2 21 20 E3 4F
C560:C5 A2 01 A0 1C 20 F0 FF E4
C568:A2 15 20 E3 C5 A9 99 20 F4
C570:D2 FF A2 03 A0 02 20 F0 28
C578:FF A9 B0 20 D2 FF A2 21 83
C580:20 C7 C5 A9 AE 20 D2 FF FC
C588:A2 16 20 F0 FF A9 AD 20 20
C590:D2 FF A2 21 20 C7 C5 A9 41
C598:BD 20 D2 FF A2 04 20 F0 BB
C5A0:FF A9 05 20 D0 C5 A2 10 2C
C5A8:20 F0 FF A9 05 20 D0 C5 2B
C5B0:A2 04 A0 25 20 F0 FF A9 63
C5B8:05 20 D0 C5 A2 10 20 F0 CB
C5C0:FF A9 05 20 D0 C5 60 A9 61
C5C8:C0 20 D2 FF CA 10 F8 60 FF
C5D0:8D 22 C7 A9 DD 20 D2 FF 54
C5D8:E8 18 20 F0 FF CE 22 C7 39
C5E0:10 F1 60 BC 0A C6 CA BD 87
C5E8:0A C6 20 D2 FF CA BD 0A 0D
C5F0:C6 20 D2 FF CA 88 D0 F6 53
C5F8:60 00 01 FF FF FF FE 01 D3
C600:02 01 4F D2 48 D9 2C 2D 15
C608:25 34 30 20 3A 65 6C 70 ED
C610:72 75 70 9C 09 30 20 3A 8F
C618:77 6F 6C 6C 65 79 9E 09 E8
C620:6E 75 72 2D 6E 2D 70 6D D9
C628:75 62 9F 0A 72 65 76 6F 23
C630:20 65 6D 61 67 9F 09 74 2B
C638:65 73 65 72 20 6F 74 20 F0
C640:65 72 69 66 20 73 73 65 CB
C648:72 70 9A 13 18 00 00 18 88
C650:00 00 00 18 00 00 18 00 41
C658:3C 00 00 66 00 00 C3 00 F1
C660:01 81 80 3F 00 FC 3F 00 45
C668:FC 01 81 80 00 C3 00 00 FB
C670:66 00 00 3C 00 00 18 00 25
C678:00 18 00 00 18 00 00 18 E4
C680:A0 30 A0 31 A0 32 A0 33 D3
C688:A0 34 A0 35 A0 36 A0 37 31
C690:A0 38 A0 39 31 30 31 31 02
C698:31 32 31 33 31 34 31 35 96
C6A0:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2E
```

BASIC Examiner

(Article on page 84.)

```
GR 100 IFPEEK(46)<PEEK(44)THEN
       POKE45,PEEK(174):POKE46
       ,PEEK(175):CLR
QK 110 GOSUB360:SYS844:POKE808
       ,239:PRINT"{CLR}"
KG 120 POKE648,160:PRINT"
       {HOME}{RVS}LOCATIONBHEX
       BDECIMALBMEANING
       {12 SPACES}":POKE648,4
EA 130 D=256:POKEA,FNH(S):POKE
       X,FNL(S):SYS828:M=PEEK(
       A)+D*PEEK(X):D=16:PRINT
HD 140 FORI=33TO34:V(0)=PEEK(M
       ):V(1)=PEEK(M+1):IFV(0)
       +V(1)=0THENNEXT:GOTO330
RM 150 FORJ=0TO1:V=V(J):PRINTM
       +JTAB(9);
KJ 160 PRINTTAB(9)CHR$(FNC(FNH
       (V)))CHR$(FNC(FNL(V)))T
       AB(14)V(J);:IFJ=0THENPR
       INT
XE 170 NEXT:M=M+2:PRINTTAB(21)
       S$(I)V(0)+256*V(1):PRIN
       T:NEXT:M=M-1
JJ 180 M=M+1:V=PEEK(M):WAIT653
       ,1,1:IFPEEK(203)=63THEN
       350
KS 190 B=(V>127ANDV<204ORV=255
       )ANDNOTQ:IFVTHEN210
KE 200 PRINTMTAB(9)"{RVS}00"TA
       B(15)"0{OFF}"TAB(21)"
       {RVS}END-OF-LINE{DOWN}"
       :M=M+1:Q=V:GOTO140
SM 210 PRINTMTAB(9)CHR$(18*-B)
       CHR$(FNC(FNH(V)))CHR$(F
       NC(FNL(V)))"{OFF}"TAB(1
       5);
FR 220 PRINTCHR$(18*-B)MID$(ST
       R$(V),2)"{OFF}"TAB(22);
HQ 230 IFV=32THENPRINT"
       {2 SPACES}"S$(V):GOTO18
       0
QM 240 IFV=34THENQ=NOTQ:PRINTC
       HR$(V):GOTO180
BR 250 IFV=141ANDNOTBTHENPRINT
       "{RVS}M{OFF} "S$(V):GOT
       O180
```

```
PK 260 IFV=255THENPRINT" ↑":GO
       TO180
RC 270 IFBTHENPRINT" ";:POKEA,
       V:SYS936:PRINT:GOTO180
FD 280 IFV>32THEN310
SF 290 PRINT"{RVS}"CHR$(V+64)"
       {OFF} "S$(V);:IFS$(V)="
       "THENPRINT"[CTRL-"CHR$(
       V+64)"]";
PK 300 PRINT:GOTO180
BP 310 IFV<128ORV>160THENPRINT
       CHR$(V):GOTO180
QF 320 PRINTQ$D$CHR$(V)Q$D$TAB
       (24)S$(V):GOTO180
XG 330 M=M-1:PRINT"{2 UP}";:PO
       KEX,PEEK(214):SYS59903:
       PRINT:FORI=0TO2
SD 340 PRINTM+ITAB(9)"00"TAB(1
       5)"0":NEXT:PRINT"{UP}"T
       AB(22)"{CYN}END OF PROG
       RAM[8]"
RB 350 POKE198,0:GOSUB400:PRIN
       T"{CLR}":GOTO130
FH 360 I$="{CLR}{2 DOWN}[8]BAS
       IC EXAMINER":DIMS$(160)
       :Q$=CHR$(34):D$=CHR$(20
       ):A=780:X=A+1
SB 370 Y=A+2:DEFFNH(F)=INT(F/D
       ):DEFFNL(F)=F-D*FNH(F):
       DEFFNC(F)=F+48-7*(F>9)
CP 380 FORI=5TO34:READS$(I):NE
       XT:FORI=129TO160:READS$
       (I):NEXT
RK 390 FORI=828TO931:READJ:POK
       EI,J:NEXT
DC 400 F$="":Q=0:IFPEEK(788)=4
       9THENPRINTI$:INPUT"
       {DOWN}PROGRAM NAME";F$
CF 410 F=LEN(F$):S$="":INPUT"
       {DOWN}START WITH LINE #
       ";S$:S=INT(VAL(S$)):IFF
       =0THENRETURN
BC 420 FORI=1TOF:POKE678+I,ASC
       (MID$(F$,I,1)):NEXT:POK
       E183,F:POKE157,128
QK 430 FORI=184TO188:READJ:POK
       EI,J:NEXT:POKEA,0:POKEX
       ,1:POKEY,8:SYS65493
KA 440 POKE44,8:SYS42291:POKE4
       4,192:IFST=64THENRETURN
GB 450 PRINT:IFST<0THENPOKEX,5
       :SYS42039
GJ 460 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,A,
       B$:CLOSE15:PRINT"{DOWN}
       {RVS}"B$
RD 470 DATA WHITE,,,LOCK,UNLOC
       K,,,,RETURN,LOWER CASE,
       ,
QM 480 DATA CRSR DOWN,REV-ON,H
       OME,DEL,,,,,,,,RED,CRSR
        RIGHT,GREEN,BLUE,SPACE
RX 490 DATA NEXT LINE AT,LINE
       {SPACE}NUMBER
DX 500 DATA ORANGE,,,,F1,F3,F5
       ,F7,F2,F4,F6,F8,SHIFT-R
       ETURN,UPPER-CASE,,BLACK
CE 510 DATA CRSR UP,RVS-OFF,CL
       EAR,INST,BROWN,LT.RED,G
       RAY1,GRAY2,LT.GREEN,LT.
       BLUE
GQ 520 DATA GRAY3,PURPLE,CRSR
       {SPACE}LEFT,YELLOW,CYAN
       ,SHIFT-SPACE
EC 530 DATA 134,20,133,21,169,
       1,162,8,32,23,166,165,9
       5,166,96,96,120,169,127
       ,141
PQ 540 DATA 13,220,169,3,141,2
       1,3,169,120,141,20,3,16
       9,129,141,26,208,169,27
       ,141
AE 550 DATA 17,208,88,160,31,1
       85,35,167,153,167,3,136
       ,208,247,96,41,127,76,2
       10
QA 560 DATA 255,169,1,141,25,2
       08,162,250,160,199,169,
       21,44,18,208,16,6,162,5
       7,160
GE 570 DATA 197,169,133,142,18
       ,208,140,0,221,141,24,2
       08,173,13,220,41,1,240,
       3,76
CG 580 DATA 49,234,76,188,254,
       0,0,8,167,2
KK 140 GETA$:IFA$<>""THENAN=F:
       GOTO260
RQ 150 NEXT:GOSUB360
XG 160 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN160
MX 170 GOTO260
BD 180 SYSP,10,2:PRINT"YOU MUS
       T ENTER VALUES FOR":PRI
       NTTAB(2)"N1,N2,R1, AND
       {SPACE}R2."
BJ 190 SYSP,13,2:PRINT"THE SUM
        OF R1+R2 MUST BE <= 13
       5."
AS 200 SYSP,20,5:INPUT"N1,N2,R
       1,R2";N1,N2,R1,R2
AB 210 GOSUB400:IFT>135THENGOS
       UB280:GOTO90
EC 220 GOSUB310:GOSUB380:FORAN
       =0TOFSTEPS:RP=R1*SIN(N1
       *AN)+R2*SIN(N2*AN)
BK 230 GOSUB350:GETA$:IFA$<>""
       THENAN=F:GOTO260
DG 240 NEXT:GOSUB360
HQ 250 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN250
JA 260 POKE53265,PEEK(53265)AN
       D223:POKE53272,21:GOTO4
       0
ME 270 SYS58260
ED 280 SYSP,23,2:PRINT"INCORRE
       CT DATA ENTRY - TRY AGA
       IN"
ME 290 FORI=1TO10:POKEDC+24,15
       :FORJ=1TO3:NEXT
CH 300 POKEDC+24,0:FORJ=1TO2:N
       EXT:NEXT:FORI=0TO300:NE
       XT:RETURN
HM 310 PRINTCL$:SYSP,12,5:PRIN
       T"PRESS ANY KEY TO END
       {SPACE}DRAWING"
FB 320 SYSP,13,5:PRINT"AND RET
       URN TO MENU.":FORI=0TO2
       000:NEXT
BK 330 POKE53272,PEEK(53272)OR
       8
RX 340 SYSCB:SYSCN,BC+16*CC:PO
       KE53265,PEEK(53265)OR32
       :RETURN
FA 350 SYSPR,XS+RP*COS(AN),YS+
       SF*RP*SIN(AN):RETURN
XJ 360 POKEDC+24,15:POKEDC+1,1
       10:POKEDC+5,9:POKEDC+6,
       9:POKEDC+4,17:POKEDC+4,
       16
DR 370 RETURN
KB 380 S=.04-(N1+N2)*.0015-T*.
       00005:IFS<.005THENS=.00
       5
PX 390 RETURN
FQ 400 T=ABS(R1)+ABS(R2):RETUR
       N
FG 410 DATA 32,253,174,32,158,
       173,32,170,177,140,60,3
       ,141,61,3,32,253,174,32
JF 420 DATA 158,173,32,170,177
       ,140,62,3,173,62,3,74,7
       4,74,141,63,3,173,61,3,
       74
GK 430 DATA 173,60,3,106,74,74
       ,141,64,3,173,62,3,41,7
       ,141,65,3,173,60,3,41,7
       ,141
MF 440 DATA 66,3,169,7,56,237,
       66,3,141,66,3,169,0,141
       ,67,3,141,68,3,174,63,3
       ,240
RA 450 DATA 20,24,169,64,109,6
       7,3,141,67,3,169,1,109,
       68,3,141,68,3,202,208,2
       36
DJ 460 DATA 234,169,0,141,70,3
       ,173,64,3,141,69,3,14,6
       9,3,46,70,3,14,69,3,46,
       70,3
```

BEFORE TYPING . . .

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs," which appears before the Program Listings.

Polar Art

(Article on page 98.)

Program 1: Polar Art—64 Version

```
FM 10  F=2*↑:XS=160:YS=100:SF=.
       73:BC=0:CC=1:PR=49152:CB
       =49365:CN=49408:P=49438
QE 20  DC=54272:CL$=CHR$(147):P
       RINTCL$:POKE53280,0:POKE
       53281,0
XP 30  FORI=PRTOPR+308:READD:PO
       KEI,D:NEXT:FORI=1TO3:REA
       DD$(I):NEXT
XB 40  PRINT"{CLR}"TAB(14)"
       {YEL}POLAR ART"
FJ 50  FORI=1TO3:SYSP,10+I*2,5:
       PRINTI"{LEFT}. "D$(I):NE
       XT
DP 60  SYSP,23,10:PRINT"YOUR SE
       LECTION? "
KG 70  GETA$:IFA$=""THEN70
DD 80  A=VAL(A$):IFA<1ORA>3THEN
       GOSUB290:GOTO40
JE 90  N1=0:N2=0:R1=0:R2=0:PRIN
       TCL$:SYSP,3,15:PRINTD$(A
       ):ONAGOTO100,180,270
AF 100 SYSP,10,0:PRINT"YOU MUS
       T ENTER VALUES FOR N,R1
       , AND R2."
XR 110 PRINT:PRINT"THE SUM OF
       {SPACE}R1+R2 MUST BE <=
        135."
BH 120 SYSP,20,5:INPUT"N,R1,R2
       ";N1,R1,R2:GOSUB400:IFT
       >135THENGOSUB280:GOTO90
JA 130 GOSUB310:GOSUB380:FORAN
       =0TOFSTEPS:RP=R1+R2*SIN
       (N1*AN):GOSUB350
```

```
AX 470 DATA 14,69,3,46,70,3,16
       9,0 133,251,169,32,133,
       252,24,165,251,109,67,3
       ,133
BP 480 DATA 251,165,252,109,68
       ,3,133,252,24,165,251,1
       09,69,3,133,251,165,252
       ,109
AP 490 DATA 70,3,133,252,24,16
       5,251,109,65,3,133,251,
       165,252,105,0,133,252,1
       69,1
HB 500 DATA 174,66,3,240,4,10,
       202,208,252,141,71,3,16
       0,0,177,251,13,71,3,145
       ,251
HD 510 DATA 96,162,32,169,0,13
       3,251,138,133,252,160,0
       ,169,0,145,251,200,208,
       251
HQ 520 DATA 232,224,63,208,239
       ,169,0,133,251,169,63,1
       33,252,160,0,169,0,145,
       251
PS 530 DATA 200,192,64,208,249
       ,96,32,253,174,32,158,1
       73,32,170,177,152,160,0
       ,153
KM 540 DATA 0,4,153,250,4,153,
       244,5,153,238,6,200,192
       ,250,208,239,96,32,43,1
       93
KB 550 DATA 132,251,32,43,193,
       166,251,76,240,255,32,2
       53,174,32,158,173,32,17
       0
QG 560 DATA 177,96,ART I,ART I
       I,QUIT
```

Program 2: Polar Art—128, Plus/4, and 16 Version

```
AQ 10 F=2*↑:XS=160:YS=100:SF=.
      73:BC=0:CC=1
QA 20 CL$=CHR$(147):PRINTCL$:C
      OLOR 0,1:COLOR4,7
FJ 30 FORI=1TO3:READD$(I):NEXT
XQ 40 PRINTCL$:CHAR1,14,1,"":P
      RINTCHR$(18)CHR$(158)" P
      OLAR ART ";CHR$(146)
PR 50 FORI=1TO3:CHAR 1,14,10+I
      *2,"":PRINTI;CHR$(157)CH
      R$(46)CHR$(32)D$(I):NEXT
PF 60 CHAR1,12,23,"":PRINTCHR$
      (158)"YOUR SELECTION? "
KG 70 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN70
DD 80 A=VAL(A$):IFA<1ORA>3THEN
      GOSUB290:GOTO40
AK 90 N1=0:N2=0:R1=0:R2=0:PRIN
      TCL$:CHAR1,15,3,"":PRINT
      D$(A):ONAGOTO100,180,270
BR 100 CHAR1,0,10,"":PRINT"YOU
       MUST ENTER VALUES FOR
       {SPACE}N,R1, AND R2."
XR 110 PRINT:PRINT"THE SUM OF
       {SPACE}R1+R2 MUST BE <=
       135."
XB 120 CHAR1,5,20,"":INPUT"N,R
       1,R2";N1,R1,R2:GOSUB370
       :IFT>135THENGOSUB280:GO
       TO90
MH 130 GOSUB300:GOSUB350:FORAN
       =0TOFSTEPS:RP=R1+R2*SIN
       (N1*AN):GOSUB330
KK 140 GETA$:IFA$<>""THENAN=F:
       GOTO260
DX 150 NEXT:GOSUB340
XG 160 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN160
MX 170 GOTO260
QR 180 CHAR1,2,10,"":PRINT"YOU
       MUST ENTER VALUES FOR"
       :PRINTTAB(2)"N1,N2,R1,
       {SPACE}AND R2."
HE 190 CHAR1,2,13,"":PRINT"THE
       SUM OF R1+R2 MUST BE <
       = 135."
CP 200 CHAR1,5,20,"":INPUT"N1,
       N2,R1,R2";N1,N2,R1,R2
QQ 210 GOSUB370:IFT>135THENGOS
       UB280:GOTO90
MS 220 GOSUB300:GOSUB350:FORAN
       =0TOFSTEPS:RP=R1*SIN(N1
       *AN)+R2*SIN(N2*AN)
RP 230 GOSUB330:GETA$:IFA$<>""
       THENAN=F:GOTO260
RA 240 NEXT:GOSUB340
HQ 250 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN250
QB 260 COLOR0,1:GRAPHIC 0,1:GO
       TO40
RE 270 PRINT"{CLR}":END
JD 280 CHAR1,4,23,"":PRINT"INC
       ORRECT DATA ENTRY - TRY
       AGAIN"
KG 290 VOL 6:SOUND 1,200,15:FO
       RTD=1TO700:NEXT:RETURN
BQ 300 PRINTCL$:CHAR1,5,12,"":
       PRINTCHR$(5)"PRESS ANY
       {SPACE}KEY TO END DRAWI
       NG"
CA 310 CHAR1,5,13,"":PRINT"AND
       RETURN TO MENU.":FORI=
       0TO1000:NEXT
PB 320 COLOR0,1:COLOR1,2:GRAPH
       IC 1,1:RETURN
FE 330 DRAW1,XS+RP*COS(AN),YS+
       SF*RP*SIN(AN):RETURN
GS 340 VOL6:SOUND 1,900,20:RET
       URN
FD 350 S=.04-(N1+N2)*.0015-T*.
       00005:IFS<.005THENS=.00
       5
XR 360 RETURN
EX 370 T=ABS(R1)+ABS(R2):RETUR
       N
DH 380 DATA ART I,ART II,QUIT
```

Mastering 128 Sound And Music

(Article on page 90.)

Minuet

```
CM 10 PRINT"{CLR}{5 DOWN}{TAB}
      {4 SPACES}MINUET (G MAJO
      R)":PRINT{9 SPACES}"
      {5 DOWN}{2 TAB}
      {3 SPACES}BY":PRINT"
      {5 DOWN}{TAB} JOHANN SEB
      ASTIAN BACH"
XP 20 TEMPO 10:VOL 6:PLAY"X0U9
      ":PLAY"V1T6V2T0"
GD 30 A$="V2O3HGV1O5QDO4IGIAIB
      V2O3QAV1O5IC":B$="V1O5QD
      V2O3.HBV1O4IGIRIGIR"
EP 40 C$="V1O5QEV2O4.HCV1O5ICI
      DIEI#F":D$="V1O5QGV2O3.H
      BV1O4IGIRIGIR"
DG 50 FOR R=1TO2:PLAY A$:PLAY
      {SPACE}B$:PLAY C$:PLAY D
      $:E$="V1O5QCV2O3.HAV1O5I
      DICO4IBIA"
MA 60 F$="V1O4QBV2O3.HGV1O5ICO
      4IBIAIG":G$="V1O4Q#FV2QD
      O3QBV1O4IGIAIBV2O3QGV1O4
      IG"
KE 70 H$="V1O4QBV2QDO3IDV1O4HA
      V2O4ICO3IBIA":PLAY E$:PL
      AY F$:PLAY G$:PLAY H$
XA 80 I$="V2O3HBV1O5QDO4IGIAIB
      V2O3QAV1O5IC":J$="V1O5QD
      V2O3QGQBV1O4IGIRIGV2O3QG
      "
DS 90 K$="V2O4.HCV1O5QEICIDIEI
      #F":L$="V1O5QGV2O3QBO4IC
      V1O4IGIRV2O3IBIAV1O4IGIR
      V2O3IG":PLAY I$:PLAY J$:
      PLAY K$:PLAY L$
QC 100 M$="V2O3HAV1O5QCIDICO4I
       BV2O3Q#FV1O4IA":N$="V1O
       4QBV2O3HGV1O5ICO4IBIAV2
       O3QBV1O4IG"
MR 110 O$="V1O4QAV2QCQDV1IBIAI
       GV2O3QDV1O4I#F":P$="V1O
       4.HGV2O3HGO2QG":PLAY M$
       :PLAY N$:PLAY O$:PLAY P
       $:NEXT R
BF 120 FOR R=1TO2:Q$="V2O3.HGV
       1O5QBIGIAIBIG":R$="V1O5
       QAV2O3.H#FV1O5IDIEI#FID
       "
CX 130 S$="V1O5QGV2O3QEQGV1O5I
       EI#FIGV2O3QEV1O5ID":T$=
       "V1O5Q#CV2O3HAV1O4IBO5I
       #CO4QAV2O2QA"
BP 140 VOL 8:PLAY Q$:PLAY R$:P
       LAY S$:PLAY T$:U$="V2O3
       .HAV1O4IAIBO5I#CIDIEI#F
       ":V$="V1O5QGV2O3IBIRO4Q
       DV1O5Q#FQEV2O4Q#C"
KH 150 W$="V2O4QDV1O5Q#FO4IAV2
       O3I#FIRIAV1O5I#CIR":X$=
       "V1O5.HDV2O4QDO3QDO4QC"
       :PLAY U$:VOL 10:PLAY V$
       :PLAY W$:PLAY X$
SQ 160 Y$="V2O3QBV1O5QDO4IGV2Q
       DV1I#FQGV2O3QB":Z$="V2O
       4QCV1O5QEO4IGV2QEV1I#FI
       GV2QC"
BX 170 AA$="V2O3QBV1O5QDQCV2O3
       QAQGV1O4QB":AB$="V1O4IA
       V2HDV1IGI#FIGQA":VOL 6:
       PLAY Y$:PLAY Z$:PLAY AA
       $:PLAY AB$
HE 180 AC$="V1O4IDV2O3HDV1O4IE
       I#FIGIAV2O3Q#FV1O4IB":A
       D$="V1O5QCV2O3QEQGV1O4Q
       BQAV2O3Q#F"
CK 190 AE$="V2O3QGV1O4IBO5IDO4
       IGV2O2IBIRO3IDV1O4I#FIR
       ":AF$="V1O4.HGV2O3IGIRI
       DIRO2IGIR"
RJ 200 PLAY AC$:VOL 8:PLAY AD$
       :PLAY AE$:PLAY AF$:NEXT
       R:END
```

64 Multitasker

See instructions in article on page 94 before typing in.

```
C000:4C 59 C0 78 A9 08 8D 88 AE
C008:02 A9 00 8D 00 52 8D 01 33
C010:52 8D 02 52 AA BD DF C2 52
C018:95 2B E8 E0 0E 90 F6 A9 A4
C020:02 8D FF C2 8D 00 C3 A9 CF
C028:25 8D 18 D0 A9 42 85 FB 0D
C030:A9 C0 85 FC A0 00 B1 FB 9B
C038:F0 06 20 D2 FF C8 D0 F6 A0
C040:58 60 93 0D 4D 55 4C 54 F5
C048:49 54 41 53 4B 45 52 20 15
C050:45 4E 41 42 4C 45 44 0D 61
C058:00 78 AD 14 03 8D F6 C2 ED
C060:A9 EC 8D 14 03 AD 15 03 E0
C068:8D F7 C2 A9 C0 8D 15 03 0B
C070:A9 20 8D F0 C2 A9 FF 8D D9
C078:FA C2 A2 A0 A0 A0 20 32 80
C080:C2 A2 E0 A0 E0 20 32 C2 E0
C088:AD 28 03 8D F8 C2 A9 C1 0C
C090:8D 28 03 AD 29 03 8D F9 88
C098:C2 A9 C2 8D 29 03 A9 35 F4
C0A0:85 01 A9 4C 8D 34 EB A9 DD
C0A8:AE 8D 35 EB A9 C2 8D 36 F3
C0B0:EB A9 86 8D DB E4 A9 02 04
```

```
C0B8:8D DC E4 AD F3 C2 8D F2 68
C0C0:C2 A9 04 8D F0 C2 A9 01 4E
C0C8:8D 00 C3 8D FF C2 A9 00 C0
C0D0:8D ED C2 8D D5 02 8D 00 97
C0D8:0C 8D 01 0C 8D 02 0C AA DB
C0E0:BD D1 C2 95 2B E8 E0 0E 34
C0E8:90 F6 58 60 AD D5 02 D0 1B
C0F0:21 A9 00 8D F1 C2 AD ED 2A
C0F8:C2 C9 40 D0 08 A9 00 8D D7
C100:EF C2 4C 22 C1 AD EF C2 3F
C108:D0 18 A9 01 8D EF C2 AD 9E
C110:ED C2 C9 04 F0 52 C9 05 1E
C118:F0 2B C9 06 F0 2D C9 03 4B
C120:F0 13 AD F4 C2 F0 11 CE B0
C128:F2 C2 D0 0C AD F3 C2 8D 01
C130:F2 C2 4C 5B C1 4C F9 C1 12
C138:A5 C5 8D ED C2 A9 00 8D DA
C140:D5 02 6C F6 C2 20 70 C2 66
C148:4C 5B C1 AD F4 C2 49 FF 21
C150:8D F4 C2 AD FF C2 CD 00 B1
C158:C3 F0 DD A9 01 8D F1 C2 35
C160:A5 C5 8D C5 98 8D C5 9C 59
C168:AD FF C2 C9 01 F0 07 C9 5B
C170:02 F0 48 4C 38 C1 BA 8E CB
C178:D6 02 A9 FF 8D FA C2 A2 9D
C180:00 A0 98 20 32 C2 AD F1 2B
C188:C2 F0 2D AE FD C2 8E B1 04
C190:C2 8E BD C2 E8 E8 8E B9 BE
C198:C2 A9 02 8D FF C2 A9 00 5F
C1A0:8D FA C2 A9 B4 8D FB C2 33
C1A8:A9 C1 8D FC C2 A2 9C A0 6D
C1B0:00 4C 32 C2 AE D6 02 9A 29
C1B8:4C 38 C1 BA 8E D6 02 A9 D1
C1C0:FF 8D FA C2 A2 00 A0 9C 26
C1C8:20 32 C2 AD F1 C2 F0 E8 81
C1D0:AE FE C2 8E B1 C2 8E BD 20
C1D8:C2 E8 E8 8E B9 C2 A9 01 2B
C1E0:8D FF C2 A9 00 8D FA C2 0D
C1E8:A9 B4 8D FB C2 A9 C1 8D AD
C1F0:FC C2 A2 98 A0 00 4C 32 51
C1F8:C2 A9 01 85 FB A9 C3 85 54
C200:FC A4 D3 B1 FB F0 05 91 02
C208:D1 C8 D0 F7 AD FF C2 18 4D
C210:69 30 91 D1 E6 D6 A5 D6 5A
C218:C9 18 B0 12 A5 D1 18 69 CD
C220:28 85 D1 90 02 E6 D2 A9 59
C228:00 85 D3 4C 38 C1 C6 D6 7B
C230:D0 F5 86 FC 8E FC 98 8E 64
C238:FC 9C 84 FE 8C FE 98 8C 02
C240:FE 9C AE F0 C2 A0 00 84 6E
C248:FB 8C FB 98 8C FB 9C 84 0A
C250:FD 8C FD 98 8C FD 9C B1 88
C258:FB 91 FD C8 D0 F9 EE FC D5
C260:00 EE FE 00 CA D0 F0 AD AA
C268:FA C2 F0 01 60 6C FB C2 B9
C270:AD 00 C3 C9 01 F0 17 A9 85
C278:01 8D 00 C3 A9 10 8D F5 BC
C280:C2 A9 98 8D FD C2 A9 00 0C
C288:8D FE C2 4C A2 C2 A9 02 27
C290:8D 00 C3 A9 20 8D F5 C2 D5
C298:A9 00 8D FD C2 A9 9C 8D 08
C2A0:FE C2 AD 18 D0 29 0F 0D E3
C2A8:F5 C2 8D 18 D0 60 8A AE D8
C2B0:C6 00 EC 89 02 B0 07 9D 4E
C2B8:77 02 E8 8E C6 00 4C 42 91
C2C0:EB AD FF C2 CD 00 C3 D0 9A
C2C8:03 6C F8 C2 A9 FF C9 7F 96
C2D0:60 01 0C 03 0C 03 0C 03 FF
C2D8:0C 00 52 00 52 00 52 01 E6
C2E0:52 03 52 03 52 03 52 00 0E
C2E8:98 00 98 00 98 00 00 00 92
C2F0:04 00 00 03 00 10 AA AA E8
C2F8:AA AA 00 AA AA 02 02 01 8B
C300:01 15 13 09 0E 07 20 02 0F
C308:0C 0F 03 0B 20 23 00 00 F7
```

BEFORE TYPING . . .

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs," which appears before the Program Listings.

128 Draw

(Article on page 99.)

```
QG 10 CLR:GRAPHIC1,1:COLOR1,1:
      COLOR4,1
HG 20 DRAW 1,10,2TO10,7:DRAW 1
      ,1,11TO4,11:DRAW 1,10,15
      TO10,21:DRAW 1,17,11TO20
      ,11
MX 30 SSHAPEA$,1,1,22,22:SPRSA
      V A$,1:T=0:C=1:F=1:X=99:
      Y=160
SE 40 SPRITE1,1:COLOR0,2:GRAPH
      IC1,1
RG 50 J=JOY(2):MOVSPR1,Y+15,X+
      40
QR 60 GETA$:IF A$="F" THEN F=-
      F+1:GOTO 50
PG 70 IF F=1 AND A$="" THEN 30
      0:ELSE 90
QK 80 IF A$="D" THEN D=-D+1:GO
      TO 50
KK 90 IF A$="C" THEN BEGIN:ELS
      E 140
SG 100 C=C+1:IF C>16 THEN C=1:
       ELSE C=C
QF 110 COLOR1,C:COLOR 4,C
KM 120 BEND
AS 130 IF A$="C" THEN COLOR1,C
       :COLOR4,C
JG 140 IF A$="S" OR A$="L" THE
       N 530
RQ 150 IF A$="X" AND T=0 THEN
       {SPACE}SPRITE1,0:T=1:GO
       TO 50
ED 160 IF A$="O" AND RAD=0 AND
        BOT=0 THEN 580
MC 170 IF BOT=1 AND A$="O" THE
       N 600
FJ 180 IF RAD=1 AND A$="O" THE
       N 590
AK 190 IF A$="X" AND T=1 THEN
       {SPACE}SPRITE1,1:T=0:GO
       TO 50
BE 200 IF A$="W" AND W=0 THEN
       {SPACE}WIDTH2:W=1:GOTO
       {SPACE}50
GM 210 IF A$="W" AND W=1 THEN
       {SPACE}WIDTH1:W=0:GOTO
       {SPACE}50
SR 220 IF A$="B"AND B=1 THEN 6
       30
CD 230 IF A$="B"AND B=0 THEN 6
       20
EJ 240 IF A$="E" THEN GRAPHIC1
       ,1:X=99:Y=160:C=1:COLOR
       4,C:COLOR1,C:GOTO 50
ES 250 IF A$="P"THEN 520
PB 260 IF A$="T" THEN 640
AE 270 IF A$="D" THEN D=-D+1:G
       OTO 50
EG 280 IF P=1 AND A$="P" THEN
       {SPACE}520
XE 290 IF A$="4" THEN X=99:Y=1
       60:GOTO 50
FR 300 IF A$="1" THEN X=0:Y=0:
       GOTO 50
SX 310 IF A$="2" THEN X=0:Y=31
       9:GOTO 50
FC 320 IF A$="3" THEN X=199:Y=
       0:GOTO 50
CH 330 IF A$="4" THEN X=199:Y=
       319:GOTO 50
HJ 340 IF J=0 THEN 50
BA 350 ON J GOSUB 390,380,420,
       410,440,460,500,490
DJ 360 IF D=1 THEN 50
HD 370 DRAW1,Y,X:GOTO 50
HX 380 Y=Y+1:IF Y>319 THEN Y=3
       19
EP 390 X=X-1:IF X<0 THEN X=0
AS 400 RETURN
QC 410 X=X+1:IF X>199 THEN X=1
       99
CK 420 Y=Y+1:IF Y>319 THEN Y=3
       19
RB 430 RETURN
JQ 440 X=X+1:IF X>199 THEN X=1
       99
FC 450 RETURN
AS 460 X=X+1:IF X>199 THEN X=1
       99
XD 470 Y=Y-1:IF Y<0 THEN Y=0
BE 480 RETURN
BR 490 X=X-1:IF X<0 THEN X=0
SC 500 Y=Y-1:IF Y<0 THEN Y=0
AF 510 RETURN
FB 520 D=1:PAINT1,Y,X:GOTO 50
FA 530 GRAPHIC0,1:COLOR0,2:COL
       OR5,1:SPRITE1,0
GG 540 INPUT"FILENAME: ";N$:IF
        A$="L" THEN 560
MP 550 PRINT"{2 DOWN}SAVING "N
       $:BSAVE(N$),B0,P7168 TO
        P16384:GRAPHIC1:SPRITE
       1,1:GOTO 50
FC 560 IF N$="D" THEN CATALOG:
       GOTO 540
JS 570 PRINT"{2 DOWN}LOADING "
       ;N$:BLOAD(N$),B0,P7168:
       T=1:D=1:GRAPHIC1:GOTO 5
       0
FX 580 XC=X:YC=Y:RAD=1:GOTO 50
PX 590 R=ABS(YC-Y):BOT=1:DRAW1
       ,Y,X:RAD=0:GOTO 50
PC 600 IF X=XC THEN BR=R:ELSE
       {SPACE}BR=ABS(XC-X)
DD 610 CIRCLE1,YC,XC,R,BR:BOT=
       0
DM 620 B=1:D=1:X1=X:Y1=Y:GOTO
       {SPACE}50
BC 630 X2=X:Y2=Y:BOX1,Y1,X1,Y2
       ,X2:B=0:GOTO 50
GQ 640 XT=INT(X/8):YT=INT(Y/8)
       :GRAPHIC0,1:INPUT"TEXT:
        ";T$:GRAPHIC1:CHAR1,YT
       ,XT,T$:GOTO 50
```

Obstacle 128

(Article on page 46.)

```
RC 10 GRAPHIC3,1:SOUND 3,100,3
      0000
RE 20 COLOR 0,1:COLOR3,7:COLOR
      2,5:SOUND 2,20000,150,0,
      2000,100:COLOR 4,1:S=INT
      (RND(.)*40)+30
AP 30 DRAW2,1,1+STO158,1+STO15
      8,198-S:DRAW3,158,198-ST
      O1,198-STO1,2+S:COLOR1,8
      :CHAR1,16,22,"OBSTACLE"
MP 40 X=30+INT(RND(.)*40):Y=10
      0:A=80+INT(RND(.)*40):B=
      100:J=INT(RND(.)*3)-1:K=
      INT(RND(.)*3)-1:L=J:M=K:
      IFABS(J+K)<>1THEN40
SA 50 J1=JOY(1):IFJ1=0THEN100
EC 60 IFJ1=3THENJ=+1:K=0
```

```
DF 70 IFJ1=7THENJ=-1:K=0
FA 80 IFJ1=1THENK=-1:J=0
AH 90 IFJ1=5THENK=+1:J=0
MC 100 LOCATEX+J,Y+K:IFRDOT(2)
       >1THENJ3=1
FK 110 X=X+J:Y=Y+K:DRAW 3,X,Y
GR 120 J2=JOY(2):IFJ2=0THEN170
RJ 130 IFJ2=3THENL=+1:M=0
QD 140 IFJ2=7THENL=-1:M=0
SS 150 IFJ2=1THENM=-1:L=0
SR 160 IFJ2=5THENM=+1:L=0
XM 170 LOCATEA+L,B+M:IFRDOT(2)
       >1THENJ4=1
RA 180 A=A+L:B=B+M:DRAW 2,A,B
FS 190 IFJ3=1ORJ4=1THEN210
GA 200 GOTO50
GQ 210 SOUND 2,40000,70,1,050,
       1915,3,4000:IF J4=1 THE
       N CHAR2,29,1,"CRASHED":
       C=C+1:ELSE240
MP 220 LOCATE X+J,Y+K:IFRDOT(2
       )=3ORRDOT(2)=2THENJ3=1
HA 230 X=X+J:Y=Y+K:DRAW 3,X,Y
BC 240 IFJ3=1 THEN CHAR3,3,1,"
       CRASHED":D=D+1
AG 250 IFJ3=1 AND J4=1 THEN CH
       AR 1,12,20,"YOU BOTH CR
       ASHED":SOUND 1,5000,90,
       2,3000,500,1
FE 260 SOUND1,1024,60,0,0,0,3,
       0:SLEEP1:GRAPHIC3,1:A$=
       STR$(C):CHAR1,3,22,"SCO
       RE: "+A$
PC 270 A$=STR$(D):CHAR1,29,22,
       "SCORE: "+A$
XJ 280 IFD>4 AND D>C THEN CHAR
        2,29,1,"YOU WON":GOTO3
       10
JA 290 IFC>4 AND C>D THEN CHAR
        3,3,1, "YOU WON":GOTO3
       10
GM 300 J3=0:J4=0:GOTO20
EJ 310 TEMPO30:PLAY"V2T704 H C
       CCCCCD R CC RR CCCCCCDF
       G RRRCCFA R $ B R AGA G
       "
SS 320 SOUND 3,0,0:PRINT"{CLR}
       ":GRAPHIC 0:END
```

Match Blox

(Article on page 50.)

Program 1: Match Blox—64 Version

```
XC 100 GOSUB820:POKE 53280,6:P
       OKE 53281,6:PRINT CHR$(
       8)"{CLR}{2 DOWN}{7}"SPC
       (14)"MATCH BLOX{2 DOWN}
       "
FE 110 L$(1)="{1}{RVS}O{Y}P
       {DOWN}{3 LEFT}{H} {N}
       {DOWN}{3 LEFT}L{P}@
       {OFF}{2 UP}":L$(2)="{7}
       "+RIGHT$(L$(1),21)
MQ 120 NA$(1)="UNI-COLOR":NA$(
       2)="{2 SPACES}CROSS":NA
       $(3)="NO CENTER"
HH 130 NA$(4)="4 CORNERS":NA$(
       5)=" 5 POINTS":MV$="MOV
       ES"
JR 140 DIM Y(10),P$(10),CL(5,9
       ):FOR I=1 TO 9:READ V(I
       ,1),V(I,2),V(I,3),V(I,4
       )
SH 150 NEXT:MT=1:UP=8:DN=14:LM
       =16:RM=22:TE=5:QX=11:QY
       =19:MV=-1:Q=14:X=8:P=0
QK 160 FOR C=1 TO 9:Y(C)=X:P$(
       C)=L$(2):Z=INT(10*RND(1
       ))
RD 170 IF Z<=5 THEN Y(C)=Q:P$(
       C)=L$(1)
MR 180 NEXT
GM 190 T$="{RVS}OP{DOWN}
       {2 LEFT}L@{UP}":FOR RX=
       1 TO 5:FOR I=1 TO 9:CL(
       RX,I)=8:NEXT I,RX
PD 200 FOR I=1 TO 9:CL(1,I)=14
       :CL(3,I)=14:NEXT:CL(3,5
       )=8
XD 210 CL(2,2)=14:CL(2,4)=14:C
       L(2,5)=14:CL(2,6)=14:CL
       (2,8)=14
CF 220 CL(4,1)=14:CL(4,3)=14:C
       L(4,7)=14:CL(4,9)=14
JC 230 CL(5,1)=14:CL(5,3)=14:C
       L(5,5)=14:CL(5,7)=14:CL
       (5,9)=14
MF 240 PRINT SPC(12)"{8}{P}
       {DOWN}{2 LEFT}{N}{RVS}1
       {OFF}{H}{DOWN}{2 LEFT}
       {Y}{UP}{RIGHT}{7} UNI-C
       OLOR{DOWN}":PRINT SPC(1
       2);
CP 250 PRINT"{8}{P}{DOWN}
       {2 LEFT}{N}{RVS}2{OFF}
       {H}{DOWN}{2 LEFT}{Y}
       {UP}{RIGHT}{7} CROSS
       {DOWN}":PRINTSPC(12)"
       {8}{P}{DOWN}{2 LEFT}{N}
       {RVS}3{OFF}{H}{DOWN}
       {2 LEFT}{Y}{UP}{RIGHT}
       {7} NO CENTER{DOWN}"
QG 260 PRINT SPC(12)"{8}{P}
       {DOWN}{2 LEFT}{N}{RVS}4
       {OFF}{H}{DOWN}{2 LEFT}
       {Y}{UP}{RIGHT}{7} 4 COR
       NERS{DOWN}"
QQ 270 PRINT SPC(12)"{8}{P}
       {DOWN}{2 LEFT}{N}{RVS}5
       {OFF}{H}{DOWN}{2 LEFT}
       {Y}{UP}{RIGHT}{7} 5 POI
       NTS{3 DOWN}"
AE 280 PRINT TAB(12);"YOUR CHO
       ICE{UP}{2 SPACES}{8}{P}
       {DOWN}{2 LEFT}{N}{RVS}
       {SPACE}{OFF}{H}{DOWN}
       {2 LEFT}{Y}{7}"
AB 290 S=127-PEEK(56320):IF S=
       4 THEN MT=MT-1:IF MT<1
       {SPACE}THEN MT=1
DE 300 IF S=8 THEN MT=MT+1:IF
       {SPACE}MT>5 THEN MT=5
HB 310 IF S>=15 THEN DZ=MT:GK=
       MT:GOTO 330
HR 320 POKE 1929,MT+176:POKE 5
       6201,15:GOTO 290
FB 330 PRINT CHR$(31)"{CLR}";
HJ 340 FOR I=0 TO 23:PRINT"
       {RVS}{BLU}{39 SPACES}"
HP 350 MM=1063+(40*I):POKE MM,
       160:POKE MM+54272,6:NEX
       T:POKE 2023,160:POKE 56
       295,6
BD 360 PRINT"{RVS}{39 SPACES}
       {HOME}":POKE 53281,15
RH 370 PRINT"{HOME}{2 DOWN}";:
       PRINT SPC(15)"{RVS}"NA$
       (GK)"{2 DOWN}"
SP 380 PRINT"{HOME}{7 DOWN}"SP
       C(3)"{RVS}{BLU}M{DOWN}A
       {DOWN}T{DOWN}C{DOWN}H
       {2 DOWN}{3 LEFT}B{DOWN}
       L{DOWN}O{DOWN}X"
DC 390 E=1:F=3:PRINT"{HOME}
       {8 DOWN}":FOR BJ=1 TO 3
       :PRINT SPC(31);:FOR AI=
       E TO F
FM 400 POKE 646,CL(GK,AI):PRIN
       T T$;:NEXT:E=E+3:F=F+3:
       PRINT"{DOWN}":NEXT
DS 410 GOSUB 420:GOTO 450
DQ 420 PRINT"{HOME}{7 DOWN}"TA
       B(15)"{RVS}"P$(1)P$(2)P
       $(3):PRINT"{2 DOWN}"TAB
       (15)"{RVS}"P$(4)P$(5)P$
       (6)
QG 430 PRINT"{2 DOWN}"TAB(15)"
       {RVS}"P$(7)P$(8)P$(9)
XQ 440 POKE 782,QY:POKE 781,QX
       :POKE 783,0:SYS 65520:P
       RINT"{BLK}{+}{LEFT}";:R
       ETURN
EK 450 MV=MV+1:U=0:FOR C=1 TO
       {SPACE}9:IF Y(C)=X THEN
        U=U+1
MH 460 NEXT:IF TC=1 THEN TC=0:
       MV=MV-1
FQ 470 IF MV>0 THEN PRINT"
       {HOME}{20 DOWN}{RVS}
       {BLU}"SPC(16)"MOVE"MV:G
       OSUB 440
DD 480 IF GK=1 AND U=9 THEN 75
       0
BA 490 IF U=9 THEN 780
QD 500 IF GK=2 AND U=5 AND Y(2
       )+Y(4)+Y(5)+Y(6)+Y(8)=4
       0 THEN 750
KP 510 IF GK=3 AND U=8 AND Y(5
       )=14 THEN 750
CQ 520 IF GK=4 AND U=4 AND Y(1
       )+Y(3)+Y(7)+Y(9)=32 THE
       N 750
KF 530 IF GK=5 AND U=5 AND Y(1
       )+Y(3)+Y(5)+Y(7)+Y(9)=4
       0 THEN 750
FF 540 GOTO 610
AF 550 P=U:IF Y(U)=X THEN TC=1
       :GOSUB 420:GOTO 450
FA 560 W(1)=V(U,1):W(2)=V(U,2)
       :W(3)=V(U,3):W(4)=V(U,4
       )
GQ 570 FOR G=1 TO 4:W=0:IF Y(W
       (G))=X THEN W=1
KG 580 IF W=1 THEN Y(W(G))=Q:P
       $(W(G))=L$(1)
RX 590 IF W=0 AND Y(W(G))=Q TH
       EN Y(W(G))=X:P$(W(G))=L
       $(2)
XK 600 NEXT:Y(U)=X:P$(U)=L$(2)
       :GOSUB420:GOTO450
KE 610 POKE 204,0:JY=15-PEEK(5
       6320)AND15:JB=16-PEEK(5
       6320)AND16
GX 620 IF JB=0 THEN GOSUB 820:
       U=TE:GOTO 550
PB 630 IF JY=8 THEN JY=3
CE 640 IF JY<1 ORJY>4 THEN 610
CJ 650 GOSUB 820:ON JY GOTO 66
       0,680,700,720
QS 660 IF QX=UP THEN 610
HQ 670 QX=QX-3:TE=TE-3:GOTO 74
       0
PB 680 IFQX=DN THEN 610
PR 690 QX=QX+3:TE=TE+3:GOTO 74
       0
PK 700 IF QY=RM THEN 610
FD 710 QY=QY+3:TE=TE+1:GOTO 74
       0
KP 720 IF QY=LM THEN 610
FR 730 QY=QY-3:TE=TE-1
CD 740 GOSUB 420:GOTO 610
DK 750 IF MV=1 THEN MV$="MOVE"
XC 760 GOSUB 830:PRINT"{RVS}
       {BLU}{7 SPACES}YOU SOLV
       ED IT IN"MV;MV$:S1=30:S
       2=20:S3=-1
SF 770 GOSUB 840:GOTO 800
QS 780 GOSUB 830:PRINT"{RVS}
       {BLU}{5 SPACES}NO MOVES
        AVAILABLE...GAME OVER"
       :S1=17:S2=35:S3=1
```

```
JE 790 GOSUB 840
BA 800 PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS}
       {5 SPACES}PRESS FIREBUT
       TON TO PLAY AGAIN{HOME}
       "
CP 810 WAIT 56320,16,16:FOR I=
       54272 TO 54287:POKE I,0
       :NEXT:RUN
XX 820 POKE 204,1:POKE 207,0:R
       ETURN
DK 830 GOSUB 440:PRINT"{RVS}
       {7} {HOME}{19 DOWN}":RE
       TURN
CD 840 POKE 54296,15:POKE 5429
       5,0:POKE 54273,40:POKE
       {SPACE}54278,240:POKE 5
       4277,0
AE 850 POKE 54276,17:FOR A=S1
       {SPACE}TO S2 STEP S3:FO
       R B=A TO 60-A
JD 860 POKE 54273,B:NEXT B,A:P
       OKE 54273,3:POKE 54276,
       0:RETURN
GE 870 DATA 2,4,5,10,1,3,10,10
       ,2,5,6,10,1,7,10,10,2,4
       ,8,6,3,9,10,10,4,5,8,10
       ,7,9
GS 880 DATA 10,10,8,5,6,10,0,0
       ,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
       0,0,1,240,0,3,248,0,7,2
       52,0
QG 890 DATA 7,252,0,7,252,0,3,
       248,0,1,240,0,0,0,0,0,0
       ,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
       0,0
MB 900 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
       190
```

Program 2: Match Blox—Line Substitutions For The Plus/4 and 16

```
AJ 10 DIMJ(15):J(1)=1:J(3)=8:J
      (5)=2:J(7)=4
BB 100 COLOR4,7,4:COLOR0,7,4:P
       RINT CHR$(8)"{CLR}
       {2 DOWN}{7}"SPC(14)"MAT
       CH BLOX{2 DOWN}"
HX 290 S=JOY(1):IF S=7 THEN MT
       =MT-1:IF MT<1 THEN MT=1
PB 300 IF S=3 THEN MT=MT+1:IF
       {SPACE}MT>5 THEN MT=5
CX 320 POKE 3977,MT+176:POKE 2
       953,15:GOTO290
HK 350 MM=3111+(40*I):POKE MM,
       160:POKE MM-1024,70:NEX
       T:POKE 4071,160:POKE 30
       47,70
SS 360 PRINT"{RVS}{39 SPACES}
       {HOME}":COLOR0,15
GX 400 POKE 1339,CL(GK,AI):PRI
       NT T$;:NEXT:E=E+3:F=F+3
       :PRINT"{DOWN}":NEXT
PS 440 POKE 2036,QY:POKE 2035,
       QX:POKE2037,0:SYS65520:
       PRINT"{BLK}{+}";:RETURN
AC 610 JY=J(JOY(1)AND15):JB=1-
       (JOY(1)AND128)/128
XM 810 IF (JOY(1)AND128)<>128
       {SPACE}THEN 810
EC 815 RUN
DD 830 GOSUB 440:PRINT"{RVS}
       {LEFT}{7} {HOME}
       {19 DOWN}":RETURN
```

Fill-64

See instructions in article on page 76 before typing in.

Program 1: Fill-64

```
83FF:FF 4C 24 88 4C 92 87 4C 2F
8407:78 88 4C 93 88 4C 49 8F C8
840F:4C 86 84 4C 47 88 4C 65 8F
8417:88 4C FB 88 4C FF 88 4C 3F
841F:C9 88 4C CF 88 4C E1 88 77
8427:4C F3 88 4C F7 88 4C F0 94
842F:88 4C F1 88 4C F2 88 A9 3F
8437:8C 8D 04 03 A9 84 8D 05 1A
843F:03 A9 51 8D 06 03 A9 85 4C
8447:8D 07 03 A9 ED 8D 08 03 8C
844F:A9 85 8D 09 03 A9 00 8D 1D
8457:DF 9F 8D DE 9F 8D 17 9F D8
845F:8D 05 40 A9 00 8D 1F 9F 27
8467:A9 40 8D 20 9F A9 01 8D 3C
846F:00 40 8D 04 40 A9 06 8D BC
8477:01 40 A9 00 8D 02 40 A9 E4
847F:07 8D 03 40 4C A9 8E 20 1A
8487:F5 96 4C 61 97 A6 7A A0 BD
848F:04 84 0F BD 00 02 10 07 A8
8497:C9 FF F0 3E E8 D0 F4 C9 C5
849F:20 F0 37 85 08 C9 22 F0 D0
84A7:56 24 0F 70 2D C9 3F D0 AD
84AF:04 A9 99 D0 25 C9 30 90 A6
84B7:04 C9 3C 90 1D 84 71 A0 44
84BF:00 84 0B 88 86 7A CA C8 50
84C7:E8 BD 00 02 38 F9 9E A0 5C
84CF:F0 F5 C9 80 D0 30 05 0B 6C
84D7:A4 71 E8 C8 99 FB 01 B9 B1
84DF:FB 01 F0 38 38 E9 3A F0 97
84E7:04 C9 49 D0 02 85 0F 38 18
84EF:E9 55 D0 9F 85 08 BD 00 1F
84F7:02 F0 DF C5 08 F0 DB C8 1B
84FF:99 FB 01 E8 D0 F0 A6 7A 95
8507:E6 0B C8 B9 9D A0 10 FA 87
850F:B9 9E A0 D0 B4 F0 0F BD 05
8517:00 02 10 BC 99 FD 01 C6 FD
851F:7B A9 FF 85 7A 60 A0 00 41
8527:B9 87 85 D0 02 E8 C8 BD B1
852F:00 02 38 F9 87 85 F0 F5 8B
8537:C9 80 D0 04 05 0B D0 98 30
853F:A6 7A E6 0B C8 B9 86 85 89
8547:10 FA B9 87 85 D0 E0 4C 46
854F:16 85 10 0F C9 FF F0 0B F4
8557:24 0F 30 07 C9 CC B0 06 97
855F:4C 24 A7 4C F3 A6 38 E9 E7
8567:CB AA 84 49 A0 FF CA F0 B3
856F:09 C8 B9 87 85 10 FA 4C 8F
8577:6D 85 C8 B9 87 85 30 05 07
857F:20 47 AB D0 F5 4C EF A6 56
8587:53 45 54 43 4F 4C 4F D2 69
858F:46 49 4C CC 53 57 49 54 45
8597:43 C8 46 4C 49 D0 4C 4F 79
859F:57 52 45 D3 43 4C 45 41 E7
85A7:D2 52 45 43 4F 52 C4 50 2B
85AF:4C 41 D9 44 50 55 D4 44 76
85B7:47 45 D4 52 45 57 49 4E DF
85BF:C4 45 52 41 53 C5 4D 45 6E
85C7:4D 4F 52 D9 43 50 55 D4 10
85CF:43 47 45 D4 54 55 52 42 23
85D7:4F 50 55 D4 54 55 52 42 75
85DF:4F 47 45 D4 52 45 4C 4F E9
85E7:43 41 54 C5 00 00 20 73 7F
85EF:00 20 F6 85 4C AE A7 C9 70
85F7:CC 90 04 C9 DE 90 06 20 10
85FF:79 00 4C ED A7 38 E9 CC EE
8607:0A AA BD 15 86 48 BD 14 B1
860F:86 48 4C 73 00 FF 83 02 3B
8617:84 05 84 08 84 0B 84 0E 20
861F:84 11 84 14 84 17 84 1A 28
8627:84 1D 84 20 84 23 84 26 30
862F:84 29 84 2C 84 2F 84 32 38
8637:84 AD 00 9D D0 01 60 C9 E0
863F:03 10 0C AD 01 9D 2D DF E6
8647:9F D0 03 4C B4 86 60 A0 9E
864F:00 20 7E 86 A0 09 20 94 9A
8657:86 20 89 8D 20 B0 8C A0 37
865F:03 20 7E 86 A0 06 20 94 20
8667:86 20 89 8D 20 BC 8C A9 80
866F:00 8D DF 9F AD 0B 9F 30 DE
8677:3C A9 80 8D DF 9F 60 20 54
867F:AA 86 AD 08 9F 8D 1C 9F C4
8687:AD 09 9F 8D 1D 9F AD 0A 47
868F:9F 8D 1E 9F 60 20 AA 86 EC
8697:AD 1C 9F 8D 02 9F AD 1D 56
869F:9F 8D 03 9F AD 1E 9F 8D EC
86A7:04 9F 60 20 E4 8B 20 0A 4C
86AF:8C 20 56 8C 60 AD 00 9D F5
86B7:C9 02 10 24 AD 02 9D 0D 2C
86BF:04 9D 0D 05 9D 0D 07 9D F4
86C7:D0 EA AD 03 9D 38 E9 A0 20
86CF:B0 E2 AD 06 9D 38 E9 C8 6E
86D7:B0 DA 20 04 88 4C 29 87 87
86DF:C9 03 10 39 20 51 89 20 A1
86E7:04 88 AD 00 9D C9 02 10 F6
86EF:01 60 F0 21 AD 02 9D CD 44
86F7:04 9D D0 14 AD 03 9D CD 4C
86FF:05 9D D0 0C AD 06 9D 8D 20
8707:04 9D AD 07 9D 8D 05 9D 70
870F:A9 02 8D 00 9D A9 00 8D 46
8717:06 9D 4C 29 87 20 51 89 95
871F:AD 00 9D C9 03 90 18 20 FF
8727:04 88 AD 17 9F F0 03 20 68
872F:3F 87 A9 00 8D 20 98 A9 BC
8737:9D 8D 21 98 20 30 90 60 69
873F:AD 00 9D 0A 69 06 6D 18 CF
8747:9F A9 00 6D 19 9F C9 80 C2
874F:90 06 20 49 8F 4C 35 A4 7D
8757:A9 02 8D 20 D0 AD 18 9F 7C
875F:85 FB AD 19 9F 85 FC AD 32
8767:00 9D 0A 69 02 A8 18 65 FD
876F:FB 8D 18 9F A9 00 65 FC F1
8777:8D 19 9F C8 98 18 65 FB FF
877F:8D 1F 9F A9 00 65 FC 8D C8
8787:20 9F B9 00 9D 91 FB 88 79
878F:10 F8 60 20 8A AD 20 9B D9
8797:BC A5 65 8D 00 9D 20 FD A8
879F:AE 20 8A AD 20 9B BC A5 C8
87A7:65 8D 01 9D A9 00 8D 1B 4A
87AF:9F 8D 1A 9F 20 FD AE 20 A5
87B7:8A AD 20 9B BC 20 CE 87 C0
87BF:EE 1A 9F AD 1A 9F 4A CD 4D
87C7:00 9D 90 E8 4C 38 86 AC DB
87CF:1B 9F A9 00 99 02 9D A5 3F
87D7:65 99 03 9D A5 64 99 04 30
87DF:9D 10 1A A9 FF 99 02 9D A7
87E7:B9 03 9D 49 FF 18 69 01 11
87EF:99 03 9D B9 04 9D 49 FF 05
87E7:69 00 99 04 9D 98 18 69 18
87FF:03 8D 1B 9F 60 AD 00 9D A8
8807:0A 8D 1B 9F A2 01 A0 00 38
880F:BD 02 9D 99 02 9D E8 E8 0E
8817:E8 C8 CC 1B 9F 90 F1 A9 E6
881F:00 99 02 9D 60 A9 00 8D E7
8827:1B 9F 20 8A AD 20 9B BC 3C
882F:A5 65 AE 1B 9F EE 1B 9F 82
8837:9D 00 40 E0 04 10 06 20 B9
883F:FD AE 4C 29 88 4C 78 8F 0D
8847:A9 80 8D 17 9F A9 02 8D A5
884F:20 D0 A9 05 8D 18 9F A9 DF
8857:40 8D 19 9F 60 A9 00 8D 40
885F:17 9F 20 78 8F 60 20 5C 0A
8867:88 A9 05 8D 20 98 A9 40 97
886F:8D 21 98 20 51 88 4C 30 1A
8877:90 AD 17 9F 10 13 A9 80 B9
887F:20 AE 88 AD 18 9F 18 69 11
8887:01 8D 18 9F 90 03 EE 19 01
888F:9F 4C E3 8F AD 17 9F 10 12
8897:13 A9 40 20 AE 88 AD 18 B1
889F:9F 18 69 01 8D 18 9F 90 60
88A7:03 EE 19 9F 4C 0E 90 AC 7B
88AF:18 9F 84 FB AC 19 9F 84 92
88B7:FC A0 00 91 FB 98 C8 91 ED
88BF:FB EE 1F 9F D0 03 EE 20 F8
88C7:9F 60 20 5C 88 4C 51 88 2B
88CF:A9 00 8D 05 40 A9 00 8D ED
88D7:1F 9F A9 40 8D 20 9F 4C 12
```